

**GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT ARCHIVES
IN THE
SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES**

*

**COMPILED BY
NAOMI MUSIKER**

*

2nd Edition

**SCARECROW BOOKS
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
2007**

Copyright © N. Musiker

First Published, 2001

2nd Edition 2007

ISBN: 0-620-27455-7

Published by

Scarecrow Books

P.O. Box 44163

Linden, Johannesburg

2104, South Africa

PREFACE

The South African Jewish Board of Deputies possesses archival collections which mirror the history of South African Jewry throughout the twentieth century. These include photographs, pictorial items, correspondence, minute books and newspaper cuttings.

For the past decade, the Board's Archivist, Naomi Musiker has assembled and organised the archives so that the resources are now an indispensable tool in all research of relevance to South African Jewry and even further afield.

The Board of Deputies continues to build up its archival collections and welcomes donations of unpublished material which will further enhance its resources, which are in many ways unique.

Professor Reuben Musiker
Library Consultant

August 2007

i

**GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT ARCHIVES
IN THE
SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES**

**COMPILED BY
NAOMI MUSIKER**

2nd Edition

**SCARECROW BOOKS
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
2007**

i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A

Individual Synagogues and Country Communities	1
Personalities	42
Historical Section	60
Holocaust	66
Anti-Semitism	68
Education	73
Rabbis	79
International Section	84
Local Organisations	89
Sociological and Demographic Surveys	95
South African Jewish Board of Deputies	97
Exhibitions, Jewish Media, Art and Theatre	104

SECTION B

Place Index	109
Personalities Index	119
Subject Index	126

GUIDE TO THE COMMUNAL ARCHIVES

SECTION 1: Individual Synagogues and Country Communities.

In the case of Hebrew Congregations in urban centres such as Johannesburg, archival material is contained in minute books, correspondence and financial ledgers of the respective congregations. In the case of country communities, archival material is made up largely of minute books, documents and correspondence and reports of the Country Communities Department of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies and the Country Communities Rabbi.

ARCH 1

United Hebrew Congregation: This section comprises manuscript material, pamphlets, historical accounts, minute books and correspondence relating to the origin and development of the United Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg from 1915 onwards. Correspondence relates to the Great Synagogue, Wolmarans Street and the Yeoville and Oxford Street Synagogues. Correspondence also deals with administration of the United Hebrew Schools, 1942-1967. *See also* ARCH 301.

ARCH 1, Files 1-6

1 Annual Council elections including Park Synagogue and Yeoville Synagogue Internal Management Committees, 1930-1948.

2 United Hebrew Congregation circular notices 1935-1950 (Includes details of commemoration services, sale of seats and notices of meetings, children's services, Ladies' Guild meetings and address lists of members).

3 Financial matters and donations; general correspondence 1945-1961; correspondence regarding South Africa Jewish Appeal, 1951-1954.

File 7 Historical Documents

Documents, chronologically arranged, relating to the early history of the United Hebrew Congregation, as follows:

President Paul Kruger: Speech given at opening of the President Street Synagogue, 15 September 1892;

United Hebrew Congregation: Park Station School. Photograph. Park School Educational Committee: Minutes of Meetings, 1903-1910;

Lease Agreement between Transvaal Government and the Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, 1908;

Park Station School property: Deed of Transfer to the South African Railways, January to February 1912.

Great Synagogue, Wolmarans Street: Correspondence and financial statements regarding tenders. Includes original architects' and builders' specifications; architect's drawings of interior section around the ark (Allen Wilson, 1917). Newspaper clippings covering the period 1889-1916, including the consecration of the Great Synagogue on 23 August 1914.

Proselytism Lay Advisory Board: notes, July 1916.

Early history of the Johannesburg Congregation, 1890-1914: manuscript notes compiled by Rabbi L. Rabinowitz.

Specimen copy of *Diggers' News* vol 1, no 1, 24 February 1887.

United Hebrew Congregation: Diamond Jubilee Brochure: 1887-1914, compiled by Rabbi L. Rabinowitz.

United Hebrew Congregation: Presidents and Chairmen, 1940-1947.

Civic dinner to celebrate Johannesburg's 80th birthday. Programme dated 16 November 1966.

Mayoral Services to 1987.

List of historical photographs preserved in the offices of the United Hebrew Congregation. *See also* ARCH 3.

United Hebrew Congregation, File 7 Historical Documents

Pamphlets and commemorative brochures celebrating the following events: World War 2 peace celebrations, 194; Royal visit, 1947; Golden Jubilee of the Wolmarans Street Synagogue, 1965; 60th Anniversary; 75th Anniversary; Chief Rabbi Rabinowitz: lectures, sermons, articles and correspondence 1945-1947. Of particular interest is references to the establishment of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and the donation of papers collected by the SA Jewish Historical Society.

Induction of Chief Rabbi Cyril Harris, 20 March, 1989.

File 8 United Hebrew Congregation: Constitution and Bye-laws, 1915 and 1958; Balance sheets, 1916-1986 (incomplete); Annual Reports, 1915-. Of particular interest is the 25th annual report, 31 March 1940 which contains a historical survey relating to the Congregation's 25th anniversary. *Achdut* : Organ of the United Hebrew Congregation (Newsletter) 1949-1950.

File 9 Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation: Marriage Banns, 1905-1910; 1913-1914. Includes decorative katubah.

File 10 Farewell speech of Head of Children's Services (undated)

File 11 United Hebrew Congregation: membership donations and registers (1915-1928); alphabetical membership lists; minute books 1915-1961; ledgers and cash books 1956-1968; Council Meetings minute books 1956-1961; marriage registers 1948-1949, 1950-1952, 1954-1983; register of seats for High Festivals: 1935-1956.

File 12 Membership accounts, A-Z, 1915-1928.

File 13 Hanns Saenger former President of the United Hebrew Congregation: Correspondence, financial records, reports 1982-1995.

ARCH 2

Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, President Street, Files 1-6

This Congregation preceded the United Hebrew Congregation. The earliest records date from 1890 and end at 1915.

Historical documents relating to stand purchases, historical outline mentioning the foundation and officials of the Congregation (1887); correspondence 1888; birth and marriage certificates 1890-1897.

Letter Books 1890-1898; 1897-1901; 1898-1904; 1904-1909.

Letter Book Accounts 1906-1907.

Correspondence of Albert Levy, Hon. Secretary 1889-1892 (photocopies).

Minute Book and Financial Statements 1890-1903; 1897-1902; 1904-1906; 1906-1913; 1913-1915. These minute books include inventories of properties and reports on stands for the new synagogue in End Street, Doornfontein, which were eventually sold.

Building Committee Minutes 1904-1906.

Register of seats in the President Street Synagogue.

Correspondence files, 1904: Includes correspondence and statements of account of architect, Henry Clayton. Miscellaneous accounts. Marriage certificates. Miscellaneous correspondence regarding loans to members and payment of accounts.

See also ARCH 300.2

ARCH 3

Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation

This Congregation preceded the United Hebrew Congregation and fused with the Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation in 1915

Cash Book 1891-1894; Letter Books 1891-1897; 1905-1906; 1909-1910; 1912-1914.

Minute Books 1891-1896; 1896-1901; 1901-1903; 1908-1912; 1912-1915; Building Committee Minute Books 1912-1914.

Minute Books of Hebrew School, Park Station. Includes documents detailing sale of school to railway authorities. *Jewish Chronicle* announcement dated 1903.

See also ARCH 1 and ARCH 300.1

ARCH 4

Johannesburg, General Historical Documents

This section relates to the part played by the Jews in the early history of the city.

File 1 Abrahams, M. The Jews of Johannesburg: a sketch in modern Jewish history. (Manuscript written in October 1899) 58p.

File 2 1975.02.06. Office of the Mayor, Johannesburg. Civic dinner for presentation of testimonials to retiring city councillors. [Includes Clrs Max Neppe, AB Widman and Sam Moss]

File 3 Park Station Jewish School, 1905.

Scrapbook: Early newspaper cuttings from *Standard and Diggers' News*, 1898-1915.

File 5 Petition (of Jews and Catholics) to the Volksraad regarding disabilities c 1880-1885.

Deed of Sale between Simon Lowenstein and Hyman Morris and Isaac Gundelfinger regarding stands 631 and 632, Market Square, Johannesburg, dated 15 October 1888 (photocopy).

File 6 Mark Master Lodge, Johannesburg. Certificate of admission of Isaac Rosencrown, 18 March 1901.

Invitation. Mayor and Municipal Council of Johannesburg to Mr and Mrs Harry Levy. Ceremony of the laying of the foundation stone of the Town Hall, 29th November 1910.

File 7 Friendly Benefit Societies Charity fund raising: miscellaneous concert programmes 1904-1909

File 8 'The Sociables'-Early Johannesburg Society founded by Miss Lily Harris. Includes photographs and commemoration brochure of first anniversary of the Society, 9 May 1899.

File 9 Sacks, Victor. Naturalisation papers, 1 May 1909

ARCH 4.1 Linksfield-Senderwood Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 20 May 1959.

Silver Jubilee Brochure: 'The First 25 Years' compiled and written by Herbert Abro..1982.

Photograph taken on the occasion of the farewell to Rabbi Isaac Goss, April 1987.

Newspaper cutting on the opening of the new community centre. Jewish Report 5 April-12 April 2002.

ARCH 4.2. Malvern Synagogue

Correspondence relating to the sale and disposal of the assets of the Malvern-Denver Synagogue 1968-1975.

ARCH 4.3 Turffontein Synagogue

Correspondence relating to the sale and disposal of the assets of the Turffontein Synagogue 1968-1974

ARCH 4.4 Emmarentia Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and Trust Deed (undated)

ARCH 5 Council of Natal Jewry

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding country communities of Natal, 1956 to 1974. Includes Ballengeich, Danhauser, Dundee, Ladysmith, Newcastle, Wesselsnek, and Vryheid. Includes statistical tables.

Box 1, File 1

Correspondence and reports: Amanzimtoti, (1971-1974); Cato Ridge,(March 1977); Charleston, Colenso (1974).

File 2 Dannhauser.

File 3 Escombe (1969); Estcourt (1971-1981); Glencoe (1966-1985); Greytown (1985).

File 4 Ladysmith, Natal (1964-1985).

File 5 Margate (1961-1981); Mooi River (1968-1981); Newcastle (1967-1984)

File 6 Paulpietersburg

File 7 Port Shepstone (1971-1984).

File 8 Richards Bay (1984).

Council of Natal Jewry

File 9 Scottburgh (1971-1984).

File 10 Southbroom (1971).

File 11 Tongaat (1984); Umdhloti and Umkomaas (1981); Umzumbe.

File 12 Vryheid (1964-1985).

File 13 Widenham/Umkomaas (1981).

File 14 Hiberdene (1978).

File 15 Howick (1971).

ARCH 5 Box 2

Stephen Cohen: notes for historical research on Durban Jewry. *See also Newspaper Archives 800-835 and ARCH 830.*

ARCH 5 Box 3

Temple David, Durban. Dedication of new centre, 12 May 1957. Farewell reception for Rabbi Meyer Miller, 28 January 1970; Induction of Rabbi Isaac Richards, 1 February 1970.

ARCH 5.1 Nigel Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence 1936-1977. Invitation to Mayoral Service Councillor David Wolff; Pastoral reports 1974, 1982.

ARCH 5.12 Nelspruit and Lowveld Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence and pastoral reports 1980-1984.

ARCH 5.2 Odendaalsrus Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence 1936-1968; 1965-1984. Includes pastoral reports and correspondence regarding anti-Semitism and sale of defunct synagogue.

~~**ARCH 5.5 Sannieshof.** Correspondence 1936-1958. Pastoral reports 1939 and 1949.~~

ARCH 5.6 Tzaneen. Correspondence 1936-1949. Pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 5.8 Theunissen Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence and Pastoral reports 1936-1975.

ARCH 5.9 Smithfield. Correspondence 1935-1950; Pastoral reports 1963-1986.

ARCH 6 and ARCH 6.2 Springs.

United Hebrew Institutions of Springs. Constitution and Bye-laws, 30 October 1945. Induction of Rev. Gabriel Burns, 1 May 1988. Correspondence 1935-1988. Country Communities correspondence 1965. *Federation Chronicle* Dec. 1969.

Springs and District Progressive Jewish Congregation. President's report, 1944-1945. Twenty-first anniversary of Temple Emeth, 1965: illustrated pamphlet.

ARCH 6.1 Randfontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1957. Invitation and souvenir programme, 30 March 1958: Laying of foundation stone of Synagogue and Communal Centre, Maughan Road, West Porges, Randfontein. Souvenir programme, 30 November 1958: Consecration of Synagogue. Booklet containing list of office bearers and Order of Service for High Festivals, 1962. Letter. 1988.04.22. D.Tatz, Honorary Treasurer to Federation of Synagogues of South Africa. Details of history and contemporary information regarding Randfontein Synagogue.

Country Communities: correspondence and pastoral reports 1968-1985.

ARCH 6.11 Uniondale Hebrew Congregation.

Title Deed (copy) 13 July 1903; constitution and bye-laws; correspondence 1939-1953 and 1965-1987; correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1976-1981.

ARCH 6.12 Upington

Correspondence 1956-1973; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 6.14 Viljoenskraal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1935-1939; correspondence regarding sale of property 1975-1982; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 6.3 Standerton Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, March 1905; marriage register 1911-1940; correspondence 1936-1974; financial records 1909-1919; cash book 1935-1942 financial matters: income and expenditure 1954-1956; membership lists and monthly donations 1930-1955; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1951-1985. (Includes correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1983).

ARCH 6.4 Stellenbosch

Correspondence 1940-1978; Golden Jubilee brochure 1900-1950; Rosh Hashanah bulletins 1959 and 1960.

ARCH 6.44 Steytlerville

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1977-1983.

ARCH 6.451 Strand, Cape

Pastoral Report c.1960

ARCH 6.46 Stanford

Pastoral report 1964

ARCH 6.5 Sydenham/Highlands North, Johannesburg

Invitation: Silver Jubilee of the Congregation, 23 February 1969; Rosh Hashanah Magazine, October 1986, Elul 5747.

ARCH 6.6 Rustenburg

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 6.61 Rouxville

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1977-1989

ARCH 6.611 Sandton

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1973-1987. (Includes letters of congratulation to the office of the mayor and correspondence with Lodge Negev HOD.) Sandton Synagogue Community Centre Proposal 1991.

ARCH 6.62 Sasolburg

Pastoral reports 1963-1971.

ARCH 6.63 Springfontein

Correspondence regarding role of M Segall in Anglo-Boer War (Special Report no 25 of 25 July 1939); pastoral reports 1972-1981.

ARCH 6.64 Steynsrus

Pastoral reports 1963-1974.

ARCH 6.65 Sabie, Eastern Transvaal

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 6.66 Secunda

Pastoral reports 1981-1984.

ARCH 6.67 Steilooop, Dist. Potchefstroom

Pastoral reports 1975-1978.

ARCH 6.68 Sterkwater

United Communal Fund campaign list 1963.

ARCH 6.69 Stilfontein

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 6.691 Swart Ruggens/Groot Marico

Pastoral reports 1965-1982. *See also* ARCH 23.1 Groot Marico

ARCH 6.7 Reitz Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 6.71 Thabazimbi

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1972-1985.

ARCH 6.711 Thaba Nchu

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 6.72 Trichardt

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1975-1983.

ARCH 6.73 Taungs

Pastoral report 22 December 1939, correspondence 1965-1972.

ARCH 6.8 Tweespruit, OFS

Correspondence 1948-1949; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 6.9 Uitenhage

Constitution 1970; Talmud Torah Attendance Register 1968;

Cash Book 1951-1954; Cash Ledgers 1937-1951; 1952-1957, 1983-1984.

Annual Financial Statements 1951-1999;

Building Fund: Stop Orders 1952-1954.

Minute Book 1964-1965 (with membership list)

Fiftieth Anniversary Commemoration 1911-1961

Uitenhage Jewish Guild: Minute Book 1949-1954

Uitenhage Women's Zionist League: Correspondence 1981-1999

Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation: Correspondence regarding ministerial applications 1958.

Mayoral Service 1970

General correspondence 1926-1989; correspondence regarding bequest of DI Robinson 1947-1953; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1985.

ARCH 6.91 Victoria West/Hutchinson

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1985.

Faxed letter, 19 January 2004. Golda Geffen (nee Esekowitz) to Lionel Slier.

Biographical information regarding childhood in Hutchinson and Victoria West.

ARCH 6.92 Villiersdorp

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 6.93 Vredenburg

Pastoral report 1963.

ARCH 6.94 Warrenton

Correspondence and reports 1936-1964.

ARCH 6.97 Willowmore

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 7 Vereeniging United Hebrew Institutions

List of ex-servicemen c.1945; New Year card and newsletter c.1959; Address by the President, Max Shapiro on the occasion of the Congregation's Golden Jubilee, 1913-1963; correspondence regarding synagogue and council matters 1967-1971; invitation to the consecration of the new synagogue and communal centre 17 August 1972; correspondence regarding educational matters 1960-1971; Educational Affairs Committee Minute Book 1951-1960.

Leibowitz, Hymie: History of Vereeniging Jewry 1880-1972. 6p. (Chronology of events, lists of Jewish communal leaders, foundation members, first executive committee members, trustees, minister.

Vereeniging Women's Zionist Society: membership, subscriptions, financial statements, minutes of meetings, correspondence, fund raising, 1977-1993.

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports, 1973-1985.

ARCH 7.2 Van Dyksdrif

Pastoral reports 1971-1978.

ARCH 8 Volksrust

Constitution and bye-laws, 1920; Deed of Transfer 1950; proposed house for the Congregation including sketch plans and related correspondence 1958; correspondence and minutes 1935-1974 (includes details of sale of synagogue property 1969-1974); chairman's reports 1952, 1954-1955; Special General Meeting 23 November 1965; agenda and minutes of annual general meetings 1962, 1964-1969; Country Community correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 8.1 Villiers

Correspondence 1936-1939; pastoral report 23 February 1984.

ARCH 8.11 Viljoensdrif

Correspondence 1968.

ARCH 8.12 Virginia

General correspondence 1963-1970; brief report by Rabbi Duchinsky, undated; pastoral reports 1970-1984.

ARCH 8.2 Ventersburg

ARCH 8.3 Ventersdorp Hebrew Congregation (founded 1921)

Correspondence 1935-1974; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1968-1977; pastoral reports 1947-1982.

ARCH 8.4 Vrede Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1968 (includes copies of original title deeds dated 12 April 1916); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 8.5 Vredefort Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1975; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 8.6 Warden Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1939; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1976.

ARCH 8.7 Wepener Hebrew Congregation, OFS

Deed of transfer of property to the Congregation 19 November 1921; constitution 1954; correspondence 1936-1981; correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1972-1981; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1978.

ARCH 8.8 Wesselsbron**ARCH 8.81 Westminster, OFS.**

Pastoral reports 1965, 1975. *See also* ARCH 33.7 Marseilles

ARCH 8.82 Whites, OFS

Pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 8.9 Winburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1952-1961 (includes report on Jewish cemetery); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1986.

ARCH 9 Vryheid Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1985; Golden Jubilee 1904-1954 (Brochure containing account of early history of the community).

Programme: Consecration of Vryheid Synagogue by Reverend JL Landau, 4 May 1904; Vryheid Hebrew Congregation Valedictory Service, Sunday 7 June 1987 (Deconsecration Service); Durban United Hebrew Congregation and Vryheid Memorial Synagogue/Beach Synagogue; Consecration of Vryheid Memorial Synagogue incorporating Durban Beach Synagogue, 25 August 1987.

ARCH 9.1 Van Rhynsdorp**ARCH 9.2 Vryburg Hebrew Congregation**

Correspondence and reports 1936-1985; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 9.4 Williston

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 9.5 Wolseley

Correspondence 1954-1973.

ARCH 9.6 Wolwefontein/Jansenville, CP

Correspondence 1937.

ARCH 10 Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation (28 De Beer Street)

Marriage registers 1921-1940, 1924-1944 and 1924-1951; Report 1918 (in Yiddish).

ARCH 11 Wanderers' View Hebrew Congregation (formerly Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation) Cor Smit and Loveday Streets

Box 1 Minute Book 1947-1976 (contains alphabetical membership and committee membership lists); Minute Book 1956-1965; list of seat allocations; statement books 1954-1958; seating list 1961; correspondence 1958-1974; Valedictory Service 9 February 1969 with lists of members attending; History of the Congregation 1909-1961; Rochlin, S: 'Wanderers' View (Braamfontein) Hebrew Congregation,' Article, 2p.

Box 2 Correspondence regarding fund applications and awards relating to closure of the Wanderers' View Synagogue, 1976. Applications received from the following communities: Bloemfontein (1970-1974); Durban United (1976); Edenvale (1978); Northcliff and Districts (1976); Linksfield-Senderwood (1976); Randburg (1976); Sydenham-Highlands North; Vereeniging (1976)l Victory Park. (These applications valuable as they contained reports, financial statements and architects' plans of the congregations applying)

ARCH 11.5 Wakkerstroom

Correspondence 1937.

ARCH 11.6 White River

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 12 Warmbaths Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 25 June 1950; correspondence 1936-1972; Minutes of meetings 1930-1951; pastoral reports 1955-1957; regional conference reports and correspondence 1952, 1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1967-1987.

ARCH 12.5 Winburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1977; minutes of meetings and correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1968-1979; report by Dr H. Abt on inscriptions on old tombstones, 1954.

ARCH 13 Welkom *Application for membership of S.A JBD 14 May 1958*

Order of Service: consecration of first Sefer Torah to be completed in Free State Goldfields area; induction ceremony of Rabbi G Mazabow, 16 June 1968; Mini Conference, September 1982. *Correspondence re closure of Synagogue 2007 - 2013*

ARCH 13.1 Willowmore Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1940-1980. (Includes sale of synagogue, 1975-1980).

ARCH 14 Witbank Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books 1937-1950; 1950-1955, 1957 (fragmentary)

Correspondence and reports 1940-1989; minutes of meeting, 15 May 1974 regarding tender for construction of a new synagogue; announcement of sale of synagogue to United Building Society and opening of new synagogue on 11 August 1974, *Zionist Record* and *SA Jewish Chronicle*

Cash Ledgers and Financial Statements 1941-1966

Chairman's Reports. Incomplete set covering the years 1939-1959, 1963-1965.

Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society. (Chevra Kadisha) Constitution 1941

Correspondence and Minutes 1958-1959.

Bye-laws, 2 November 1909; Constitutions 1909, 1950, 1961.

Ussishkin Lodge. Minute Book 1948-1951.

Note on chandelier presented by Park Synagogue to Witbank Hebrew Congregation in 1913.

Witbank. *Kol-Haam* Rosh Hashanah issue, Oct/Nov. 1962; regional conferences: correspondence and reports 1952; Conference of Witbank Hebrew Teachers and Ministers of Transvaal Communities *Witbank News*, 1 June, 1973; country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1969-1983; Witbank Jewish Dramatic Society: programmes 1917-1924.

ARCH 14.5 Wellington

Correspondence and reports 1941-1976.

ARCH 14.6 Wolmaransstad Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1949; correspondence regarding defunct congregation 1972-1993; country communities correspondence and reports 1974-1988.

ARCH 14.7 Waterval Boven

Correspondence 1939-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1983.

ARCH 14.8 Westonaria (West Rand)

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1968-1972.

ARCH 15 Worcester Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws, 1924; Naturalisation Certificate Henry Rosenband, 1934;

Request by H Abromowitz to SA Rochlin for information on history of the Congregation, 24 October 1951; Abromowitz, Herbert. History of the Worcester Jewish Community on the occasion of the Golden Jubilee of the Congregation (1903-1953). Golden Jubilee Commemoration Service brochure, Sunday 26 July 1953 (includes photographs); pastoral report c. 1960.

ARCH 15.1 Wolwehoek

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 15.2 Wonderfontein

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 15.3. Touws River

Correspondence. March 2003. Willie Mann to Lionel Slier. Discusses history of Jewish community of Touws River.

ARCH 16 Woodstock and Salt River

Annual report and financial statements 1947; correspondence and reports 1939-1974.

ARCH 16.11 Wittlesea EP.

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 17 Yeoville Hebrew Congregation

Historical survey 1913-1931 (no authorship); Invitation to induction of Rabbi Bernard Susser, 25 April 1971; 50th Anniversary Souvenir Brochure (1972); notice of Yom Kippur Service conducted by Cantor B Minz (undated); Letter 2 September 1982.

Correspondence Rev. A Levy.

Minute Books: November 1945-October 1963; November 1962-September 1970;

November 1970-July 1982; July 1982-June 1990.

Gentlemen's Seat Register and Ladies Seat Register 1937-

See also **ARCH 1 United Hebrew Congregations.**

ARCH 17.5 Zastron Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1969; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1969-1978 (includes copy of original title deed, 1920); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 17.6 Zeerust

ARCH 17.8 Cullinan/Zonderwater

Correspondence regarding Jewish prisoners, 1980.

ARCH 18 Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws; petition concerning Fordsburg Hebrew Jewish School c. 1903; valuation certificate stands no 553-554, 6 June 1904; balance sheets 1904-1905; letterbook 1904-1910; cash book 1905-1911; correspondence and reports 1903-1911; 1912-1956; contract for erection of synagogue 22 March 1906; ledger of membership subscriptions 1902-1904; seat membership 1941-1961; minutes of meetings 1895, 1906, 1937-1949; certificate presented to L. Roff, December 1939; marriage registers 1906-1916, 1909-1922, 1912-1923; 1924-1931, 1934-1942, 1955. Correspondence 1938-1972. *See also* **ARCH 35 Mayfair.**

ARCH 18.4 Goodwood, Cape

ARCH 18.5 Florida Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1946-1981. *See also* ARCH 32.2 Florida Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 18.6 Gerdau, Transvaal
Correspondence 1936-1945.

ARCH 18.7 Gravelotte.
Report by Dr H Abt, July 1949; pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 18.8 Graskop
Correspondence 1950-1951; profile of Max Gustav Leibnitz; pastoral reports 1974-1980.
See also ARCH 45.7 Pilgrims Rest.

ARCH 18.81 Franklin, Griqualand East
Correspondence 1935.

ARCH 18.9 Glendale Home for Jewish Handicapped, Bergvliet
Correspondence 1975-1976.

ARCH 19 Graaff-Reinet

Title deeds of cemetery (later used for communal hall building) 9 January 1858; ledgers and financial statements 1948-1978; receipt books, collections, insurance policies; correspondence 1956-1976; minutes of meetings 1957-1962; executive committee meetings 1952-1957; general correspondence 1952-1957; constitution 10 August 1969; Deed of Transfer 3 December 1964.

Graaff-Reinet Hebrew School: correspondence 1954-1968

Communal Hall property: correspondence regarding property and stands 1948-1977 (includes proposed donation by John Kruger and request for building loan from South African Jewish Board of Deputies); correspondence regarding title deeds of the property 1952-1972; architectural plan of communal hall 30 October 1953; various financial statements and correspondence regarding construction of the hall 1960-1969; correspondence regarding sale of the property and donation of furniture to Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation 1974-1977.

Historical Reports: Mr Justice Herbstein: 'There ought to be celebrity centenaries' *SA Jewish Times* 16 October 1953.

Mrs Kerr: Report on tour 22 July-5 August 1951. Presented to the Historical Society.
Country Community reports and newspaper cuttings 1963-1966.

Correspondence. 1951.09.18. H.E. Baum, Hon. Secretary, Graaff-Reinet Jewish Guild to Mrs Kehr. Encloses diagram and list of names in Jewish Cemetery.

Graaff-Reinet Jewish Guild: income and expenditure and bank statements 1964-1975.

Graaff-Reinet Hebrew Congregation Lodge de Vereeniging: correspondence 16 January 1967.

National Council of Women, Graaff-Reinet Branch: correspondence 1966.

Graaff-Reinet Women's Zionist League: correspondence 1957-1963.

ARCH 19.1 Idutwya

Letter to B Horwitz. Undated.

ARCH 19.2 Jamestown, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947; report 1972.

ARCH 19.3 Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation

Bayville-Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation Minutes 1914-1919, 1926-1962 (incomplete).

Correspondence and reports 1947-1976; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1984.

Minutes of Meetings (photocopies) 1926-1952

ARCH 19.4 Kraaifontein

Correspondence 1958.

ARCH 19.5 Grahamstown Hebrew Congregation

Opening of Synagogue, Hill Street, 1914 (Extract from 'Grahamstown Journal').

Minute Book: 1958-1982; Correspondence 1935-1991.

Grahamstown Hebrew Burial and Benevolent Society: Minute Books 1915-1975.

President's correspondence 1971-1985

Diary and poems of Henry Gluckman (b.1884) describing experiences in Eastern Cape including Uitenhage, Alexandria, Port Alfred and Grahamstown from 1931-1956.

Correspondence of Dr Bernard Steinberg, Student Adviser at Rhodes University 1968-

1972; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1968-1973. *See also ARCH 320* Rhodes University, Grahamstown: Correspondence regarding student matters.

ARCH 19.51 Lady Frere

Reply to letter from Dr SI Weinstein, 6 December 1935.

ARCH 19.6 Ladismith, Cape Province

Correspondence 1936-1948; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1967.

ARCH 20 Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation

Annual reports 1948-1949, 1958-1959; 1959-1960; communal bulletins April 1950, April 1952, Sept. 1954, Sept. 1959, Sept. 1962; special bulletins: service of prayer and intercession, Sunday 17 July 1938; Silver Jubilee issue, Sept. 1955; Golden Jubilee, Sept. 1983.

ARCH 20.2 Frederikstad, district Potchefstroom

Report 1966. *See also ARCH 53 Potchefstroom*

ARCH 20.3 Fochville

Pastoral reports 1966-1983.

ARCH 21 Frankfort

~~Constitution and rules 1927; correspondence 1935-1974; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1968-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1981.~~

ARCH 22 George Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1951; constitution and rules 1932-1933; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1970.

ARCH 23 Germiston United Hebrew Institutions

Correspondence 1924, 1930; constitution and bye-laws 1934; invitations and programmes: consecration of new synagogue by Rabbi Dr JL Landau, 7 September 1930; induction of Rabbi Dr Y Kemelman 27 March 1966; Israeli Independence, 19th anniversary celebrations, 14 May 1967.

Germiston Progressive Jewish Congregation

Official opening and consecration of Temple Sinai, 60 Haley Avenue, Parkhill Gardens. Country Communities correspondence 1966.

ARCH 23.11 Groblersdal

Pastoral reports 1965-1988.

ARCH 23.12 Garries, Cape Province

Correspondence 1940.

ARCH 23.13 Groblershoop

Pastoral reports 1965-1968

ARCH 23.2 Groot Marico

Correspondence, 1945, 1961. Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1982. *See also* ARCH 6.691 Swartruggens

ARCH 23.3 Grootfontein

South African Sociological and Historical Society photographs of tombstone of Sigmund Hapner.

ARCH 23.31 Grootvlei

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1981.

ARCH 24 Glenhazel Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation and programme: laying of foundation stone of synagogue by Joseph Miller, 13 November 1966; Kol Glenhazel: Israel's Silver Jubilee, 1973, pamphlet 42p; Rosh Hashanah Annuals 1978, 1980, 1982.

ARCH 25, ARCH 25.5 Kimberley Hebrew Congregation (Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation, Kimberley)

Marriage register 1878-1883; register of births 1873-1883 (photocopy); Order of Service at consecration of Kimberley New Synagogue, Memorial Road, 14 September 1902; bye-

laws revised January 1916; centenary celebrations 1873-1973 (includes brochure containing service of thanksgiving, 9 September 1973); correspondence and reports regarding proposed conversion of Synagogue House to children's hostel, including plan submitted, 21 June 1954; submission of plan and statements of conversion, 27 August 1954.

Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation: correspondence 1936-1981; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1980.
Griquatown: Correspondence 1939.

ARCH 25.1 Harrismith

Correspondence and documents 1968-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1983.

ARCH 25.11 Hendrina

Pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 25.12 Hammanskraal

Pastoral reports 1978-1984.

ARCH 25.13 Hertzogville, OFS

Pastoral report 1972-1975.

ARCH 25.2 Hobhouse

Country Communities correspondence 1966-1974.

ARCH 25.4 Heidelberg Hebrew Congregation

Deed of Transfer of property to the congregation, 1930; bye-laws 1930; correspondence 1936-1972; documents regarding sale of synagogue property 1970-1973; pastoral reports 1963-1970.

ARCH 25.6 Kensington Hebrew Congregation

Committee list 1955.

ARCH 25.7 Jacobsdal

Completed Country Community questionnaire c.1936; pastoral report 1981.

ARCH 25.71 Kempton Park Hebrew Congregation

Minute Book 1951-1955; correspondence 1951-1975. (Includes photocopy of Title Deed of Property, March 1954); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1982; Kempton Park and Districts United Hebrew Congregation: 25th Anniversary 1951-1976(Brochure).

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1954-1990

ARCH 26 King William's Town

Rules and regulations, 1921; minutes of meetings 1946-1973; correspondence 1919-1921, 1936-1984; donations book, receipt books, 1919, 1921; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1973.

Programmes: Anniversary of Armistice Day, 11 November 1928; mayoral service, March 1962;

King Willamstown Gazetteer, no 1, January 1931, p. 47.

Souvenir of Jubilee 1861-1911

Coronation Day Souvenir 22 June 1911

German Settlers' Jubilee Souvenir 7 July 1908

ARCH 27 Kinross Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966; minute book 1940-1944; correspondence and finance 1940-1945; pastoral reports 1971-1985; Kinross Jewish Ladies' Circle, minute book 1943-1945.

ARCH 27.2 Kestell

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1981.

ARCH 27.22 Kendall

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 27.3 Kransfontein

Pastoral report 1969.

ARCH 27.4 Koegrabie and Putzonderwater, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947

ARCH 27.5 Koffiefontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1968; sale of synagogue 1965-1965; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 27.51 Komatipoort Hebrew Congregation

Report c.1980; correspondence 1935-1987; opening of new synagogue, 1966; centenary exhibition and brochure 1889-1990; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1986. *See also* **ARCH 53 Potchefstroom**.

ARCH 28.5 Koppies Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1978 (includes sale of synagogue transactions, 1969-1971); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1982.

ARCH 28.6 Kroonstad Hebrew Congregation

Completed questionnaire, 1965; correspondence 1936-1968²⁰¹³; appointment of minister, memorandum of agreement between Maurice Bloch and Jack Woolf, November 1971;

Souvenir Programme: High Festivals 1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1985. *Membership Lists and Ledgers* ¹⁹³⁶⁻²⁰⁰³ ^A

Minute Books separately shelved. *Minute Books* 1912-1933; 1921-1941; 1942-1958; 1959-1971; 1981-1997. *Financial Ledgers* 1935-2006

ARCH 28.7 Koster Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1972; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 28.71 Kriel

Pastoral reports 1971-1973.

ARCH 28.8 Immigration Station

Correspondence 20 August 1937.

ARCH 29 Krugersdorp United Hebrew Institutions

Constitution and bye-laws; annual general meetings: reports 1940, 1948, 1950; Invitation: laying of foundation stone of Talmud Torah and Nursery School, Paul Kruger Drive, 14 February 1965; Consecration of new Synagogue and induction of Rabbi EN Kaye, 18 August 1968; Official visit of Chief Rabbi and Mrs CK Harris and farewell function for Rabbi and Mrs Ze'ev Gruz, 4 December 1988; general correspondence 1936-1982; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985. Collection of Krugersdorp memorabilia-programmes, invitations, historical brochures from the private papers of Mrs E Levin a former prominent resident of Krugersdorp.

ARCH 29.1 Lindley

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1983.

ARCH 29.2 Luckhoff

Pastoral reports 1972-1973.

ARCH 29.21 Lydenburg

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1985.

ARCH 29.52 Lady Grey

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1966-1986.

ARCH 29.6 Ladybrand Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1968; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1973 (includes report on cemetery).

ARCH 29.7 Louis Trichardt Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1981 (includes original title deed); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984.

ARCH 30 Laingsburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1941-1981; minute book 1907-1932 (includes synagogue seating plan); pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 30A Ladismith, Natal

Correspondence 1942-1963.

ARCH 30.1 Lake Chrissie**ARCH 30.5 Leslie Hebrew Congregation**

Correspondence 1936-1985; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 31 Lichtenburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1983; Rev. H Schatz correspondence November 1973; Rev. B. Garb correspondence 1974-1975; Register of deaths 1918-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

Cemetery records donated by Lorraine Lombard of the Lichtenburg Municipality

ARCH 32 Lowveld Jewish Country Community

Financial statements, mailing lists and correspondence 1980-1985 (includes Family Day correspondence and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence); annual reports 1982-1984; newsletters 1981-1985 (incomplete set).

ARCH 32.1 Nelspruit

Correspondence 1936-1973.

ARCH 32.2 Maraisburg. Florida Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation

Deed of Transfer, Lot 141 Maraisburg Township, 27 January 1912 to Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation; constitution and bye-laws; Deed of Sale Lot 141 Maraisburg, 17 April 1971; Extract from minutes 20 November 1957; purchase of stand no 568, Florida Park; correspondence regarding sale of Maraisburg Synagogue 1970-1975. *See also* **ARCH 18.5 Florida.**

ARCH 33 Mafeking Hebrew Congregation

Membership Index (undated)

Minutes of Special General Meeting, 18 August 1959; Annual General Meetings: minutes March 1959 and May 1961; invitation to opening of communal hall, 1963; correspondence 1935-1982; Reverend G Gad, correspondence 1969-1970; Rabbi SA Zaiden, 'Jewish Associations with Mafikeng'; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1969-1986.

Mafeking Women's Zionist Society: Minutes 1961-1968, 1969-1970, 1972-1978

Cash Books 1948-1968

Correspondence 1964-1978

ARCH 33.2 Maquassi Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1947; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1984.

ARCH 33.3 Messina Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984.

ARCH 33.4 Machadadorp Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1971; pastoral reports 1979-1981.

ARCH 33.41 Meyerton

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1976.

ARCH 33.5 Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1941-1972; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 33.6 Maclear

Pastoral reports 1939, 1966.

ARCH 33.7 Marseilles, OFS

Pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 34 Marquard Hebrew Congregation

Letterbook 1954-1973; general correspondence 1936-1958; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1968-1983; marriage register 1940-1941.

ARCH 34.1 Marble Hall

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 34.41 Meyerton**ARCH 35 Mayfair Hebrew Congregation**

Journals: financial records of donations, fees and membership 1928-1946, 1930-1937, 1943-1946, 1968-1969; cash books 1953-1973; minutes of meetings 1940-1972; membership lists; marriage registers 1935-1955, 1959-1970; marriage banns and correspondence with Rev. Pincus Zagnoev; Samuel Moch Congregational Talmud Torah: cash books 1957-1961; receipt book 1952-1954; men's seating lists 1956-1968; Mayfair Lomdei Torah: cash book 1957-1962, receipt books.
Mayfair Hebrew Nursery School: cash book 1945-1947; balance sheets 1943, 1960-1961; grants-in-aid and attendance registers 1948-1962; reports and records of children 1959-1963; feeding schemes: completed forms 1949-1956; correspondence 1949-1957; log books 1956, 1957, 1959; medical inspection register 1947-1948; attendance registers 1951-1958. *See also* ARCH 18 Fordsburg/Mayfair.

ARCH 36 Middelburg Hebrew Congregation, Western Cape.

Marriage register 1926-1944; contract of agreement with Rev. Elias Solomon Walt, November 1905; appointment of Rev. Walt as Marriage Officer, district Stellenbosch, May 1909; correspondence 1936-1962; correspondence and minutes 1949-1955, 1968-1972; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1970-1972; correspondence SD Seligman concerning upkeep of Middelburg Jewish Cemetery, 1986.

ARCH 36.1 Middelburg, Transvaal

Correspondence 1965-1982; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1936-1978.

ARCH 36.3 Modder River

Correspondence 1936-1964.

ARCH 36.4 Mowbray

ARCH 36.5 Molgat

Pastoral report, October 1966.

ARCH 37 Molteno Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1980; minute book 1934-1952; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984; opening of Jewish Synagogue, *Molgeno Advertiser* Friday 8 October 1929, p.6.

ARCH 37.2 Matahele (Matatiele)

Correspondence 1966; Milnerton Jewish Guild application for SAJBD membership, February 1964.

ARCH 37.3 Middeldrift

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 37.4- ARCH 37.41 Montagu/Morreensburg

Pastoral report 1964

ARCH 37.5 Mossel Bay Hebrew Congregation

General correspondence 1937-1979; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1979.

ARCH 38 Muizenberg/Kalk Bay Hebrew Congregation

Programme 17 January 1926. Official opening of Synagogue by M. Alexander; Programme 27 September 1923. Charity entertainment: Muizenberg Relief Works Benefit Fund.

Letter 9 December 1923. Minister (unsigned) requests rescindment of his dismissal. Financial statements and balance sheet, 30 June 1940; general correspondence 1945-1951; correspondence Rev. H Kaplan 1967.

ARCH 38.1 Naboomspruit

Pastoral reports 1949, 1972-1984.

Nieuwoudville see **Calvinia**

ARCH 38.2 Nylstroom

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1939-1949, 1966-1982.

ARCH 39 North Eastern Hebrew Congregation, Pine Road Orchards,

Johannesburg 'Thirty Years of Progress, 1929-1953'. (30th anniversary commemoration brochure); souvenir programme of official opening of new synagogue 11 June 1961.

ARCH 40 Northern Suburbs, Waverley

Invitation: Laying of foundation stone of new Talmud Torah/Youth Centre, 21 March 1965; Induction ceremony of Rabbi David Rogut.

ARCH 40A Heilbron Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1980 (includes copy of original title deeds, May 1945 and correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1975-1977); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1968-1986.

ARCH 40.1 Ogies

Pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 40.2 Olifantsfontein, District Pretoria

Correspondence 1965.

ARCH 40.3 Ottosdal

Pastoral reports 1970-1983.

ARCH 40.4 Ottoshoop

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 41 Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg. Stand no.18, Fox Street.

Rule Book, 30 August 1903; allotment of seats: 2 certificates issued to A Teren and E Teren respectively, dated 1894; marriage certificate; financial statements 1917-1919. Yeo Street Beis Hamedrash : 98th Anniversary Brochure 1891-1990.

See also **ARCH 66 Bet Hamedrash Hagadol, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg.**

ARCH 42 Oudtshoorn Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws of United Hebrew Institutions of Oudtshoorn, 1 October 1933; correspondence 1936-1984; Invitation: Rededication of Queen Street Synagogue; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1967-1986.

Nel, CP. Historical background to Jewish synagogue exhibit in CP Nel Museum, 6p.
 Wedcliffe, HW. Brief biography, 13 p.
 Anniversary celebration November 2004.

ARCH 43 Oxford Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Petition 19 March 1943. Johannesburg. Harry X. Rajak and IJ Kagan on behalf of deputation to United Hebrew Congregation regarding request to erect synagogue in Houghton, Saxonwold area; Invitations, programme, telegrams and speeches: laying of foundation stone of Oxford Synagogue Congregational Hall, 4 May 1949; Official opening of Hall by H Herber and induction of Rabbi L Singer and Cantor Dov Propis, 18 September 1949; induction of Rev. Dr H Abt, 9 April 1957; induction of Internal Management and Ladies' Guild Committees, 14 May 1957; consecration of Oxford Education and Youth Centre, 18 August 1961; Invitation: formal opening of Talmud Torah; official opening of new synagogue and communal centre, FH Odendaal, Administrator of the Transvaal; induction of Rabbi Norman M Bernhard, 19 September 1965; Silver Anniversary commemorative brochure, 1943-1968; programme: Silver Jubilee Service, 21 February 1969.

Newsletters 1957-1960;

Finance, Reports, Minutes: bye-laws, May 1959; Chairman's report c.1959; minutes of 24th annual general meeting, 26 April 1966; Rabbi Bernhard's report 1965-1967; minutes of annual general meeting, 17 April 1967; Sub-Committees 1967-1968 (including Women's Guild and Chevrah Lomdei Torah Committees): Internal Management Committee 1967/1968; Income and Expenditure Account 1970; Chairman's Report 4 May 1971.

Oxford Synagogue Social Action Committee (OSSAC) Report 1990.

ARCH 44 Paarl Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1979; annual report 1939-1940; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1970.

ARCH 44.1 Paul Roux

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1980.

ARCH 44.2 Petrus Steyn

Testament Harry Saillis, November 1950; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1937-1981.

ARCH 45 Greenside Hebrew Congregation (formerly Parkview-Greenside and Districts Hebrew Congregation)

Official opening of Communal Hall, Monday, 4 August 1947 (commemorative brochure); Invitation: Official Opening of new Hebrew School Building, 20 April 1958; Souvenir Programme: Presentation of Sefer Torah donated by G. Hoffman and family, 15 March 1964; Invitation: Induction of Rabbi OM Werner, 4 April 1971; Golden Anniversary Commemorative Brochure, 1997.

ARCH 45.1 Parow Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1946-1987.

ARCH 45.2 Parys Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1964.

ARCH 45.5 Phalaborwa

Correspondence 1982; pastoral reports 1966-1974.

ARCH 45.6 Philippiolis

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1978.

ARCH 45.7 Pilgrims Rest/Graskop/Hoedspruit Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1979; correspondence regarding cemetery 1973; pastoral reports 1941-1983.

ARCH 45.8 Petrusville

Pastoral report 1971.

ARCH 45.9 Peddie

Pastoral reports 1972-1973.

ARCH 45.9 Phillipstown

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 46 Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation (Now Polokwane)

Historical information concerning foundation of synagogue 1890-1900

Constitution and bye-laws, 1925

Minute books 1921-2003.

Presidents' reports 1933-1952

Various membership lists from 1930 onwards

General Correspondence 1956-1999. This includes correspondence and plans regarding the new synagogue 1947-1952, laying of the foundation stone 1952 and consecration of the synagogue in 1953.

The correspondence from 1994 to 2003 includes details of the opening of the Wally Levy Hall on 5 March 1995, the evaluation of the congregational property on stands 485 and 527 and the sale and closure of the synagogue, 2002-2003

Correspondence with S A Jewish Board of Deputies: Country Communities correspondence and reports 1936-1978; minister's contract 1970-1978; committee report 1949/1950; miscellaneous invitations; Regional Conference correspondence 1960; Country Communities correspondence, data sheets and reports 1965-1980.

Financial Records: 1950-2002

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation Marriage Register 1960-1975.

Pietersburg Jewish Burial Society: minutes and correspondence 1951-1999,

Correspondence regarding the cemetery 2002-2003. List of headstones compiled by Paul Cheifitz, and Rabbi Moshe Silberhaft, January 2002. 2 vols.

Hebrew Order of David. Minutes, reports, correspondence 1953-1954

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation Women's Guild: Minute Books and correspondence 1947-2003

Pietersburg and Districts Women's Zionist Guild. Minute Books, correspondence and financial records 1954-1998

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation: Hachnasat Sefer Torah, Shivtei Yisrael (Celebration of the handing over of two sifrei torah to Shivtei Yisrael shul, Ra'anana, Israel) 20 May 2001. Explanatory leaflet, photographs, videos.

S A Jewish Book & Deposits - Correspondence 2003-6

ARCH 48 Pietermaritzburg

Constitution and bye-laws revised 1927; Minute Book of AA Romain, Hon. Secretary, 1901-1904; Jewish Burial Board, records (photocopies) 1881-1981; Correspondence regarding provisional dissolution of the Congregation, 22 November 1979.

Invitations and programmes : Consecration of new synagogue and community centre, 5 September 1982; Chevra Kadisha: Consecration of Ohel in memory of Leon and Molly Aufrichtag, 16 February 1986; 75th anniversary celebrations, 2 September 1990.

ARCH 49 Piet Retief Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books 1903-1932, balance sheets 1931, 1935; correspondence 1931-1950; Executive Committee Attendance Register 1931-1935; documents from foundation stone of demolished synagogue containing an account of early history of the congregation and first committee; pastoral reports 1973-1984.

ARCH 49.1 Piketburg

Correspondence, 1949, 1953; report on defunct synagogue 1964; pastoral reports 1964-1965.

ARCH 50 Port Elizabeth

Correspondence and minutes 1966-1985; correspondence regarding Raleigh Street renovations 1986.

File 1: Port Elizabeth Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Raleigh Street

Annual report 1940; Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation, Western Road Synagogue: Annual Report 1941; United Hebrew Institutions of Port Elizabeth, Constitution, c.1951.

United Synagogue of the Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation

Order of Service on the consecration of the Synagogue, 28 August 1955; United and Raleigh Street Synagogues: Annual Report 1959; Port Elizabeth United Hebrew Institutions Story (Brochure issued, 1976); Summary of congregational history with list of presidents, 1861-1983; Port Elizabeth Hebrew School: Parents Association: annual report, 1945.

File 2: Port Elizabeth Temple Israel Centre

Souvenir brochure of opening. Induction of Rabbi Phillip Rosenberg. *Eastern Province Herald* 11 November 1957.

File 3 Jewish Pioneers Memorial Museum: Correspondence 2004-

ARCH 51 Poswohl Synagogue, Mooi Street, Johannesburg

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society. Copies of Legal Documents:

Deed of Transfer No F1879/20 Robert Hamilton to Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society.

Deed of Transfer No.6350/1947

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society to Poswohl Hebrew Congregation

Constitutions of Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society and Poswohl Hebrew Congregation.

Correspondence regarding transfer of the Synagogue to the trusteeship of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies 1968-1979.

Brochure issued on declaration of the Synagogue as a historical monument, 1982.

Souvenir programme: Service of thanksgiving upon the proclamation of the Synagogue as a historical monument, 31 November 1982.

ARCH 51.5 Potgietersrus Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966, 1971-1981. Donations list to Israel Emergency Appeal 1973.

List of graves compiled by Rabbi Engel 1975.

ARCH 51.6 Port Alfred Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1965-1979 (includes reference to Louis Gluckman, mayor 1965).

ARCH 51.7 Postmasburg

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1966, 1973.

ARCH 51.79 Prieska, Cape Province

Correspondence 1936-1940; Country Communities correspondence and report 1965.

ARCH 51.8 Pudimore

Pastoral reports 1965-1973.

ARCH 52 Pretoria Hebrew Congregation

Manifesto to consider amalgamation of Hebrew institutions, 1929; minutes of meeting 1950.

Pretoria United Hebrew Congregation. Great Synagogue opening 7 September 1952; Annual reports 1953-1956, 1958-1959.

Adath Israel. Synagogue opening 1956; souvenir brochure: Republic Festival Service and brochures 1966.

ARCH 52.1 Voortrekkerhoogte Synagogue

Correspondence 1950-1973.

ARCH 53 Potchefstroom Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws 1925; general correspondence 1936-1990; correspondence regarding Rabbi M Alpert 1972-1977; correspondence with Rabbi M Stein 1950; appointment of Rabbi Y Kimmelman 1951.

Potchefstroom Hebrew Congregation *Ha-Kahal* (The Community): Jan/Feb 1948, nos 4 and 5.

Invitation: Service for induction of Rev. I Mark and celebration of the 75th Anniversary of the Potchefstroom Jewish Community and 50th Anniversary of the Synagogue, 3 February 1971; Combined Potchefstroom Klerksdorp Congregations, 1972; commemorative brochure, 1854-1992; video of closing ceremony of synagogue.

See also **ARCH 28 Klerksdorp**

ARCH 53B Brakpan

Correspondence. 1924.11.10. Hon Secretary to Percy Cowan. Resolution of approval regarding formation of Federated Council of Synagogues; Minutes of Annual General Meeting, 1 March 1948; correspondence 1936-1980; Connock, Isaac, 'Birth of Brakpan Jewish Community 1917-1973,' 4p. typescript. Newspaper cuttings 1967, 1973.

ARCH 53.1 Rawsonville

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 53.11 Riversdale

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1980.

ARCH 53.12 Robertson

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 53.2 Rooigrond

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1983.

ARCH 53.3 Saldanha Bay

Correspondence 1965-1966; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 53.4 Queenstown

Correspondence 1936-1982 (includes pastoral reports).

ARCH 53.44 Selbourne

Correspondence 1967.

ARCH 53.5 Roodepoort/Florida Hills

Correspondence 1935-1986.

ARCH 53.51 Rosendal

ARCH 53.52 Roedtan

Pastoral reports 1964-1978.

ARCH 53.55 Seymour

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 53.56 Sannieshof, Tvl

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 53.57 Schweizer Reneke

Country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 53.6 Tarkastad

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1984.

ARCH 53.6A Somerset East

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1984. Includes report on Jewish cemetery, 1978.

ARCH 53.6B Somerset West Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1982; newspaper clipping *Jewish Herald* 8 April 1969; Letter November 1918.

ARCH 53.67 Trompsburg

Pastoral reports 1963-1977.

ARCH 53.7 Ugie

Pastoral report 1939.

ARCH 53.77 Swellendam

Pastoral report 1966-1967.

ARCH 53.8 Umtata Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1939-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1976.

ARCH 54 Brandfort Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books, June 1907-August 1934, September 1934-February 1981 (includes correspondence and photographs); rules and regulations, undated; correspondence 1925-1979 (includes correspondence on defunct synagogue 1974-1979; financial statements and bank statements 1954-1979).

Country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1989.

ARCH 54.1 Bloemhof Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1969; historical outline of Bloemhof community, ms. 3p; pastoral reports 1964-1981.

correspondence 1935-1951

ARCH 54.2 Bronkhorstspuit Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1972; pastoral tours 1951, 1968-1971; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1975.

ARCH 54.3 Aberdeen

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1937-1939; correspondence regarding cemetery 1977.

ARCH 54.4A Barkly East Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1936-1952; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1989. Includes report on cemetery.

ARCH 54.4B Barkly West Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1968.

ARCH 54.45 Senekal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1967; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1969; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1983.

ARCH 54.5 Brits Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1937-1992; title deeds 1930.

ARCH 54.51 Britstown

Undated correspondence regarding tombstone of Harry Louis Kloss (d.8 March 1936).

ARCH 54.7 Amersfoort Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1950; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1966, 1986.

ARCH 54.8 Aliwal North Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1983; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965, 1981.

ARCH 55 Cradock Hebrew Congregation

Cash books 1951-1970, 1950-1975; receipt books 1959-1979; Marriage Register 1914-1964, 1925-1959; Minutes of Meetings (photocopies) Feb. 1975-July 1983; lists of families of the congregation 1910-1982; membership list 1967; lists of honours, High Holy Days, 1944, 1952, 1961, 1962; Lena Perl Family Tree (resident of Cradock 1910-1925); correspondence regarding constitutional revisions 1945-1949.

S. Bergman: correspondence and file of local newspaper cuttings 1970-1981; (includes *Alice Times and Stutterheim and Border Mail* Sept 1970; *Somerset Budget and Pearston Advocate* 1973-1981; *Midland News* 1977-1981 and *Nuwe Afrikaner* July 1981.

Articles of interest: Obit. Jacob Bergman *Eastern Province Herald* 16 Nov. 1939;

Damage to Cradock Jewish Cemetery during floods, Monday 4 March 1974.

Cradock Hebrew School: Exercise books and attendance registers, 1946-1962;

Country Communities Committee: correspondence and meetings, 1975; reports 1968-1986; (includes correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1986).

ARCH 55.1 Carnarvon

Correspondence 1936; Country Communities reports 1964, 1966.

ARCH 55.2 Clanwilliam

Pastoral reports and correspondence 1937-1940.

ARCH 55.3 Colesberg

Correspondence 1936-1979.

ARCH 55.4 Cookhouse

Letter, 8 October 1982; NB Pamensky, election as mayor *SA Jewish Times*, 21 July 1948; article on Cookhouse; Country Community reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 56 Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation 12 September 1965: Official opening and consecration of the new synagogue; 30th anniversary souvenir brochure 1942-1972, 32 p. Newsletter, April 1992.

ARCH 57 Cape Town

Cape of Good Hope. Record of first Jewish religious service in South Africa, 26 September 1841.

Cape Town. Souvenir of the coronation of King Edward VII, 26 June 1902 (Contains a typed insert mentioning names of Jews associated with festivities)

Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. Centenary celebrations, 1947.

File 1: Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Beth Hamedrash Hachodosh, Vredehoek Avenue, Cape Town. Annual reports 1953-1954, 1960-1961, 1961-1962, 1963-1964; Golden Jubilee Souvenir Brochure, 1905-1955; Historical documents: Order of Service, 15 August 1897; Consecration Ceremony (prayer) presented by Joseph Roytowski, 1897; press accounts of first services *Cape Argus* 15-16 August 1897; Special service for health of the Queen *Cape Argus* 21 January 1901.

File 2: Great Synagogue, Hatfield Street, Cape Town

Record of first prayer meeting, 25 September 1841 (photocopy); extracts from *London Jewish Chronicle* 1859-1969; laws dated 1926;

Correspondence: letter 1896.09.27. Secretary to Mr Cohen expressing thanks for service reading at temporary synagogue;

Consecration Service of New Synagogue, Government Avenue, Cape Town, 13 September 1905.

Unveiling of Memorial Tablet 3 April 1921

Letter. 1940.09.06. Ladies Guild to AH Jackson. Distribution of sweets to children;

Order of Prayer, Special Services: Souvenir of the Coronation of King Edward VII, 26

June 1902 (contains a typed insert mentioning names of Jews associated with the festivities).

Funeral of King Edward VII, 20 May 1910;

Commemoration Services, 31 May 1910;

Unveiling of Memorial Tablet 3 April 1921

Corporation Sunday 16 September 1934;

Silver Jubilee of King George V, May 1934;

Induction of Rabbi Israel Abrahams, 22 August 1937;

Centenary Service 1841-1941;

Installation of Rabbi Louis Walter Herring and Cantor David Ullmann, 26 July 1978;

Programme: 'The World Acclaimed; Johannesburg Jewish Male Choir, Cantor Joel Lichterman and Cantor Ivor Lichterman, 26 -27 March 1990, City Hall, Cape Town [Commemoration of 150th anniversary of Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, with brief history].

File 3: New Hebrew Congregation, Roeland Street.

Annual reports: 1934-1935, 1935-1936, 1936-1937, 1939-1940, 1945-1946;

Programme: Induction of Rabbi Dr EW Kirzner, 21 April 1940.

New Hebrew Congregation, Schoonder Street

Reports 1951-1961. Report of 1951-1952 describes closure of Roeland Street synagogue and opening of larger synagogue in Schoonder Street.

Programmes: Official opening and consecration of Tifereth Israel Synagogue by Rabbi Dr Isaac Halevi Herzog, 1 September 1951; Memorial Service Dr Chaim Ben Eizen Weizmann, 8 December 1952; United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations, Combined Synagogues, Memorial Service, 10th anniversary of State of Israel 23 April 1958.

File 4: Souvenir of the Refugee Festival Services, Good Hope Hall, Cape Town, Tishri, 1900. 2 copies. (Account of High Festival Services provided for Transvaal Jewish refugees during Anglo-Boer War)

File 5: Statistical account of the population in the 12 districts of Cape Town municipality, 1842 (17 Jews).

File 6: South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society: List of Cape Jewish items in *SA Jewish Chronicle*, 1903.

Ovedoff: Report on trip to Cape Province c.1930.

Abrahams, Israel: Correspondence and Manuscript of book 'Western Province Jewry 1876-1902'.

ARCH 57A-ARCH 57.1 Carletonville Hebrew Congregation

Membership book (undated). Correspondence 1958-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1969.

ARCH 57.2 Calitzdorp

Correspondence 1937; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1975.

ARCH 57.3 Carolina

Correspondence 1936-1947; pastoral report 1973-1981.

ARCH 57.4 Christiana

Correspondence 1935, 1939; pastoral reports 1963, 1981.

ARCH 57.5 Coligny Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1972; pastoral reports 1969, 1991.

ARCH 57.51 Coalville

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 57.511 Davel

Correspondence 1936.

ARCH 57.52 Cullinan

Country Communities correspondence, April 1966.

ARCH 57.6 Caledon Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1953; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1971.

ARCH 57.7 Ceres Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1942-1980; Country Community report 1963.

Article on Nieuwoudtville by Albert Levy dated 26 July 2004. (donated by Lionel Slier)

ARCH 57.8 Calvinia Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1968; Country Community correspondence and reports 1964-1968. Article on Nieuwoudtville by Albert Levy.

ARCH 57.9 Cala, CP

Correspondence 1953.

ARCH 58 Claremont Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1951; report and balance sheet 1947, 1949; Story of Claremont Congregation 1904-1967; Commemoration of the consecration of the new synagogue, 16 April 1967; Rosh Hashanah Bulletin, 1971.

ARCH 58.11 Clarens

Pastoral report 1966-1981.

ARCH 58.2 Darling

Correspondence 1945; Country Communities correspondence and report 1966.

ARCH 58.3 Devon

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1974.

ARCH 58.4 Delareyville, Tvl

General correspondence 1937-1949; pastoral reports 1965-1973.

ARCH 58.5 Delmore, Tvl

Correspondence 1942.

ARCH 58.51 Dendron

Pastoral reports 1971-1974.

ARCH 58.52 Deneysville

Pastoral Reports 1971-1972.

ARCH 58.53 De Wildt

Country Communities correspondence, April 1967.

ARCH 58.6 Duiwelskloof

Pastoral reports 1964-1967.

ARCH 58.7 Danielskuil, CP

Correspondence 1939.

ARCH 58.8 Dordrecht Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1948-1968 (includes sale of defunct synagogue, 1967); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1974.

ARCH 58.9 Douglas, Pullen's Hope.

Correspondence 1936-1938; pastoral report 1965.

ARCH 59 De Aar Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1963-1986; Report on list of graves in Jewish cemetery, 18 June 1974, compiled by Rabbi GM Engel; Country Communities survey, list of residents, undated; return of information for Jewish Communal Register, 1980; notes for meeting of the congregation c.1980; pictorial report on Yom Kippur celebrations in *De Aar Echo*, 19 September 1980; insurance policies; municipal valuation forms 1971; bank statements 1963-1974; financial statement 1975; municipal accounts 1978.

ARCH 59.4 Dewetsdorp OFS Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1970; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1948-1975.

ARCH 59.5 Delmas Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1985; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1975.

Minutes of Meetings 1968-1991; Ledger 1945-1975
Delmas Women's Zionist Society: Minutes 1967-1972

ARCH 59.6 Estancia

Correspondence 1936.

ARCH 60 East London

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 60.1 Elliot, CP

Correspondence 1939-1940.

Arch 60.11

ARCH 60.2 Humansdorp

Correspondence 1976.

ARCH 60.3 Indwe

Correspondence and report 1972.

ARCH 60.4 Jankempdorp

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1974.

ARCH 60.5 Jansenville

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1975-1984.

ARCH 60.6 Katberg

Report 1972.

ARCH 60.7 Klawer/Vredendal

Pastoral report 1964-1966.

ARCH 60.8 Koegasbrug

Correspondence 1969-1975.

ARCH 60.9 Knysna

Report 1966.

ARCH 61 Ermelo Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 1919-1929; correspondence 1935-1983; cash ledgers 1925, 1919-1932; journal (includes membership list) 1925-1934; income and expenditure accounts and balance sheet 1951 and 1952; two pamphlets 'prayer and intercession', 17 July 1938; marriage banns 1930, 1937, 1940, 1950, 1951; marriage certificates 1936, 1937, 1941; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 61.1 Edenburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1939-1952; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1984.

60.1

ARCH 61.1 Edenvale Hebrew Congregation, Tvl

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1986. (This includes details of assistance provide to the community in loan of a Torah, Bimah and restructuring of the Church Hall

rented from the Edenvale Municipality for use as a synagogue); dedication of Edenvale Synagogue, 8 August 1976; Mayoral service, installation of Councillor Bennie Terespolsky, 15 August 1976; Town Council Special Meeting, 12 July 1981; Special Council Meeting, 12 July 1981 concerning motion of condolences to family of Harry Elijah Sneeck.

ARCH 61.11 Excelsior

Correspondence 1935-1945, pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 61.2 Edenville

Correspondence 1940, 1964; pastoral report 1963.

ARCH 61.2 Evander

Correspondence July 1965.

ARCH 61.3 Fauresmith Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1949; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1974.

ARCH 61.4 Fouriesberg

Correspondence 1937-1944; pastoral reports 1972-1974.

ARCH 61.5 Ficksburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1935-1986; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1974-1979; correspondence and newspaper reports regarding relocation of cemetery, 1995-1996; consecration of new Jewish cemetery 1 October 1995.

~~ARCH 61.55 Frankfort Hebrew Congregation~~

~~Correspondence 1935-1974.~~

ARCH 61.6 Greylingstad

Correspondence 1939-1942; pastoral reports 1971-1977.

ARCH 67.1 Gumtree, OFS

Correspondence 1936-1945.

ARCH 61.8 Fort Beaufort, Adelaide Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1960; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1984.

ARCH 61.9 Fraserburg

Correspondence 1935-1940.

ARCH 62 Adath Jeshurin Congregation, Yeoville

Invitation and Golden Anniversary Brochure 1936-1986. Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1996. Membership list (photocopied)

ARCH 62.1 Bandoliers Kloof**ARCH 62.11 Balmoral, Tvl.**

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 63 Benoni United Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, 1924; correspondence 1935-1987; reports of annual general meetings and balance sheets, 1937-1945; Golden Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983; Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1907-1967; Rosh Hashanah Annual 1962, 1963, 1967; Silbermann, Arrie: 'Kadimah: Brief History of Benoni Jewry, 1908-1958'; Souvenir brochure of luncheon given by Mayor and Mayoress Clr and Mrs Morris Nestadt in honour of Benoni pioneers, 14 April 1934 (includes list of pioneers); East Rand Community Council, Mini Conference, 15 March 1981.

ARCH 63.1 Bergvlei, Tvl

Correspondence 1974.

ARCH 63.2 Bietjiesvlei, W.Tvl

Correspondence 1949.

ARCH 64 Bertrams Hebrew Congregation, Kimberley Road, Johannesburg

Minute Book Dec. 1917-Feb. 1924; correspondence 1973-1975 (includes Fire Insurance Policy 1926; Certificate of Conversion to Freehold Title 1943; Minutes of the Legal Committee of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies to consider appointment of trustees for the defunct synagogue, 24 April 1974; Newspaper cutting: Bertrams Shul appeals for funds, *SA Jewish Times*, 24 September 1976.

ARCH 65 Bet Hamedrash Knesses Israel, Johannesburg

Minute Books March 1924-December 1932; correspondence regarding amalgamation with Bet Hamedrash Hagodal 1931-1933; Chevra Mishna-Tillim: membership list; minutes of committee meetings October 1932-January 1935; balance sheets, Dec 1924, July 1926, October 1926.

ARCH 66 Bet Hamedrash Hagodal, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg

Allotment of seating to H. Globus, 5 September 1892; Balance Sheets: June 1947, June 1948; December 1949; Annual Reports and Balance Sheets August 1950, March 1960, March 1967; Invitations and Programmes: Mount Zion celebration and ceremony 30 July 1950; Diamond Jubilee of the Chevra Mishna U'Gmoro; Service on the occasion of the proclamation of the Republic of South Africa 30 September 1961; Purim celebrations 1962; notice of appointment of Cantor Moshe Stern, 15 August 1962. Article on the Bet Hamedrash dated 25 June 1902 (source and writer unknown).

Religious Centre, Sandton : Opening of Shelley Lutrin Sandton Mikvah, Nov. 1993.
See also ARCH 41

ARCH 66.5 Bethal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1989; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1969.

ARCH 66.6 Bethulie Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1952; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1963; reports on cemetery 1974-1978.

ARCH 66.7 Breyten

Correspondence 1937; pastoral report 1984.

ARCH 67 Bethlehem Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws 1924, 1998;

Minute Books:

Bethlehem Hebrew Congregation: 1929-1955, 1972-1997

Bethlehem Young Israel Society 1928-1932

Correspondence

General correspondence 1927-1998 (This includes correspondence regarding rabbis' appointments and constitutional matters); Regional Conference correspondence 1960; South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Country Community correspondence 1935-1979

Chairman's Reports 1950-1970

Financial records 1933-1966

Includes Women's Zionist League Financial Records: 1959-1975

Membership records 1959-1965

Synagogue Documents

Specifications regarding erection of Synagogue Nov. 1925

Consecration and opening of Synagogue 7 Sept 1927

Building plans for Residence, Erf no 278 Bethlehem

Building Plans for Mikvah (undated)

Miscellaneous documents

Bethlehem Chevra Kadisha Miscellaneous Notices

Hebrew Order of David: Miscellaneous Notices

ARCH 67A Balfour

Correspondence 1937-1943.

ARCH 67.1 Bedford

Pastoral report 1972-1973.

ARCH 67.11 Afrikaskop

Pastoral report covering 1964-1981.

ARCH 67.2 Berlin

Pastoral report 175-1976.

ARCH 67.3 Barrydale

Pastoral report 1964-1965.

ARCH 67.4 Boesmanskop

Correspondence 16 August 1966.

ARCH 67.5 Bultfontein

Pastoral reports 1942, 1963, 1965-1984.

ARCH 67.6 Beaufort West/Nelspoort

Correspondence and reports 1967-1970.

ARCH 68 Bloemfontein

Gmilath Chesodim Society (Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society)

Rule 1929; annual reports and balance sheets 1940-1941; minutes of annual general meeting and chairman's report 1950; balance sheets 1952-1953.

Bloemfontein Hebrew Congregation

Annual reports and balance sheets 1941-1965; general correspondence 1953-1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1976; correspondence regarding Bloemfontein mikvah 1980;

Historical Files: Ketubah and Ante-Nuptial Contract Isaac Myers and Leah Hellman, 23 May 1907; Sophie Levisur: correspondence, notes and interviews 1952-1953; Dr Rose Block: Growth of the Jewish Community of Bloemfontein; various extracts from the *South African Jewish Chronicle* concerning Bloemfontein community 1903-1907.

Hashomer: Monthly Journal of the Bloemfontein Jewish Community, September 1953: Golden Jubilee issue: September 1965: Issue devoted to consecration of new synagogue of United Hebrew Institutions of Bloemfontein.

Invitations and Programmes: Opening Ceremony, Talmud Torah and Communal Hall, 27 August 1919; Delville Wood Commemoration, 15 July 1956; Induction Service Rev. Ben Isaacson 15 July 1962; United Hebrew Institutions, consecration of synagogue by Chief Rabbi Casper and Rabbi B Isaacson, 4 April 1965; Induction service of Rev. Gabriel Burns 17 August 1968; Induction service Rabbi Pesach Fishman 16 October 1988.

ARCH 68.1 Boksburg Hebrew Congregation

Constitution dated 25 May 1948;

Correspondence: 1924.09.15. Hon Secretary, Boksburg North Congregation to Percy Cowan. Approval of formation of Federated Council of Synagogues; address list of Women's United Communal Fund, 1967.

Birth certificates 1918-1922

ARCH 68.11 Badplaas

Pastoral report 1981.

ARCH 68.12 Bandolierkop

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1949, 1981.

ARCH 68.13 Barberton

Pastoral reports 1968, 1981, 1990.

ARCH 68.14 Belfast, Tvl

General correspondence 1963-1974; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1990.

ARCH 68.2 Brandfort Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1989.

ARCH 68.4 Dewetsdorp**ARCH 68.5 Adelaide**

Report on cemetery 1983.

ARCH 68.5 Bellville Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947-1967. *See also* ARCH 61.8 Fort Beaufort.

ARCH 68.6 Border, Cape Province

Correspondence 1939; pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 68.61 Bonnivale

Pastoral report 1967.

ARCH 68.7 Bredasdorp

Correspondence 1942-1950; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 68.7 De Doorns

Report May 1966.

ARCH 68.71 Cathcart

Country Community report 1972.

ARCH 68.8 Durbanville Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1942-1981; undated pastoral report c.1960.

ARCH 68.9 Dunbrody

Correspondence 13 October 1975.

ARCH 69 Bothaville Hebrew Congregation

Minute Book 1913-1974 (photocopied). Financial records 1920-1924

Correspondence 1936-1975; copy of affidavit, dated 27 November 1950, concerning attempts to appoint Rabbi Isaac Cleers as Minister, date 27 November 1950; report on cemetery 1980.

ARCH 69.1 Clocolan Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1974 (includes references to sale of synagogue); pastoral reports 1963, 1972-1973.

ARCH 69.3 Hennenman and District Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, 6 May 1951; Deed of Transfer and Share Certificates; correspondence 1936-1951; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1980.

ARCH 69.4 and ARCH 69.52 Hermanus

Correspondence 1943-1978; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 69.5 Jagersfontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1945-1965; correspondence regarding sale of erven 1953-1955; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 69.51 Irene

Correspondence 1943.

ARCH 69.53 Hanover

Letter. 1962.04.06. Johannesburg. JM Rich to Councillor H. Reich. Congratulations on election as Mayor of Hanover.

Extract from *Jewish Herald* 6 March 1962; pastoral report 22 November 1972.

ARCH 69.6 Swartruggens

Correspondence 1935-1972.

ARCH 69.7 Kenhardt Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1950 (includes reference to sale of synagogue, 1950); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965.-1966.

ARCH 69.8 Hoopstad OFS

Correspondence 1936-1948; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1972-1978.

ARCH 69.8 B Hopetown, Cape Province

Correspondence including report by Rabbi Engel 1971-1974. (Includes information on Jewish Cemetery).

ARCH 70 Berea Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Minute Books covering the period 1915-1992 and consisting of the following:
 Committee Meetings: 1915-1926; 1926-1935; Council Meetings: 1935-1992;
 Scrapbook: Newspaper cuttings, programmes and invitations 1948-1953.
 Register: Members' Application Forms 1928-1954;
 Annual General and Special General Meetings: Minutes 1946-1960; 1961-1983; 1983-1997; Annual Reports 1945-1992;
 Silver Jubilee Programme, 31 August 1948; 50th Anniversary Souvenir Issue 1972; 60th Anniversary Souvenir Issue 1922-1982;

ARCH 70 Doornfontein Hebrew Congregation

Marriage Certificate: Horace Brinswick and Tillie Ninbach, 26 March 1918;
 Doornfontein Ladies Guild: Chanukah Concert Programme, 9 December 1961
 Lions Shul, Doornfontein Hebrew Congregation 90th Anniversary Dinner 1906-1996.

ARCH 70 Johannesburg Sephardi Hebrew Congregation

Souvenir Programme: Presentation of Sefer Torah by Bension Mizrahi.

ARCH 70 Northcliff and Districts Hebrew Congregation

Invitation to completion of extension of communal buildings, 25 August 1968.

ARCH 70 Sandown Hebrew Congregation

Competition to raise funds for building fund, 12 February 1973.

ARCH 70 United Progressive Jewish Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation: Opening of Camp Caplan, Magaliesberg, 7 March 1966; Induction Service of Rabbi Phillip Rosenberg 20 March 1964; Induction Service DR Israel Ben Yosef, 9 April 1976.

ARCH 71 Vanderbijlpark Hebrew Congregation

Presentation of Torah by the Arenson family 27 August 1961.

ARCH 71.1 Wolhutterskop. Letter. Ettie Perel to Lionel Slier 23 January 2004**ARCH 72 Lourenco Marques/Maputo**

Associacao de Beneficencia Honen Dalim (Benevolent Association): documents and history. Plans of Synagogue
 Correspondence Jewish Refugees, Lourenco Marques 1940-1941
 Correspondence: August to September 1943. Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa to BA Ettlinger, SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Concerns applications from war refugees in Lourenco Marques.
 Register of Jewish Settlers in cemetery at Lourenco Marques with date of death.

Correspondence 1949-1991 (includes proposals to donate defunct synagogue to SA Jewish Board of Deputies, September 1973);
 Country Communities Committee: correspondence 1966-1973; correspondence regarding synagogues and cemetery 1990-1991 (includes photographs); SA Rochlin, History of Lourenco Marques congregation' 8 October 1957, 2p.
 Mozambique Relief Effort, March 2000: Report and newscuttings.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 73 South West Africa/Namibia

Windhoek and Keetmanshoop, correspondence and reports, 1935-1951; (Includes references to War Graves, Swakopmund Cemetery)
 Windhoek: Country Communities correspondence and reports 1977-1986;
 Keetmanshoop: correspondence and reports 1967-1968.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 74 Southern Rhodesia/Zimbabwe

Correspondence 1937-1954; 1954-1966;
 Minutes 1964-1968.
 Rhodesia: Council for Refugee Settlement, Rhodesia and East Africa Sub-Committee: Minute Book 1939-1942; Council for Rhodesian Jewry: Minute Books 1943-1947, 1947-1952; Rhodesian Jewish Board of Deputies: Minutes 1951-1968; Correspondence Council for Rhodesian Jewry with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1935-1954;
 Mrs E Lavy, Port Johnston, Nyasaland: Correspondence regarding food parcels for Berlin, September 1946;
 Central African Jewish Board of Deputies, Southern Rhodesia: correspondence and reports 1966-1991; Report on Zimbabwe's Jews by Deborah Kazis, c.1994.
 Central African Zionist Digest: Newsletters 1993-1994, 2000.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 75 Northern Rhodesia/Zambia

Kitwe and Livingstone: General Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1946-1948;
 Northern Rhodesia Jewish Board of Deputies, Lusaka: Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1940-1969; South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding assets and appurtenances of dwindling communities of Zambia, 1971-1978;
 Council for Zambia Jewry: correspondence, reports and minutes 1978-1991; (includes references to defunct congregations); Max Melamet: report on a visit to Rhodesia, South Africa and Kenya, September 1969, 11 p.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 76 Belgian Congo/Zaire

Notes from Jewish Chronicle, London concerning the establishment of Elizabethville, 6 June 1911.

Correspondence: September-December 1939. SA Zionist Federation, Johannesburg with British Vice-Consul, Elizabethville. Concerns enquiries regarding enlistment in Defence Force in Palestine.

Correspondence: March –April 1947. Ruanda-Urundi. Dr S. Meidner to SA Jewish Board of Deputies regarding transmission of cheque to relative in Shanghai.

Correspondence: Rabbi Moshe M Levi and Congregation Israelite du Katange, Elizabethville with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1957-1958

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS 508

ARCH 76.1 Burundi

Reports 1996-1997.

ARCH 77 Bophutatswana

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence 1980-1987.

ARCH 78 Swaziland

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports 1937-1948; 1964-1987. Early correspondence concerns the establishment of the Swaziland Settlement Corporation 1937-1943 and subsequently the Jewish communities of Mbabane and Manzini; Country Communities correspondence July – September 1965.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 79.5 Kenya

H. Carter and Rabbi MC Weiler (Special Delegation of SA Jewish Board of Deputies: Report on Immigration Possibilities in Kenya, February 1939. 25 p.

SA Jewish Board of Deputies, Legal Sub-Committee: Draft Agreement on settlement of Jewish refugees in Kenya, March 1939.

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: General Correspondence 1947-1969; Correspondence with Nairobi Hebrew Congregation, 1936-1965; correspondence regarding assistance to Nakuru Hebrew Congregation, 1941.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 80 Mauritius

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding welfare of Jewish refugees interned at Mauritius 1940-1942; correspondence regarding Jewish cemetery, Mauritius 1945-1988;

Letter and documents sent to Rudolf Rappach by Josef Deutsch, Chairman Mauritius Committee, Israel, March 1988.

Dr A. Zwergbaum: 'Die Alijah von Bratislava nach Mauritius' (photocopy) Account of the living conditions of refugees detained at Mauritius during the period 1940-1942.

African Jewish Congress: Mauritius (report) 11-18 November 1998. (2 copies)

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 81 Tanganyika

Correspondence regarding refugees 1941-1950.

ARCH 82 Lesotho

Country Communities correspondence 1968-1971.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 85 Etz Chayim Synagogue, Berea, Johannesburg

Minute Books 1945-1953; 1954-1962; 1972-1984; newsletters 1970-1985; 1986-1993; membership lists and notes for newsletter, 1984; Building Fund correspondence 1964-1973; financial statements 1964-1991; membership records; Birth and Death Register 1975-1985; Marriage Registers 1961-1976; Memorial Album 1954 (contains historical outline of German Jewish community with tribute by Rabbi L Rabinowitz); souvenir brochure, opening of new Synagogue, December 1966; souvenir brochure 50th anniversary of the Congregation 1936-1986 (4 copies); correspondence and draft of anniversary brochure, 1986; programme of anniversary function; various photographs of historical interest.

ARCH 86 Namaqualand, including Springbok

Correspondence 1940-1971.

ARCH 87 Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation

Membership Ledgers 1928-1930; 1931-1934; 1947-1954

Minute Books 1926-1937; 1950-1960; 1961-1967

Minute Book of Hebrew School 1934-1945

Attendance Register Annual General Meetings 1964-1965

Correspondence 1950-1951

Correspondence 1969 relating to copy of Freehold Title Deeds and Constitution of the Jeppestown Hebrew Congregation dated 11 February 1920.

Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation. Diamond Jubilee Souvenir Brochure, 25 August 1963. Foundation stone laid by Max Langerman, 27 July 1903.

Agreement between Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation and Joseph Badash 19 September 1935

ARCH 88 Botswana- Country Communities reports *see* African Jewish Congress Arch 508

PERSONALITIES: ARCH 100-199

This file consists of the private papers, correspondence and biographical details of prominent individuals.

ARCH 100

File 1: Abrahams, Professor Rabbi Israel, Cape Town Hebrew Congregation

Induction Service, 22 August 1937;

Publications Addresses delivered during centenary year of the Congregation, 1941-1942; Memorandum on the war, peace and post-war problems of South Africa. Cape Town: Great Synagogue, 1945; 'Fundamentals of Judaism' and 'Memorandum on the Idea and Purpose of a Synagogue Centre'. Cape Town: Great Synagogue Centre, 1945. Publication no. 1; 'Total Victory': address to the Society of Jews and Christians, Cape Town, 13 May 1945; Prayer and Intercession to be recited on the Day of Atonement on behalf of our brethren languishing in captivity, 1946, 5707; 'Jewish Customs and Ceremonials'. Johannesburg: SA Jewish Board of Deputies, n.d.; New Year message, 1963; Memorial Service 9 December 1973 (Contains brief biography and bibliography of works by Rabbi Abrahams). Various articles relating to Rabbi Abrahams.

File 2: Abramowitz Dr Israel

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. 27th National Congress, Johannesburg: Candidature for election to Executive Council: Curriculum Vitae 1977 with attached extract from *Jewish Affairs*, June 1977, p.37; Addresses at Conferences, 1978-1983; biographical material 1984.

File 3: Abt, Dr Harry, Cultural Officer, South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Correspondence 1954-1971; Biographical material: *Dictionary of South African Biography*; Biographical notes: *World Jewry's Who's Who*, 1955; Notes for article on retirement: *Jewish Affairs*, 1968; Speech on retirement from SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 19 June 1968.

Exhibitions: Jewish Religious Art under the auspices of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 15-21 February 1954; Note on the exhibition by Dr H Abt p.2-4.

Bible Exhibition, July 1966.

Exhibition of Haggodoth and Religious Art connected with Passover, Duncan Hall, Johannesburg, 26 February to 2 March 1967; Catalogue compiled by Dr H Abt.

Publications: 'Report from South Africa' in *Adult Jewish Education*, Winter 1955. P.13-15; 'Jewish Calendar' in *Christian Education*, August 1957, vol.16, no.3 pp. 37-39; 'Die Sabat der Sabatte' in *Buurman* September 1978, pp. 30-31.

Visits: Description of visit to England, *Yediot* 25 January 1955; Report of visit to Rhodesia, 17-21 July 1966; Visit to Krugersdorp, September 1967 (includes biographical notes); Notes in connection with visit to Kimberley, June 1968.

Lectures: Institute for Adult Studies: 'The Apocrypha-the pages between the Old and the New Testament, lectures delivered, 7 May 1969.

Various articles 1966-1969; Invitations 1963-1966.

File 3: Abt, Frieda. Biographical material.

File 4: Albu Family Tree compiled by Hans W Albu in 1946.

File 5-5.2: Alexander, Morris

Correspondence 1906-1913; Correspondence 1907-1929 (photocopies from University of Cape Town Libraries); Inventory of papers from University of Cape Town Libraries; Enid Alexander: Extract from manuscript 'Part of the Pattern'. Correspondence regarding publication of the biography of Morris Alexander, 30 June 1950-10 December 1954.

File 5.3: Alexander, Muriel

Index to 'History of the Jews of South Africa' Continuation volume. Notes, Political, Notebook A 1895-1923.

File 6: Alexander, Bernard, President of the United South African Jewish Relief Fund and South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Letter. 1923.03.02. Acting President to JC Smuts. Request for recognition of services.

ARCH 101

File 1: Baltikwa, M.

'Unser Wunder Shwerd' *De Aar Echo*. January 1934.[Verse denouncing Nazi regime and advocating boycotts as a means of resistance].

File 2: Barnato Brothers

Johannesburg Municipality. Municipal Bills (promissory notes in favour of Barnato Brothers) signed by Richard Feetham, Town Clerk, 1903-1905.

File 3: Bayer, Abraham

Certificate authorising residence in Fordsburg, signed by ID de Vries, Veldcornet, Heidelberg District, 25 September 1899.

File 4: Beilis, Mendel

Signed petition regarding withdrawal of charge of ritual murder against Beilis in Kiev [Photocopy from Universal Jewish Encyclopedia].

File 5: Brainin, Reuben

Menu: 1929.07.04. Banquet in honour of Dr Reuben Brainin's campaign to assist Jewish Land Settlement in Russia, sponsored by Bernard Alexander, President of the Campaign.

File 6: Brodie, Chief Rabbi I

Luncheon menu. 1950.03.22. Visit to South Africa. Toast list and menu of luncheon given by Mayor and Mayoress J Mincer.

File 7: Casper, Rabbi BM

Induction Service, United Hebrew Congregation of Johannesburg, 8 September 1963; Various invitations 1963-1971; United Hebrew Congregations of Johannesburg: Memorial Service, 16 January 1989.

File 8: Charlash, Ichuk

Correspondence, October-November 1936. Application for a quota permit to reside in South Africa.

File 9: Caminsky, GE

Letter. 1952.12.22. Council of Natal to South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society. Information on GE Caminsky, Member of Pietermaritzburg City Council, October 1945-September 1951.

File 9: Chodos, Wulf

Travel document and passport 1908; Letter. 1969.08.16. Bloemfontein. Manager, Standard Bank to Wulf Chodos. Letter of appreciation for 50 years of service.

File 10: Cooper, Kalman

Donation to Hebrew University *SA Jewish Times*, 18 May 1951.

File 11: Cotton, Aaron and Cotton, EH

Letter. 1922.06.22. Port Elizabeth Jewish Community. Tribute on occasion of Diamond Wedding Anniversary of Mr and Mrs Aaron Cotton.

EH Cotton; Correspondence relating to period as mayor of Port Elizabeth 1925-1931.

File 12: Bailey, Sir Abe

Correspondence and views on Zionism, 1939-1940.

File 13: Baruch, Manham Ilan

Matriculation certificate, Hertzlia Gymnasium, Tel Aviv 1967.

ARCH 102 Bauman, Herbert

Photograph Album, St Helena, 1901-1902. Consists of concert and sports programmes, postcards, photographs, parole passes and lists of prisoners. Of particular interest are the issues of 'De Krijgsgevangene' June 1901-April 1902, a newsletter compiled by the detainees.

ARCH 103: Cohen, Fred

Correspondence 1900-1971. Contains references to concerts held at Johannesburg Jewish Guild, proposed establishment of the Jewish War Memorial Hall (1918-1923), liquidation of the firm 'Fred Cohen, Goldman and Co', purchase of farm 'Aasvogelkop' (subsequently Northcliff suburb) in 1908.

'Eureka's Child'; Autobiographical manuscript relating to childhood in Barberton.

Jewish Guild, Johannesburg: annual reports, newsletters, newspaper articles, pamphlets and programmes; reminiscences concerning the Jewish Guild.

Jewish War Memorial and Guild Building Fund: pamphlets 1919-1930;

Northcliff suburb: newspaper articles and personal notes regarding the establishment of the suburb

Various photographs; 9 files of material in all.

ARCH 104**File 1: Dainow, David. Journalist and Editor of The Zionist Record until December 1942 and subsequent contributor to The Jerusalem Post.**

Correspondence with Edgar Bernstein, 1941-1960; various newspaper articles dated 11 March 1960, announcing Dainow's visit to South Africa; Circular. 1961.02.13. Notice of memorial meeting for David Dainow held under the auspices of 'The Group', a Jewish cultural organisation of Johannesburg.

File 2: De Pass, Alfred A.

Proceedings upon the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone of the patent slip and pier of Simons Town [built by De Pass, Spence and Granger. Foundation stone laid by Sir George Grey, 1859].

File 3 Ehrlich, W.

Certificate presented by Bloemfontein Congregation on occasion of Silver Wedding Anniversary (undated).

File 4: Feldman, Leibl

Articles: Manuscript Yiddish article 'History of South African Jewry' *Dorem Afrika*, March/April 1960; Articles 'Poverty in South Africa', 'South African Yiddish – Yesterday and Today'; Article on the Yiddish language; 'My View on History' (translated from the Yiddish).

Copy of abridged report presented to the Jewish War Appeal, Ways and Means Committee.

'Oudtshoorn, Jerusalem of Africa', autographed original Yiddish edition, dated 1940; typed manuscript of English translation by Hannah Berman; extract by Dora Sowden. Catalogue : Exhibition of paintings and sculptures by the Union of Jewish Artists, Paris, organised by the SA Branch Jewish Culture Union (IKUF) at HOD Hall, Johannesburg, 24-30 May 1939. In English and Yiddish.

ARCH 105 Friedman, Dr Bernard

Correspondence regarding membership of Edinburgh Jewish Society, 1913-1922 (Includes photograph of members and luncheon menu autographed by Dr Max Nordau, 21 April 1920).

Jewish Socialist Labour Party (Poale Zion). Correspondence, documents, lecture notifications and press articles, 1919-1921; Zionist organisations: correspondence, lectures notes and posters 1918-1929. Includes speech on Theodor Herzl dated 1929; Speech on 'Zionist Case for Palestine' delivered to SA Institute of International Affairs, Cape Town, 2 May 1945.

General correspondence; pictures and information on daughter Jillian Becker; articles and published letters of Dr Friedman, 1923-1945; articles and information about Dr Friedman and his work for Zionism, 1926-1972; various newspaper articles collected by Dr Friedman in English and Yiddish.

ARCH 106**File 1: Field, Rudolph Jeremiah**

Personal documents: naturalisation certificate 1886; honorary discharge and citation, October 1917; copy of death certificate 8 March 1940. *See also Saunders, Josephine*

File 2: Friedman, Edith Fanny

Personal documents and correspondence 1934-1944 (includes marriage certificate). Correspondence in Yiddish 1934-1936; silk certificate from Russian Jewish Orphans' Fund for services to street collections, 26 September 1906; memorial card, 22 June 1944.

File 3: Ginsberg, Jacob Leopold. Early Johannesburg mining prospector and discoverer of the Ginsberg Reef, 1889.

Birth certificate 16 March 1864; Letter. 1887.09.12. Liverpool Castle Packets Company to JL Ginsberg. Information regarding departure of passenger steamer; Naturalisation Certificate 10 March 1893; Marriage Certificate 27 December 1896; Certificate of

Allegiance to the British Government, 15 March 1901; extract from 'Men of the Times' 1905.

File 4: Goldberg, Abram, Dealer

Permit to enter and leave Transvaal and Orange River Colony, 17 April 1903.

File 5A: Greenberg, Professor Moshe, Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Lecture Tour of South Africa July-August 1973.

File 5B: Greenberg, Moss, resident of Liverpool

Description of journey to, and experiences in South Africa, 1895-1898. Photocopied document obtained from the Jewish Historical Society of England in October 1986.

File 5C: Greenberg, Isaac. Devon farmer. See also ARCH 58.3

Correspondence 1961-1963;

Obituary: *Springs and Brakpan Advertiser* 5 June 1964; *Zionist Record* (undated);

Descriptions of awards and benefactions: Rosicrucian Order Award: *The Bell*, September 1963; *Rand Daily Mail* 25 July 1963; *Springs and Brakpan Advertiser* 4 September 1964.

Photographs: Isaac Greenberg; military photograph of two soldiers (indistinct, World War 1?)

File 6: Hahn, Ralph

Articles, press cuttings, programmes and photographs relating to work with the Jewish Deaf, particularly the establishment of the Ralph Hahn Hostel, St Patrick's Avenue, Parktown.

File 7: Harris, Rev. ML, Johannesburg pioneer

Various passes for permission to travel between Lichtenburg and Mafeking, 1899-1902.

Letter. 1896.01.30. Johannesburg. P.Kemp to Rev. ML Harris. Expresses sympathy for physical attack on Rev Harris.

File 7.1: Harris, M. J. Architect and Mayor of Johannesburg 1923-1924.

Passports and travel documents 1900, various invitations, 1923, 1925, 1934. The file consists mainly of photographs which have been catalogued in the photographic index.

File 8-File 8.2 Hayman, Israel, Johannesburg pioneer active during Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902

Correspondence and papers referring to Boer War generals, including Commandants Kemp, Breytenbach, de la Rey and Smuts. Includes various passes and an intelligence map of Mooi River area.

Autographs, programmes, newspaper cuttings, correspondence, 1904-1949.

File 8.3 Heine, Heinrich

Article entitled 'Heine on Shylock' by Henry Regensteiner, *Midstream*, April 1991.

File 9 Herman, Commandant, Head of Waterval Military Prison during Anglo-Boer War. Extracts from De Wet, W. *Die Buren in der Kaapkolonie*, p81 and *With the Flag to Pretoria* June 1900, p.652.

File 10 Harris, Morrie Jacob

Certificate of recognition as Rand Pioneer, issued by Rand Pioneer Association, 13 July 1916.

File 10 Kisch, Col. Frederick H

Visit to Malmesbury, 21 April 1928. World War 2 Jewish Ex-Serviceman's experiences in Cairo. Includes description of death of Aaron Alexander

ARCH 107 Hersch, Benzion Sundel, Journalist associated with 'The Jewish Standard' and 'South African Chronicle' and a notable Zionist

Correspondence 1903-1932: Includes communications from political figures such as Louis Botha, JH Merriman, JC Smuts and CH Weizman concerning the Keren Hayesod Campaign. Includes references to a dispute with the SA Jewish Board of Deputies in February 1926 leading to Hersch's resignation from the Board; correspondence regarding the *Zionist Record*, Kadimah Press (1932) and a Deed of Sale from the Land Registry, Haifa on behalf of Grands Moulins de Palestine (Matzo Factory).

Personal documents: Membership card and subscription receipts of the Odessa Committee of the Society for the Assistance of Jewish Peasants in Syria and Palestine (1847); Russian passport (1902); Naturalisation certificates of Meyer David Hersch (14 July 1903) and Benzion Sundel Hersch (28 March 1927); Share Certificates of the Workers' Bank, Erez-Israel and the Jewish Colonial Trust (1922).

Newspaper articles: Topics relating to Jewish settlement in Palestine and Zionism from *SA Jewish Chronicle*, *Future* and *African Jewish World*.

Photographs include postcards connected with the Keren Hayesod Conference for Chechoslovakia held at Mährisch-Ostrau, 24 January 1926. 4 files.

ARCH 108

File 1: Hertz, Rabbi Dr Joseph Herman, Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence, programmes, tour, 1898-1943.

Souvenir of the decennial celebration of the Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation and of the public reception of Rev. Dr Joseph Herman Hertz, 11 November 1898.

(Includes summary of the history of the congregation and three addresses presented by Dr Hertz); Induction Address, 22 September 1898, Kol Nidre sermon and 'The Jew as Patriot: a plea for the removal of the civil disabilities of the Jews in the Transvaal', speech delivered in the Freemason's Hall, Johannesburg, 16 November 1898; Lecture delivered in the Town Hall, Bloemfontein, 19 April 1899.

Report. December 1905 (photocopy). Addressed to the President and Committee of the Johannesburg Talmud Torah. Signed by Dr JH Hertz, Rabbi Dr Landau and Dayan Friedman.

Brochure. 1920.05.12. Chief Rabbi's Pastoral Tour. Issued by Jewish War Memorial. Encloses pledge of support.

Menu and Toast List. 1920.12.06. Chief Rabbi's Reception Committee. Public Dinner in honour of Chief Rabbi Dr Hertz and Mr Alber M Woolf, held in Carlton Hotel, Johannesburg. Souvenir programme and diary (on silk) of Rabbi Hertz's visit to the Witwatersrand, 18 November-7 December 1920.

Extract of a letter addressed by the Archbishop of Canterbury to Dr Hertz (from 'Christians and Jews' November 1943).

File 2: Himmelhoch, Clara

Account of emigration from Riga and settlement in Dullstroom, Eastern Transvaal in 1896. Includes account of military engagements during Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902).

File 3: Hirsch, MD

Final will (photocopy in Yiddish).

File 4: Hoffman, Etta

School report from Hebrew Gymnasie, Shavel, Ukraine.

File 5: Hofman, Adam

Ketuba, Thorn, Poland, 1893. Translated copy dated 5 April 1932.

File 6: Hurwitz, Hymie

Photograph of Hymie Hurwitz's father. Letterbook, Rietpan, March 1912-October 1913. Trading store transactions.

File 7: Idelson, AS and Idelson, Jerry

Souvenir programme: AZ Idelson Choral Society. Jewish folk music concert, Selborne Hall, Johannesburg, 22 November 1942 [Contains biographical material]. Advance notice of concert presented by Palestinian Soldiers' Comforts at 20th Century Theatre, 29 November 1942.

File 8: Isaacs, Rufus. Chief Justice of England

Letter. 1913.10.27. Rufus Isaacs to Chairman, SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Expresses appreciation for message of congratulation on appointment as Chief Justice.

File 9: Jowell, Joseph. Resident of Springbok, Namaqualand

Correspondence and newspaper cuttings covering the years 1949 to 1973. Describes Jowell's career as mayor and president of the Namaqualand Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 109**File 1 Jabotinsky, Seev**

Undated communications to Betar Organisations relating to immigration to Palestine. Letter. 1959.04.04. Unsigned. In Hebrew.

File 2 Jacobs, Eric Lewis George

Marriage certificate dated 6 December 1916 confirming marriage to Clara Isabel Cohen, solemnised in Johannesburg on 16 April 1890.

Marriage certificate of George Cohen, father of Clara Isabel, dated 18 August 1850.

File 3: Jacobsen, Inez Bertha

War services awards certificate from Hospital of St John of Jerusalem Priory, 16 April 1943.

File 4: Jaffe, Councillor Aleck, Mayor of Johannesburg, 1965-1966

Various commemorative programmes and newspaper cuttings covering years 1965-1967.

File 5: Jakobovitz, Rabbi Dr Immanuel

Commemorative invitation and programme relating to visit to Johannesburg, 18 August 1967.

File 6: Joffe, J, Transvaal pioneer

Two receipts relating to transactions with Department of Mines, 1896 and 1897.

File 7: Judelowitz, JS

Certificate of membership of the Committee of the Zionist Revisionist Organisation of South Africa, 1929;

File 8: Juta family

Correspondence. 1928-1930. D Bisanov of the Marx-Engels Institute and SA Rochlin concerning the relationship between Karl Marx and JC Juta.

Letter. 1957.12.20. Vredehoek, Cape. EJ Soper to SA Rochlin. Discusses family relationship between Karl Marx and JC Juta's wife.

File 9: Kark, Jacob, Johannesburg philanthropist

Biography compiled in 1920 by Marian Robertson at time of departure for Palestine. Invitation and menu. 1920.02.08. Farewell barquet for Mr and Mrs Kark held at the Hebrew High School, corner Wolmarans and Claim Streets. Donations list. Tribute from various Jewish organisations.

File 10: Katzenellenbogen, Solomon

Naturalisation certificate, 8 November 1905.

File 10: Kohrs, Berta

Concentration camp inmate, Theresienstadt, World War 2 *see* ARCH 210.2

File 11: Kirsch, Olga

Letter. 1971.02.23. Rehovoth, Israel. Olga Kirsch to Santie. Acknowledges receipt of December copy of *Buurman*. Autographed copies of five poems.

File 12: Kook, Abraham Isaac, Chief Rabbi of Palestine.

Microfilm copies of correspondence in Hebrew relating to Rabbi Kook. Article on Rabbi Kook from *Jewish Affairs*, September 1971.

File 13: Kuper, Justice Simon Meyer

Article: 'South African Jewry Today'. Johannesburg: SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1949;

Newspaper articles announcing shooting of Judge Cooper: *Natal Mercury*, 9 March 1963, *Hashalom* vol 41, no 7, March 1963; Obituary. Memorial Service: Oxford Synagogue, 18 April 1963; Invitation to installation of B'nai Brith, Simon Kuper Lodge, dated 30 November 1963; Brochure issued by the Judge Kuper Foundation Trust containing a brief biography

ARCH 110

Files 1.1-1.2: Landau, JL, Chief Rabbi of the Federation of Synagogues of the Witwatersrand.

Programme: Induction service as Rabbi of Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, 20 September 1903; Silver Wedding invitation; Naturalisation application and certificates, 1927; Certificate presented by the Students' Jewish Association of the University of the Witwatersrand on the occasion of the Rabbi's 70th birthday;

Sermons: 'The Modern Rabbi', 'The Sabbath'; 'Zionism in the light of recent political events', 'The Study of Hebrew: its past and future'; 'Preservation of Assimilation', Poetry: 'Die Zerstorung Jerusalems'. 'Neginot Ufoamot'.

Correspondence: 1955- 1975. Jerusalem .Felix Landau with South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Contains references to proposed memorial to Rabbi Landau to be undertaken in the centenary year of 1965.

File 2: Levenson, Renee (Baltimore, USA) and Goldberg, Rev. Israel (Roodepoort)

Correspondence 1980-1922. Includes interesting postcards of the following towns: Port Elizabeth, King Williams Town, East London, Cape Town, Royal Hotel Bloemfontein, Tugela River and Muizenberg.

File 3: Levine, Rev. Jacob Isaac, Pietermaritzburg Hebrew Congregation
Insurance policies 1927.

File 4: Loting, AM, Sunderland Hebrew Congregation

Memo. 1957.07.16. J Rich to S Rochlin. Concerns trowel presented to Loting on occasion of laying of the foundation stone of the Sunderland Hebrew Congregation, 11 June 1861.

File 5: Lurie and Luntz Families, Shavli

Genealogy by JW Harris

File 6 Matz, Rabbi Isiah Hirsch

Permit to reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony, 19 May 1903; Book containing lists of names and dates of birth of infant boys, bris milah, 1926-1930.

File 7: Mendele, Mocher

Hand-written document in Hebrew originating from Montreal.

File 8: Mendelssohn, Sidney

Birth certificate (copy) dated 31 December 1860.

File 9: Mandelsatm, A, Johannesburg pioneer

Receipt from Licensing Department, Johannesburg dated 2 November 1897.

File 10: Miller, Woolf and Miller, Golda, Pioneer Johannesburg Family

Family tree. Also refers to Moshal family.

File 10: Moshal Sol. Tribute compiled by Jean Kluk.

ARCH 111 Millin, Sarah Gertrude

Manuscripts of novels, autobiographies, biographies, non-fiction works, war diaries, short stories, miscellaneous writings and index to the collection. 15 pamphlet boxes.

ARCH 112

File 1: Moross, Dr Hyman

Programme. 1969.07.24. Occasion of retirement as Head of Tara Hospital. Tribute by Acting Administrator of the Transvaal, DS van der Merwe Brink, 24 July 1969.

Levinson, Bernard, 'Dr H Moross: the man and his dream' in *Jewish Affairs*, August 1969, pp. 113-115.

File 2: Mosenthal Brothers

Reproduction of advertisement in *Graham's Town Journal*, 17 November 1842; reproduction of bank note issued by the firm in 1854.

File 3: Moss, Sam

Collection of programmes relating to civic functions attended, 1969-1971. Some autographed.

ARCH 113

File 1: Oppenheim, Professor M.

'Bilder aus dem altjüdischen Familienleben: photographien nas originalgemaldden..mit biographischer einföhrung und erkläringnen van Leopold Stein.' Frankfurt: Heinrich Keller, 1869.

File 2: Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest

Correspondence with Hon. Secretary, Jewish Orphanage, 1928-1929.

File 3: Pincus, Meyer

Biographical notes during membership of the Winburg Commando, Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902).

File 4: Preiss, Benjamin Selig

Personal documents dated 1906.

File 5: Rabinowitz, Izaak

Three diaries dated 1925, compiled during studies at Folk Skul, Vilna. Certificate to leave Poland.

File 6: Rabinowitz, Rabbi LI

Essay on Rand communities, 1886-1902.

File 7: Rajak, Harry Xavier and Rajak, Ethne

Documents relating to the Young Israel Society and Pretoria Zionist Society, 1918-1929.

File 8: Ratzker, Joseph

Personal documents 1885-1922.

File 9: Rich, JM

Essay on the Union of South Africa: Jewish Community.

ARCH 114

Rochlin, SA

Box 1: Files 1-2: Notes for articles. Articles on South African Jewish historical topics, including personalities, community studies, literature and art.

File 3: Articles on non-Jewish topics of South African interest.

Box 2: Notebooks

File 1: Alphabetical index to South African notebooks A-H.

File 2: Index to Political and Biographical Notebooks relating to the Cape, A-C (1888-1910).

File 3: Index to notebooks on areas outside the Cape. Covers civic, cultural, economic, military, immigration and general topics C-I (1888-1904). *South African Jewish Chronicle*: Jan 1891: Jan-Dec. 1903: typed extracts.

File 4: Notebook B: Biographical 1896-1921; newspaper extracts: SB Joel, BI Barnato, H Freeman-Cohen, Sir Matthew Nathan, Max Nathan, Nabob Levy, Senator S Marks.

File 5: Notebook C: Communal. Contains extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1899-1900 on Johannesburg Jewish community; *Zionist Record* (undated): Opening of Jerusalem University; Extracts 1925-1926 on communal events.

File 6: Notebook F: Cultural. Newspaper extracts 1897-1923.

File 7: Notebook G: General. Extracts covering the years 1892-1924. Daniel de Pass, Luderitz and Africa, 1883-1884. Extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1892-1896. Dr DJ Loevy. Public Analyst, Johannesburg. Extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1896 and *Johannesburg Times*.

Jews and the Hospital. Extracts from *Johannesburg Times* 1896. Barnato Ward, May 1896; Donations by H. Freeman-Cohen.

File 8 Notebook G: General. Contains extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* (1892-1896), *Johannesburg Times* (1896) and *Star* (1896).

Articles on prominent persons: Sir Max Michaelis, *Star* 3 June 1924; Mr Justice Greenberg, *Zionist Record* 7 November 1924; Marjorie Cohen *Zionist Record* 7 November 1924; MJ Harris *Star* 23 October 1924; L Rosettenstein *Johannesburg Times* 27 October 1896; Barnato Park *Standard and Diggers' News* 17 March 1897; Barney Barnato: Obituary *Johannesburg Times* 16 June 1897; Harry Solomon, election as Alderman *Standard and Diggers' News* 5 October 1897; Joel Woolf, murder *Standard and Diggers' News* 16 March 1898; Ikey Sonnenberg *Johannesburg Times* 1 July 1898; Edward Lippert *Standard and Diggers' News* 2 March 1899; Adolph Epler *Johannesburg Gazette* 18 February 1901; George Albu *Johannesburg Gazette* 6 June 1901; Alfred Beit, donation of Frankenwald *Transvaal Leader* 11 October 1904; Jane Nathan, Dental Surgeon *Transvaal Leader* 22 February 1905; Sir Matthew Nathan *Transvaal Leader* 2 September 1907; Sonya Schlesin *Transvaal Leader* 26 April 1909; Harry Grauman, Mayor of Johannesburg *Transvaal Leader* 5 November 1909 and *Star* 1 January 1923; Langley J Levy *Rand Daily Mail* 26 August 1911; Lionel Phillips, biographical information; George Albu, biographical information; Sigismund Neumann, biographical information; Otto Beit *Star* 8 February 1914 and 18 March 1914 *Rand Daily Mail* 3 July 1920; IW Schlesinger *Transvaal Leader* 16 June 1914; Leo Weinthal *Star* 1 January 1923; Irene Geffen, first woman lawyer *Star* 3 May 1923; MJ Harris and Abe Atkins, election as mayor and deputy-mayor *Rand Daily Mail* 10 November 1923; Justice Leopold Greenberg *Zionist Record* 31 July 1924; Sir Lewis Richardson *Star* 1 January 1924.

ARCH 114 Box 3

Rochlin, SA Newspaper articles arranged alphabetically by Subjects A-C

File 1: Vida: Profile of SA Rochlin. Biographical material. Obituaries November 1961

File 2: Bibliographies

File 3: Correspondence regarding requests for information, 1937-1939.

File 4: Various articles on Jews and Afrikaner nationalism.

File 5: Jewish associations with Bechuanaland *SA Jewish Times* October 1951, p.49.

File 6: Biographical articles:

Barney Barnato; MH Benjamin, Jonas Bergtheil, Adolph Coquil, Mahatma Gandhi, Samuel Goldreich, Dr JH Hertz, Felix Charles Hollander, Justice Simeon Jacobs, Daniel Montague Kisch, Max Langermann; Hyman Liberman, Cesare Lombroso, Sammy Marks, Sidney Mendelssohn, Sir Max Michaelis, Manfred Nathan, Benjamin Norden, Abraham Frederick Ornstein, Joel Rabinowitz, Cecil Rhodes, IW Schlesinger, Solomon family of St Helena.

Railway pioneers: Alfred Coqui, Jonas Bergtheil, Henry Jacobs, Alfred Beit.

Women pioneers of South Africa: Phillis Sloman, Fanny Solomon, Mrs RJ Joseph,

Gussie Rodolf, Harriet Meyer.

South African Immigrants (Yiddish article).

Abraham Zachuto, astronomer to Vasco da Gama.

File 7: Early Bloemfontein Jews *SA Jewish Times* 5 April 1946.

File 8: Book reviews.

File 9: Articles on early Jews of the Cape Province including Cape settlers, Aliwal North, Oudtshoorn and Port Elizabeth.

File 10: Siegfried Raphaely. Biography.

File 10A Articles on Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 114, Box 4

Rochlin, SA: Newspaper articles arranged alphabetically by subject

File 1: Islam and Malay population.

File 2: South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

File 3: Johannesburg pioneers.

File 4: Napoleon.

File 5: Natal Jewish pioneers.

File 6: Rabbinate.

File 7: Rhodesian Jewish pioneers.

File 8: South African Jewry. General articles. Includes article on German Jewish immigrants.

File 9: Transvaal Jewry. Includes articles on Germiston, Klerksdorp, Krugersdorp, Northern Transvaal.

File 10: East and West Africa. Includes East Coast, Angola and Kenya.

File 11: Voortrekkers and Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902). Jewish connections with Voortrekkers, Cesare Lombroso.

ARCH 114, Box 5

Rochlin, SA: Scrapbooks

'Curios of South African Life.' Weekly series appearing in *Zionist Record* 1950-1955.

'The Past.' Weekly series appearing in *Zionist Record* 1956-1960.

ARCH 115

File 1: Rosenberg, Harris

Wedding invitation, 23 March 1869

File 2: Rosenfeld, Emilie

Letter of protection for Mr Seeligman of Pferzheim issued by the Duke of Carlsruhe 9 October 1777; Trading licence issued to S. Rosenfeld by the Royal Commissioner of Wurtenburg 26 March 1849.

File 3: Salomon, Kate (nee Peyser)

Personal documents 1905-1932.

File 4: Sandler, Israel, Zionist Revisionist Association

Scrapbook, newspaper cuttings 1929-1932.

File 5: Sager, Esther

Doornfontein Ladies' Benevolent Society correspondence 1927.

File 6: Saunders, Josephine

Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation: birth notice 1 May 1899. Ketubah of marriage to Rudolf Field, June 1923.

File 7: Saunders, Phillip

Birth certificate, London, 30 April 1851; Marriage certificate 7 November 1877; Death certificate, 1 January 1923.

ARCH 116

Rosenberg, Samuel. Various documents, mainly Hungarian.

ARCH 117

Saron, Gustav

Box 1, File 1: Correspondence and notes for lectures and speeches 1952-1954.

Files 2-5: Articles and addresses on aspects of South African Jewry 1949-1954.

File 6: Correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies 1981.

Box 2, Files 1-2: Correspondence regarding 'History of South African Jewry, 1978-1981.'

Box 3: History of the Jews in South Africa: Preface, Outline of Chapter Sequence, Immigration 1870-.

Box 4: History of the Jews in South Africa 1880-1914: manuscript.

Box 5: History of the Jews in South Africa: Cape Province, 19th century.

Box 6: History of the Jews in South Africa: Transvaal 1880-1899.

Box 7: Johannesburg: Source material and notes.

Box 8: History of the Jews in South Africa 1914-1929.

Box 9: History of the Jews in South Africa 1930-1939.

Box 10: History of the Jews in South Africa 1939-1949.

Box 11: History of the Jews in South Africa 1950-1959.

Box 12: Miscellaneous notes, bibliographies, source material.

Boxes 13-19: Author's copy of manuscript.

Boxes 20-24: Miscellaneous chapters, editor's corrections.

ARCH 117.5

Saron, G and Hotz, L: The Jews in South Africa: A History

Files containing manuscript and typed pages corresponding to chapters of the book.

Some files include source material, correspondence and comments by SA Rochlin. There is an index file to the collection and a file containing an index to the book. Also includes files of circulars, invitees to the book launch and book reviews. Six boxes.

ARCH 118

Schlapobersky, Israel

Programmes and invitations 1968-1969.

ARCH 119

Shapiro, Rabbi Jacob

Documents regarding status as meshulloch, dated 1896 and 1903.

ARCH 120

Shapiro, Israel Movsha Joselowitz

Certified certificate of qualification as dentist at Charkov University, 9 February 1904.

Letter. 1962.09.05. Johannesburg. O.R. Epstein to Curator of Jewish Museum.
Outlines achievements of IMJ Epstein.

ARCH 121

File 1: Fleishman, Aaron

Deportation order, November 1939.

File 1b: Gruskin, HB

Affidavits, 1940.

File 2: Shimoni, Gideon

Dissertation and letter dated 5 October 1972 to G.Saron outlining dissertation and requesting comment.

ARCH 122 Smuts, Jan Christiaan

Address to Jewish Community of South Africa, 3 November 1919.

1942.03.06. Letter. Cape Town. J.C. Smuts to Morris Alexander. Encloses letter to Lord Cranborne, High Commissioner, London expressing concern regarding Jewish refugees to Palestine.

1942.08.02. Smuts, JC. Message to SA Jewish Board of Deputies Congress.

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1939-1948.

Message of condolence. 1950.09.25. South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

Condolence regarding death of JC Smuts.

Letter. 1950.10.12. Pretoria. Henry WA Cooper to Max Geffen. Acknowledges letter of condolence on death of Smuts.

Programme. 1950.09.14. Burial service of JC Smuts.

Correspondence with Miss S Richardson, former private secretary of JC Smuts, 1953.

Correspondence regarding establishment of Jan Smuts Indigenous Memorial Garden, 1968-1975.

Newspaper cuttings: General Smuts on the *Jews Star* 7 December 1920; Premier's tribute to the Jews *Rand Daily Mail* 7 December 1920; General Smuts presents bust to the Hebrew University [Extract of Smuts' speech] *SA Jewish Times* 9 December 1949.

ARCH 123 Silberman, Marks

Jewish Colonial Trust Share Certificates/Warranty 1901-1902.

ARCH 124 Smith, HA (1894-1952), City and Water Engineer, Durban

Letter. 1952.12.09. D. Spector to Dora Sowden. Account of services rendered by HA Smith. Biographical details.

ARCH 125 Solomon, Lazar and Solomon Moses Jacob

Personal documents 1901-1908.

Transferred to ARCH 161

ARCH 126 Sowden, Dora

Farewell luncheon invitation, 29 December 1966.

ARCH 127 Susser, Samuel Zelik
Personal documents 1916-1966.

ARCH 128 Szold, Henrietta
Letter to D. Zeitlin dated 1944. Discusses children's aliyah to Palestine.

ARCH 129 Turok, Chaim
Hebrew correspondence 1903-1912. Brochure on Universal and Jewish Encyclopedia in the Hebrew Language.

ARCH 130 Watter, Lola
Various poems.

ARCH 131 Weizmann, Chaim
Correspondence 1920-1949. Memorial Service, November 1952.

ARCH 132 Wunsh, Louis, Family Papers.
File 1: Jacobs, William, Krugersdorp pioneer. Correspondence and private documents 1878-1903.
File 2: Jacobs, William. Correspondence 1904-1918.
File 3: Miscellaneous documents and personal certificates relating to members of the Wunsh family: A Tovirek, Solomon Danzig, Isaac Rosencrown, MS Wunsh and the Sand family.

ARCH 133 Zormut, Trooper L
Certificate of discharge from Cape Colonial Forces, 11 April 1902.

ARCH 134 Kussel, Sallie
Personal correspondence and documents; correspondence relating to Oudtshoorn; correspondence relating to Union of Jewish Women and National Council of Women; history, minutes of meetings and reports of the Union of Jewish Women; scrapbooks of press cuttings relating to the Union of Jewish Women and National Council of Women. Four boxes comprising 24 files of material. Covers the period 1937-1979. *See also* **ARCH 612.**

ARCH 135 Shapiro, Siegmund and Shapiro, Dr Charles *Withdrawn & returned to D.C.*
File 1: Index to the collection.
File 2: Journals and newspaper articles. Wedding announcements.
File 3: Speeches 1903-1920 (manuscript). Include addresses on Hebrew education; annual reports of Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society, tribute to Max Raphaely, first president of the above; address to Jewish Ladies' Communal League, founders of the SA Jewish Orphanage and tribute to Siegmund Shapiro by a Hebrew Teacher in the post 1920 era. *Shapiro*

ARCH 136 Cowen Percy

8 Feb 2008

Correspondence, articles and newspaper reports covering the period 1934 to 1938. Deals with topics of Johannesburg interest including the formation of the 'Jewish Express' newspaper, the progress of the United Hebrew Congregation, Zionism, Jewish Board of Deputies meetings, the Palestine Club, first Jewish Reform Synagogue and the Hebrew Order of David. Items of specific interest are the formation of the Wonderboom Aankoopkomitee, 1934-1938 (formed to preserve the Pretoria Wonderboom), Cowen's defamation action against Dominion Press and Sterling Press Company (1934) reports and correspondence regarding the Berea Hebrew Congregation (1935-1936), articles on Greyshirt Anti-semitism (1935), articles on the Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society (1930-1936) and on the United Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 137

File 1: Fein, Leonard J., Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare. Visit to South Africa, 1972. Correspondence and public lectures October 1971-May 1972.

File 2: Hess, M. (Zionist activities)

Press report on Community Forum commemorative address given by Justice HM Bloch, 17 June 1958.

File 3: Kessler, Solly

Memorandum on Religious Instruction (Transvaal Education Department Minute no129 of 1973).

File 4: Klipin, AB, Treasurer of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies (1946-1949), Vice-President (1951)

Tribute to, 1 December 1961.

File 5: Kuper, Justice S

SA Jewish Board of Deputies tribute to, 29 March-31 March 1963.

File 6: Liptzin, Professor S., American Jewish Scholar

Visit to Southern Africa. Correspondence, itinerary and press cuttings, July-August 1965.

File 7: Neusner, Dr Jacob, Department of Religion, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa, 1976.

Melamet, Professor AM Visits to South Africa 1965-1972.

Melamed, Leib, Welfare Officer SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Biographical details

Nossel, J, National Party supporter. Press cuttings and correspondence 1947-1954.

Sischy (also Schultz), AS. Travel documents, 1903.

File 8: Solomon, David and Solomon, Feige

Personal documents c1904-1920

ARCH 138

File 1: Romm, Rabbi Moses

Correspondence 1948-1956. Covers aspects such as the translation of the Daily Prayer Book into Afrikaans and the establishment of a proposed South African Jewish National College of Research in Yeoville, Johannesburg.

File 2: Rothstein, Isadore

Correspondence 1936-1938. Concerns appointment as Immigration Representative in Durban.

File 3: Ryan, J.

Letter. 194.01.21. A Markham to Assistant Secretary, Port Elizabeth. Concerns bequest of J Ryan.

File 4: Silbershlag, Eisig, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. Correspondence regarding lecture tour of South Africa 1963.

File 6: Super, Rabbi Dr Arthur Saul

Biography, *Zionist Record* 14 December 1973.

Super, Rebecca Curriculum Vitae 19 September 1975.

File 7: Talmon, Professor Shemoryahu, Department of Hebrew Studies, Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa 1968-1970.

File 8: Toubin, Isaac, Executive Director, American Association of Jewish Education, New York

Visit to South Africa, 1968.

File 9 Shalit, Levi

Visit to South Africa, 1951.

ARCH 139

File 1: Baron, Salo W., Department of History, Columbia University, New York
Correspondence regarding lecture tour of South Africa, 1958.

File 2: Fisch, Professor Harold, Bar-Ilan University.

Visit to South Africa, August-September 1979.

File 3: Goldberg, Itche, Yiddish Cultural Federation

Visit to South Africa, August-September 1980.

File 4: Wouk, Herman

Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa 1979-1980.

File 5: Hollander, Rabbi David

Lecture tour of South Africa, 1975.

File 6: Knox, Israel

Lecture tour of South Africa under auspices of South African Yiddish Cultural Foundation, 1979.

File 7: Kosmin, Dr Barry, Board of Deputies of British Jews

Visit to South Africa, 1980.

File 8 Thursz, Dr Daniel, Executive Vice President, Bnai Brith International

Visit to South Africa, March 1976.

ARCH 140 Weitzman, Chaim

Obituaries, memorial services and tributes 10 November-25 November 1952.

Weizmann, Ezer. Visit to South Africa, May 1994.

ARCH 141 Cohen, Dr A, President of Board of Deputies of British Jews

Visit to South Africa. Correspondence July-September 1953.

ARCH 141B Jewish pioneers of the Orange Free State.

ARCH 142 Dreyfus, Alfred

Exhibition March 1997, organised by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Johannesburg at Rand Afrikaans University and Market Theatre, Johannesburg.

Correspondence, exhibition material, guide packs, video script, photographs.
Exhibition, South African Jewish Board of Deputies (Cape Council) 19 August 1997.
Alfred Dreyfus Collection of Lorraine and Martin Beitler Foundation. Includes photo albums, guide pack, video cassette, collection of articles from *Cape Times* and *Cape Argus* 1898-1906, display material.

ARCH 143 Frank, Anne. Exhibition 1993-1994

Files consist of correspondence 1992, reports 1993; Education Sub-committee reports 1993; exhibition volunteers 1994; publicity 1994; correspondence regarding arrangements 1993-1994.

ARCH 144 Fram, David

Photograph album, news cuttings, poems. *Transferred to ARCH 915*

ARCH 145 Freed, Moss

Address presented on retirement as President of Council of Natal Jewry, 1941.

Goldblatt, David

Cape Naturalisation Certificate, 23 April 1892.

ARCH 146 Kam, H.

Certificates 1933, 1940

ARCH 147 Markowitz, Arthur, author and journalist 'South African Jewish Times'

Correspondence 1929-1996; scrapbooks 1933-1959; photo album SA Jewish Communities 1945;

Reports and articles: Cape Jewish organisations, 1947; notes for article on Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation, 1947; notes and articles on Philip Wartski for *Hashalom* September 1950; 'Story of South African Jewry': series of articles in *SA Jewish Times* May 1947-December 1948 (photocopies); articles from *SA Rosh Hashanah Year Book* 5715-5716; various articles in Yiddish and on topics concerning nature conservation; poems in German appearing in German newspapers.

Manuscripts of novels: 'Facing North' (printed as 'The Daughter' in USA); 'Market Street'; 'This is your dog'; 'Rebirth of the ostrich'; 'Wild Life in South African Game Reserves.' Various book reviews. Articles and photograph connected with Chess interests.

ARCH 148 Rappaport, Dr S: 'Way of Good Men' (publication 1955)

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence, manuscript and press reviews, June-December 1955

ARCH 149 Hoffbrand, Mandel, La Rochelle, Johannesburg.

Share Certificate, South African Palestine Enterprise (Binyan) Corporation, Limited, dated 5 December 1922.

Van Nierop, Abraham. Jewish immigrant from Amsterdam. Buried in Jewish Cemetery, 1930.

ARCH 150 Weinronk, Bernard

Correspondence 1932-1937. Prominent leader of Zionist Movement in Port Elizabeth including the Port Elizabeth Mizrachi Zionist Association of which he was President. He emigrated to Israel in 1934

ARCH 151 Tichauer, Claire

Programme (incomplete and undated): Vocal and Instrumental Concert under the patronage of his honour the President.

Correspondence: 1888.11. 16. Letter to Mr Witte from Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation thanking him for his assistance at the organ on the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone of the Synagogue.

Correspondence (undated); Charles T Dawkins to unknown recipient. Expresses thanks on behalf of Lady Robinson for the copy of the 'Good Hope' Waltz.

Marriage Certificates of the following Johannesburg pioneers:

Joseph Manuel Patlansky and Cecilia Israelowitz , dated 21 February 1893.

Wolf Marunsky and Minnie Doitsch, dated 21 September 1893.

Simon Frenkel and Pauline Buxbaum, dated 5 December 1894.

ARCH 152 Lessing, Georg and Stein-Lessing, Dr Maria

Private documents, correspondence and testimonials of the Lessing family, including a family tree of the Lessing family commencing with Baruch Leyser Lessing ((1773-1842), documents concerning Irma Lessing (nee Hamburger), Georg Lessing and Maria Stein-Lessing (died 1961) who lectured in the Fine Arts Department of the University of the Witwatersrand and at the Pretoria Technical College.

ARCH 153 Shkaidy, J L, Pilgrim's Rest Area

Correspondence regarding sale of Jewish Colonial Trust shares 1902-1918. Correspondence with Rand Mining Timber Company, 2 January 1934

ARCH 154 Kussel, Harris. Farmer and Merchant of Sapkamma Siding and Good Hope Siding, Kleinpoort.

Correspondence with his cousin Rebecca Greenberg 1906-1911.

ARCH 155 MILLER, Rachel.

Certificate of residence 1899 (Copy) Letter from the Park Street Synagogue, United Hebrew Congregation offering congratulations on Golden Wedding Anniversary 12 January 1919

ARCH 156 Assoushkin, Zalman. Manuscript of 'On the Waterfront' translated from the Yiddish by Hannah Berman.

ARCH 157 Boss, Aaron Arthur. Correspondence regarding marriage banns 1896.

ARCH 158 Weinberg, Carl. Three scrapbooks of business transactions 1960-1982.

ARCH 159 Weisz-Gabriel Papers. German correspondence describing emigration of various members of the family to South Africa. Covers the period 1916-1918 and 1938-1939. Donated by Mrs N. Jacobsberg.

ARCH 160 BENJAMIN, HILDA (NEE PREISS, HILDA)
CORRESPONDENCE AND PRIVATE PAPERS CONCERNING THE WORK OF
HILDA PREISS FOR YOUTH ALIYAH IN GERMANY (1939-1948)

ARCH 161 SOLOMON, LAZAR-FAMILY DOCUMENTS

Solomon, Moses Jacob - Permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony. 8 December 1905

SOLOMON, LAZAR.

Russian Passport Permitting Travel 1900

Russian Passsprot announcing registration with Russian Embassy in Cape Town 1901

Letters of Naturalization under Acts 2 of 1883 and no 35 of 1889, Cape of Good Hope, dated 1902.

Permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony. Jan 1903. Details of this document show that Solomon Lazar is listed as a Clothing Dealer; last address c/o Zionist Society Cape Town

Certificate of Naturalization 4 July 1905. Now residing at Maraisburg in the District of the Witwatersrand.

Pocket sized Siddur probably printed in Russia. *Tree Certificate*

SOLOMON, Israel. Matriculation Certificate, University of the Cape of Good Hope. 1907

Alluvial Claim Licence 31 March 1927. Diggers Certificate. Lichtenburg 9 January 1927.

Solomon, Israel and Measroch, Fanny. Marriage Certificate Johannesburg 22 December 1919. Katubah. United Hebrew Congregation Johannesburg 25 December 1919.

Solomon, Israel. Naturalization Certificate 15 May 1933.

23 Dec 1905 - 15 May 1933

ARCH 200-220: HISTORICAL SECTION

This section consists of historical material including Military History, material collected by the South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society, Jewish history of the twentieth century including Anglo-Boer War, World War 1 (1914-1918), World War 2 (1939-1945), Holocaust documents and post-war studies of Jews in various countries.

ARCH 200 South African Association of Jewish Soldiers

Correspondence regarding formation, February to August 1944; minutes of meetings and correspondence regarding incorporation into the South African Jewish Ex-Servicemen's League, 1944.

Haganah and Hebrew Legion: Newspaper cuttings and correspondence regarding recruitment for service in Israel, February-April 1948-1949.

Civic Guards, Lower Houghton. Recruitment, minutes and correspondence, June-July 1941.

Jewish Battalion. Correspondence regarding proposed formation 1939-1946.

Springbok Legion Correspondence 1944-1947.

South African Jewish Ex-Service League, Johannesburg.

Constitution. History including correspondence regarding formation 1929-1945. Scrap Book 1933-1939. Billeting of soldiers-correspondence 1940-1945. World War 2 register of South African Jewish soldiers and lists of servicemen and regiments 1941-1942; press cuttings 1948-1949.

Soldiers' Rest Room, Johannesburg -correspondence 1940-1965.

Discharged soldiers-correspondence regarding cases 1940-1956.

Correspondence regarding war pensions, Southern Transvaal Regional Welfare Board, War Memorial Health Foundation and war graves 1958-1960.

National Executive Committee-minute books 1942-1965

National Council-minute books 1947-1976

Branches-Durban, Bloemfontein, Krugersdorp, Germiston, Vereeniging, Welkom, Kimberley, East London, Johannesburg and Reef, Pretoria-membership lists and minutes to 1995.

Bursary Fund-minute books and applications 1974-1995

'Judean' newsletters and periodical-minute books and correspondence.

Congresses-1961-1995.

S A National Jewish War Memorial

Notices of services and correspondence 1965-; South African National Jewish War Memorial -opening Balfour Park December 1976;

General correspondence on relocation to West Park Cemetery-architectural competition 1992; correspondence with donors and architects 1992-1993; unveiling September 1993.

Files of Mr M Kaplan of the architectural firm Bentel Abramson & Partners, supervisor of the S A National Jewish War Memorial project at West Park Cemetery. These supply greater details concerning initial reports and proposals for the project 1991, the architectural plans of Graff Sadur Associates, winner of the architectural competition 1992, builders' contracts, on-site inspections, final estimates of expenditure, inscriptions on foundation stone, unveiling 19 September 1993, unveiling of plaque to major donors 1 October 1995 and maintenance and remedial work 2002-2003.

Information, correspondence and lists of national servicemen.

Chanukah celebrations-correspondence and notices 1966-1991.

High Festival celebrations-correspondence and notices 1976-1993.

National Headquarters-correspondence, 1969, 1984-1990. Overseas correspondence with affiliated organisations 1975-1990.

Association for the Welfare of Soldiers in Israel (Solwel)-correspondence and donors 1970-1979; General correspondence with Israel 1984-1991.

Fund-raising activities-theatre programmes and donations 1970-1989.

Correspondence with South African Defence Force Fund (1975-1987) and Council of Military Veterans Associations: correspondence regarding various retirement housing projects.

Financial Records

Miscellaneous items-army songs, music for memorial services, funeral service procedures and flag design. Lists of advertisers and subscribers.

ARCH 200 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Ex-Servicemen's Committee: Minutes 1960-1976.

ARCH 200.1 Soldier's Assistance Committee

Applications and minutes 1947-1958; financial statements 1944-1954; Authorisation Book 1958-1963.

ARCH 201 Military Chaplains (General Section, excluding World War 2)

Joint National Jewish Chaplaincy: minutes of meetings and correspondence 1970-1974; 1975-1978; 1979-1984. Includes references (1971-1974) to the appointment of Rabbi L Sandler as Principal Jewish Military Chaplain and contains correspondence, minutes and reports of Rabbi Sandler and the Joint National Chaplaincy Council.

- A. General correspondence and reports 1970-1984. Covers various sections including the following camps: Air Force Gymnasium, Bethlehem, Bloemfontein, Bourke's Rest, DISA, Eastern Province, Heidelberg, Pietersburg, Kimberley, Kroonstad, Middelburg, 95 Ammunitions Depot Lenz, Mafeking School of Artillery, Northern Transvaal, North West Command, Potchefstroom, Pretoria (including Police College), Saldanha Bay, Simonstown, Upington, Western Cape, Western Province and Witwatersrand Command. Of particular interest are reports for the Operational Area, SW Africa/Namibia 1970-1984.
- B. Chaplaincy: appointments, lists of postings, instructions and training, pre-induction briefings and public relations.
- C. South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Joint National Chaplaincy Council: minutes and reports 1973-1979. Includes overseas correspondence with Australia and Britain; budgets; memorial awards (Abe Grabman) 1975; references to visiting rabbis; lists of chaplains, correspondence with the Youth Committee of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies; hospital visits and extension of hospitality to recruits.
- D. Chaplaincy: lists of Jewish national servicemen, reports of anti-semitic episodes, kashrut, sabbath observance and religious services (Orthodox and Reform), statistics of Jewish servicemen, publications for servicemen, training of servicemen. Jewish Ex-Service League: correspondence with chaplains.
- E. Various issues of the periodical issued by the Chaplaincy 'Daf la Chayal' and Shma

Koleinu.

ARCH 202 South African Defence Force

Treatment of and attitude towards Jewish soldiers. Minutes and correspondence 1976-1985. Includes topics such as SA Jewish Board of Deputies contributions to Southern Cross Fund, Soldiers' Family Trust Fund and South African Defence Force Fund.

ARCH 202.1 Rubenstein, Rabbi I H., Principal Jewish Chaplain, South African Defence Force. Correspondence Files: 1982-1992.

Consist of administrative claims and expenses; problems and requests of active servicemen, provision of kosher facilities, correspondence regarding Chiefs of Staff, Directors of Army, Air Force, Navy and SMS; Shma Koleinu (publication) 1980-1989.

ARCH 203 South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society

Correspondence 1927-1933; official inauguration 1946; lists of Jewish pioneers and early immigrants interviewed; minutes and reports 1946-1955 (includes those of Dora Sowden and SA Rochlin); membership, constitution, staff appointments (including application by SA Rochlin for the post of Archivist); lectures and activities; Editorial Committee minutes 1947-1953; branches, co-operation with overseas organisations; contribution to Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Celebration; lectures, seminars and exhibitions; Historical Essays Committee, donations, correspondence and files on pioneers (6 boxes) *See also* Newspaper Archives 103A.

ARCH 204-207 Jewish History in pre-twentieth century period

Includes newspaper cuttings and articles on the role of Jews in various spheres of endeavour. Includes correspondence from South African pioneers to the journal *Haiaefirah* and article by L. Feldman on Jewish immigration prior to 1902.

ARCH 208 Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)

Includes material on the role of Jews in the war. An interesting item is 'Kriegs Shtaffet' (War Despatch) published in Cape Town, October -December 1899) Confidential documents relating to the war include a list of Russian Jewish families resident in Johannesburg before the Anglo-Boer War, compiled by ZW Sachs, with notes by Dora Sowden; list of persons naturalised under the laws of the South African Republic (published in 1906); list of persons who took the oath of neutrality after the British occupation in 1900, lists of burghers who surrendered to the British. *See also* Newspaper Archives 124A

ARCH 209 World War 1: Jewish Soldiers and their Role

Statistics and lists of participants.

ARCH 209.1 World War 1: Jewish War Victims' Fund, United South African Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund

Relief Fund for Jewish War Victims: balance sheet 1915-1917; revenue and expenditure account for April 1917-March 1920.

- 1917.08.08. Programme "The Orphan" by Jacob Gordin, staged in aid of Jewish War Victims' Fund (3 copies).
- 1917.11.13 Jewish War Victims' Fund; Grand Fete and Bazaar, statement of account.
- 1918 Chief Rabbi's Reception Committee.
- 191-1924 Minutes of meetings
- 1920 Circular. Appeal for funds, signed by Percy Cowen, General Secretary.
- 1922.02.28 Legal document. Appointment of Bernard Alexander and Morris Isaac Isaacson in their capacities as President and Treasurer of the Fund, as legal guardians of the said children (document includes list of orphans).
- Undated pamphlet appealing for donations.
- 1923 Correspondence
- 1923 and 1924 Agendas of Annual Conferences, Selborne Hall, Johannesburg. Minutes of Annual Conference 1924.
- 1925.11.22. Notice. Mass meeting at Alhambra Theatre, Johannesburg of United South African Jewish Relief and Orphans' Fund; main speakers E Rendel and AM Jackson.

ARCH 209.1 Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund

Executive Committee reports, 1921, 1923, 1924; bulletins 9122-1926.
Minute Books

ARCH 209.2 Russian Jewish Massacres Orphan Committee

Collection certificates.

ARCH 209.2 Russian Jewish War Relief Fund (renamed Jewish War Victims' Relief Fund)

Minute Books 1914-1918; 1918-1921; Ledger, Benefit Societies, War Memorial Correspondence, collectors, newspaper cuttings, minutes of meetings and campaigns, 1914-1925.

Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers: Reports 1916.

ARCH 209.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Immigration Act, 1902. Photocopies of Correspondence of Morris Alexander relating to the Act.

Immigration records 1904-1906; June 1924-May 1929 (photocopies)

Research notes and articles by Gus Saron regarding early immigration and the role of Morris Alexander.

ARCH 209.31 Jews' Temporary Shelter, London

Immigration records for South Africa: 1904-1914.

ARCH 209.4 Cape Relief Fund for Jewish War and Pogrom Victims

Annual Report 1918; Financial statements 1914-1920.

ARCH 210 World War 2

Press Releases and Information Bulletins

Includes South African Jewish Board of Deputies Information Series and enemy radio broadcasts from Radio Zeesen, the Berlin Radio Afrikaans broadcasting services.

Chief Rabbi Hertz: Religious emergency fund, correspondence 1938-1945.

German goods boycotts: correspondence 1931-1935. Jewish Economic Bond founded by A Ovedoff. Correspondence, reports and minutes. Statistics 1931-1938, 1939-1942.

ARCH 210.1 Aliens and Refugees

Applications from South African citizens to bring out relatives from European countries 1924-1927;

Immigration Cases: applications for admission 1947-1957.

J Carasov, Immigration Officer: Correspondence 1926-1947

Aliens Act: Correspondence 1936-1949; Includes correspondence regarding refugee status, naturalisation applications, restrictions and military service requirements of refugees during World War 2; information regarding refugees interned i.e. those originating from Germany and regulations affecting German immigrants from 1930 to 1941.

J Carasov Shipping lists of immigrants 1934-1939

Overseas Children's Reception Administration: correspondence and minutes regarding child refugees 1940.

Correspondence regarding employment possibilities 1940-1944.

ARCH 210.1

Naturalisation Records: alphabetical files. Reports by W Heidenfeld and Rabbi MC Weiler, 1939;

HIAS-JCA emigration association lists: 1935; correspondence 1940-1941;

Government correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding refugees; Eric Louw's statements regarding the Aliens (Amendment) and Immigration Bill, 1939; SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and Memorandum to Parliament regarding immigrant employment problems, public opinion and anti-Nazi protests.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence regarding refugee immigration, 1939-1957; includes newspaper cuttings, parliamentary debates, statistics, interviews with Immigration Officers and press releases

Italian Jews, treatment of. JTA Bulletins and Reports 1935-1937;

ARCH 210.1

Austrian and Polish Joint Relief Fund: Joint Emergency Appeal 1936-1939; Includes visit by Lord and Lady Marley.

Correspondence with other funding agents including American Joint Distribution Committee, Swiss Refugee Fund and Council for Refugee Settlement.

ARCH 210.1

Lithuanian Refugees: correspondence regarding emigration procedures during passage from Shanghai to Israel, 1949. Correspondence regarding former Lithuanian refugees in Israel, 1981-1986.

Roumanian Refugees: correspondence 1954.

Greek Jewish Community: correspondence 1941.
Reports on Jews in France, Belgium and Russia.

ARCH 210.1

German Immigrants and Refugees. Includes correspondence with Hilfsverein der Juden, Germany 1936-1937 and the Council for Refugee Settlement, F Sichel; Research into German immigration; material relating to 'Our Parents Home' Orchards.

South African Central Committee for German Refugees. Correspondence 1939-1942. Contains information on decrees affecting Jewish property in Germany, status and naturalisation of German refugees in South Africa from 1939 to 1946. Report on South African Fund for German Jewry, 1947.]

ARCH 210.1 Polish refugees. Correspondence regarding refugees stranded at Cape Town, April 1942. Applications for permanent residence 1946. Newspaper extracts.

ARCH 210.1 Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa, outside the Union

Minute Book 1941-1942; correspondence and minutes 1942-1946. Includes references to immigrant settlements in Northern Rhodesia, Ethiopia, Nyasaland, Lourenco Marques, Beira, Swaziland, Mauritius and Tanganyika.

Minute Books: New Refugee Committee 1939-; Mauritius Committee 1941-1945; Sub-Committee Portuguese Africa 1939.

ARCH 210.1 Council for Refugee Settlement: Austrian and Polish Relief Funds

Correspondence 1939-1962; Includes minute book and financial statements.

ARCH 210.1 South African Jewish Appeal: Johannesburg Office

File of monthly reports on immigration, July 1925-March 1926; files of correspondence regarding passage of immigrants from Europe, North Africa, Shanghai, Thailand, Singapore, Japan, Manchu Kuo and Bombay to destinations such as South America, USA, Congo, Kenya and Rhodesia 1941-1961. Includes correspondence on refugee rabbis in Yeshivoh, Jerusalem and the establishment of a Relief Committee in Tel Aviv. Included scrapbook of cuttings on the Quota Act of 1930.

ARCH 210.11 Jewish Internees

Correspondence regarding Jewish anti-Nazi internees at Ganspan and Koffiefontein, 1940-1943. Includes refugees from Kenya and Uganda. Reports of the Special Committee on the Internment of Jews 1941.

ARCH 210.12 Concentration Camps

Includes information on Cyprus displacement camp. Lists names of concentration camp survivors to whom cables from South Africa were sent in 1946. World Convention of Concentration Camp Victims 1968.

ARCH 210.13 Naturalisation of Jewish Emigrants in South Africa

Correspondence and applications regarding naturalisation, 1900 to 1945: alphabetical arrangement (2 boxes). Correspondence regarding naturalisation procedures, employment regulations and general laws governing immigrants. Includes information on German confiscation of property. Covers period 1939 to 1945.

Aliens and Refugees Committee: Reports and statistics of Jewish immigrants, 1926-1942. Census of Jewish population, 1951.

ARCH 210.14 Jewish Refugees in Swaziland

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1939-1946; Memorandum of Agreement between the Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa Outside the Union and Samuel Leo Jaff, 1 November 1946; Reports on visits to refugees, 1939; list of names of refugees and completed application forms; Financial Statements, CRS Manufacturing Company, Ltd, Mbabane, Swaziland, June 1941; Swaziland Committee: membership list, May 1939 and manuscript notes of meetings.

South African Council for Refugee Settlement outside the Union. Swaziland Committee. Minute Books 1939-1941; 1941-1942;

ARCH 210. 15 Jewish Refugees in the Congo

South African Jewish Appeal: correspondence 1960.

ARCH 210.16 Jewish Immigrants Help Society.

ARCH 210.17 Paris Conference , 20 August 1946. Statements submitted by the World Jewish Congress, Agudas Israel World Organisation, American Jewish Conference, American Jewish Committee, Board of Deputies of British Jews, Anglo-Jewish Association, Conseil Representatif des Juifs de France, Alliance Israelite Universelle, South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding amendments to the proposed Treaties with Romania, Italy and Bulgaria designed to ensure for the Jewish population in these countries reparation of past wrongs and guarantees for the future.

ARCH 210.2 South African Fund for German Jewry

Minutes of the Executive Committee meetings, 1933-1936.

ARCH 210.2 Material Claims against Germany (Reparations claims of emigrant organisation and individuals)

Incorporates the correspondence and reports of the Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany covering the period 1956, 1959 to 1962, and the correspondence of the United Restitution Office, Johannesburg. Includes information on the structure of the United Restitution Office under H Bergheim. Provides information and samples of official forms and questionnaires, claims awards, general information for claimants and financial statements. Contains files of completed questionnaires and some German passports. Covers the period 1945 to 1984 (8 boxes).

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence, questionnaire forms and list of former account holders in Swiss Banks (1997-1998)

ARCH 210.2 Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany

Reports 1954-1987. Restitution of Property Claims Agreement, 1957.
United Restitution Organisation: correspondence and reports 1954-1979. Statute of Limitation issued by Germany: correspondence 1969-1979.

ARCH 210.21 Jewish Trust Corporation for Germany

Annual reports 1955-1960.

ARCH 210.22 Jewish Restitution: Successor Organisation

Correspondence 1967-1977. World Restitution Organisation: correspondence, reports 1997-1999;

ARCH 210.23 Swiss Funds for Needy Victims of the Holocaust: World Jewish Restitution Organisation: correspondence, reports 1997-1999. Received applications arranged alphabetically 1999-2002

ARCH 210.3-210.31 Jewish participation in Armed Forces, World War 2

Correspondence 1940-1943; recruitment drives; statistics (War Service Register 1942-1943), notes compiled by JM Rich; file of biographical material compiled by Eric Rosenthal; lists of Jewish soldiers on role of honour; role of women; numerous files of newspaper cuttings containing biographical material; files on personal experiences of prisoners-of-war (8 boxes).

ARCH 210.32 Jewish Chaplains

Correspondence 1939-1943 (3 boxes).

ARCH 210.33 Jewish Civilians: Contribution to the War Effort

Contributions to the Governor General's Fund and the National War Fund: Correspondence and Financial Statements 1940-1974

ARCH 210.4 Missing Relatives Information Services

Aims, formation, correspondence, reports 1943-1946; 1982-1984. Includes correspondence with organisations assisting in the search for missing relatives. Includes files of alphabetically arranged missing relatives, 1939-1957.

ARCH 210.5 South African Jewish War Appeal

Includes documents outlining the establishment of the War Appeal 1940-1942; conferences held between 1940 and 1942; copies of the constitution, membership and origins of the various projects to assist Austrian, Polish, Russian, German and Roumanian refugees and Jewish war orphans; general correspondence and minutes 1942-1945; Conference, March 1942; Correspondence regarding the Palestine situation, 1948. Financial statements 1939-1947.
National Council: correspondence, reports and minutes 1942-1988;
National Executive Committee: correspondence and reports 1943-1951;

Publicity Committee: minutes 1945.
 Women's Section: minute books, 1944.
 Liberty Cavalcade: 1941-1942.
 Young Men's Association: Correspondence, Minutes, 1948
 Clothing shipments: Correspondence 1957-1974.
 Soldiers' Assistance Committee 1949-1971
 Scrapbook: Newspaper cuttings 1940-1949.
 Correspondence and reports concerning aid to refugees of Poland, Romania and Lithuania 1939-1945.
 Israel United Appeal: correspondence 1948
 Migrants Committee: correspondence and reports 1958 to 1982. Includes details of assistance to Soviet Jewry.

ARCH 210.6 Jewish Reconstruction Relief and Orphan's Fund

Minute Books 1920-1924. 2 vols. . *see* ARCH 209.1

ARCH 210.7 World War 2: Associations to Assist War Victims

Includes correspondence of the War Service Council; Jewish Immigrants' Help (1940-1945); Jewish Committee for Relief Abroad, London (1945-1946); Jewish State War Relief Association (formed 1939) and War Refugee Board. Also includes minutes and correspondence of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Foreign Appeals Committee, 1940-1942.
 United Nations Refugee Relief Agency (UNRRA): applications and correspondence by volunteers 1944-1947.
 Overseas Jewish Relief Unit: applications and remuneration of workers 1944-1947.

ARCH 211 Holocaust Documents and Studies

Committee on the Tragedy of European Jewry: correspondence 1938-1945
 Commemoration of Warsaw Ghetto Day of Mourning: correspondence 1942-1958; tenth anniversary commemoration 1943-1953.
 Holocaust Memorials, Treblinka, Warsaw, Paris: correspondence 1948-1964.
 File on Nuremberg Trials.
 World Jewish Day of Mourning: correspondence 1953-1954.
 Johannesburg Communal Monument, Westpark Cemetery: correspondence 1955-1962.
 World Gathering of Holocaust Survivors, Israel 1981, Prague 1999.
 Proposed Holocaust Research Centre, Johannesburg: Correspondence R.Mink, 1980-1989.
 Raoul Wallenberg Exhibition: correspondence 1980-1983.
 Holocaust Exhibition, Cape Town, 1985; South African Union of Jewish Students
 Holocaust Research Centre 1985-1988.
 She'erith Hapletah (Jewish Survivors Association in South Africa): correspondence 1960-1991.
 South African Yad Vashem Memorial Foundation: minutes and correspondence 1976-1991.
 Spiro Institute for the Study of Jewish History and Culture, London: Yom Hashoah Exhibition, 1993.

ARCH 211 Terezin Exhibition

ARCH 211 Visas for Life Exhibition 2003

ARCH 211 Seeking Refuge Exhibition 2005-6

ARCH 211 Foundation for Holocaust and Tolerance Education

ARCH 211.1 World War 2 Memorials

Arch 211

Correspondence concerning Jewish War Memorial plaque at the Jewish Guild, Johannesburg 1946-1954.

ARCH 211.2 Publications issued 1937-1947

Comprises historical books and pamphlets, tragedy documents and foreign affairs documents.

Correspondence with IM Goodman regarding pamphlet on Jewish benefactions and contributions to civic life. 1939-1942

Correspondence with Felix Gross of the International Press Agency, 1938-1941.

Correspondence regarding 'His Struggle' by Irene Harand. 1937

Correspondence regarding sales of the book 'South African Jews in World War 2', 1947-1951. Correspondence regarding publication 'Die Six Million Die?'. Includes correspondence on Holocaust denial literatures 1975-1982. Page proofs of 'Six Million did die: the truth shall prevail.'

Notes on Holocaust Curriculum: Life unworthy of Life (From files of F Auerbach)
Holocaust Denial Conference, Beirut, 2001.

ARCH 211.3 Investigations into Genocide of Jews

Genocide Convention; correspondence 1947-1952.

ARCH 211.4 Museum of Danish Resistance

Planned exhibition on rescue of Danish Jews from Nazi persecution. Correspondence 1995.

ARCH 212 Jewish Telegraphic Agency

Bulletins issued during World War 2.

Jewish Telegraphic Agency, South African Bureau; correspondence and reports 1934-1968; minutes 1947-1949; discussion of administrative problems 1948-1968.

ARCH 215-ARCH 216 Jews in various countries: post-World War 2 treatment

Includes Jews in Soviet Union: anti-Semitic accusations following the Prague Trial, December 1952-April 1953; Jews in Egypt, Hungary and Iraq, 1969; Aden Pogrom; correspondence 1947-1948.

Correspondence regarding Soviet Jewry who emigrated to South Africa 1990-1992, including file on immigrant applications from the Soviet Union and Yugoslavia, 1991-1992. Correspondence regarding visit of Vladimir Slepak and Naten Sharansky 1989-1990. Correspondence on Jews from Yugoslavia 1991-1992. *See also ARCH 210.2 SA Jewish Appeal.*

ARCH 216. Soviet Jewry Zionist Forum. Correspondence 1989-1990. Visit of Vladimir Slepak and Natan Sharansky.

ARCH 217 Post 1945 period

Emigration movements: Correspondence regarding Egyptian refugees and Hungarian refugees, 1947. Correspondence regarding Falasha Jews from Ethiopia, 1941-1950. Trial of Iran Jews 2000.

ARCH 217.1 North African Jewish Communities. World Conference of Jewish Organisations correspondence regarding, 1953-1962.

ARCH 217.2 Soviet Jewry Zionist Forum. Correspondence 1989-1990. Visit of Vladimir Slepak and Natan Sharansky September 1990

ARCH 218 Immigrants: surveys and exhibitions

ARCH 219 Post World War 2 reconstruction movements

Campaign for Rights and Justice 1943-1945; Conference on National Reconstruction July 1944.

ARCH 220 South African Jewish Civilian Life during World War 2

Statistics, trading activities, allegations of malpractice such as participation in illegal liquor trade and contraventions of price control on goods. Statistics of Jewish parliamentarians and Jews participating in trading and professional activities. South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Economic Committee. Minutes 1943.

ARCH 220.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Liaison Committee. Minutes 1940.

ARCH 250-259 Anti-Semitic Literature and Organisations

ARCH 250 Publications

Includes correspondence regarding publication 'Did Six Million Die?' *See also ARCH 211.2*

Transvaler (Newspaper): correspondence regarding alleged Jewish boycotts of German goods and intimidation 1939-1940. Excerpt regarding the 'Jewish problem', 1956-1961.

ARCH 250.1 Anti-Semitism: occurrence 1933-1945

Comprises pamphlets, literature and public statements. Includes the Carnegie Commission, references to Jews, 1933. Nationalist Party insinuations against Jewish Community, November 1937. Public Statement by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 3 December 1937 refuting charges of political activity, disloyalty and convention of the Quota Act of 1930 and spread of communist activity. Reports of anti-semitism in the Polish army 1939-1945.

ARCH 250.12 Survey of anti-Semitism 1939-1945

Prominent among these is the surveys and interviews undertaken by SN Herman 1949-1945 (2 boxes).

ARCH 250.13 Court Cases involving anti-Semitic publications and statements

1. Salmon Gerhardus (Manie) Maritz: 'My Lewen en Strewen' (publication). Court Case Windhoek, August 1939. Files of evidence collected by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies refuting statements in the book.
2. Johannes von Strauss von Moltke. Court Case resulting from defamation charges instituted by Reverend A Levy in the Grahamstown High Court, 1934-1937.
3. Court Case: Isaac Meyer Goodman vs Johannes von Strauss von Moltke February 1938; includes copies of libelous newspaper articles produced in 'Pro Patria' newspaper 1937 and copies of documents stolen from the S A Jewish Board of Deputies Cape Town. Also includes file on anti-semitic remarks made by Von Moltke in parliament in 1963.
4. Louis Theodore Weichardt, leader of the Greyshirt movement. Court case 1939-1940. Correspondence and evidence submitted.
5. Rudolf Hess. Trial in connection with anti-Semitic publication, 1996.

ARCH 250.14 Anti-Jewish Movements and Groups

These include the Brownshirts, Greyshirts (or Blanke Front) and Blackshirts.

1. South African National Party (Greyshirts): brochures, publications and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1934-1938;
2. South African National People's Party: brochures and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1940;
3. South African National Democratic Movement: brochures 1934;
4. People's Movement led by HS Terreblanche: Publication 'Mists of the Dawn' distributed by R Montgomery. Correspondence regarding activity of Arnold Leese. 1947-1950.
5. League of Gentiles: anti-immigration agitation 1925-1926; Afrikaner Broederbond: report drawn up by SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1939; South African Nazi Party led by Robey Leibbrandt and Peter Solomon Richard Willers: reports concerning 1939; Ossewabrandwag; constitution, brochures; programmes of meetings and reports on 1941-1953
6. 'Boerenasie' (publication): SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding, 1963-1965 *See also* ARCH 250.13 Maritz, SG.
7. National Socialist German Labourers' Party (NSDAP), Windhoek, SW Africa: History and correspondence 1923-1934. Hitlerjugend, SW Africa: correspondence regarding activities, 1934 (4 files).
8. Miscellaneous pamphlets of racist propaganda from Natal and SW Africa 1935-1945.

ARCH 250.141 Anti-Com (Anti-Kommunistiese Aksie-kommissie)

Dutch Reformed Church publication issued from 1961 onwards. Has some links with 'Candour League of South Africa.'

ARCH 250.15 Discriminatory Legislation

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Extracts from the correspondence of Morris Alexander regarding measures taken against discriminatory legislation 1927-1935. Various legislative measures affecting Aliens 1933-1945 (Aliens Bill 1939); University Education Bill 1959; Children's Bill 1960; University of Orange Free State (Private Act) Amendment Bill, 1961.

ARCH 250.16 Actions against Anti-Semitic Organisations

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and petitions regarding need to control anti-semitic movements and publications 1935-1943; Anti-Defamation League correspondence regarding anti-defamation legislation 1934-1936; correspondence regarding undesirable publications legislation, 1955-1974; various files on court cases in Britain and the USA and on legislation in overseas countries; Also includes correspondence on the publication of various publications sponsored by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies including 'Handbook for the Jews' (1937); 'South Africa and the Crisis of Modern Civilization' by TJ Haarhof, sponsored by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies (1940-1941); and Jewish Publication Society pamphlets including 'The Other Side' and various other pamphlets mentioned in correspondence, 1939.

ARCH 250.16 Anti-Semitism in the Netherlands

Report covering period 1945-1960.

Coordinating Board of Jewish Organisations: Report on manifestations of anti-Semitism, 1960.

ARCH 250.161 Trek Magazine(produced by A.J Bruwer)

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence, 1938-1940

ARCH 250.162 'Israel die Sondebok' by Abraham Jonker

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding publication, 1938-1940.

ARCH 250.17 Goodwill Society

Correspondence 1941-1951.

ARCH 250.18 Society of Jews and Christians

Lectures, minutes and reports from branches 1943-1946; meetings, correspondence, lecture notes 1946-1947; International Conference correspondence June-July 1946; correspondence with Transvaal Indian Council 1946-1947; farewell party Rev. AW Eaton, March 1946.

Periodical: 'Common Sense.' Various articles 1941; balance sheet 1944; SA Jewish Board of Deputies, Public Relations Committee: investigative report into; Survey Report 1951-1952; Public Relations Committee reports on, 1950-1951 (followed by closure of the publication).

ARCH 250.18 African Jewish/Christian Consultation.

Conference, Johannesburg, 26-29 June 1995.

ARCH 250.19 Roman Catholic Church and the Jews

Includes information on the Jewish memorandum to the Vatican on the occasion of the Ecumenical Council of 1962.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies-Catholic-Jewish meeting 1995

ARCH 250.2 Anti-Semitism during period 1946-1969.

Includes 'Muslim Digest', 'New Patriot', Oberammergau Passion Play, Rabinowich Forgery compiled by R Rudman, statements by George Ross Ridge and Oswald Moseley, HB Beamish, Oswald Pirow, Blanke Werkers Beskermingsbond, Dr JJ de Villiers, the 'Jerusalem Plot' compiled by B Jensen, the 'Messiah of the Jews' compiled by CJ Rautenbach, the League for Peace and Justice' organised by Larratt Battersby and various copies of the 'Protocols of the Elders of Zion.'

Also includes statements of the S A Jewish Board of Deputies regarding allegations of anti-Semitism in Parliament

Also includes the 1960s Neo-Nazi movement of Dr Peter Kleistner ; correspondence of David Carrington with the Board of Deputies, Britain, 1964-1966 and files on apartheid and anti-Semitism, 1964-1966.

ARCH 250.21 Aberg, Einar

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence with American Jewish Committee regarding pamphlets distributed by Aberg, 1950.

ARCH 250.22 Reed, Douglas

Article in 'Kerkblad' (1952).

ARCH 250.23 Robey, George

Correspondence 1939

ARCH 250.3 Anti-Semitism, Occurrence during period 1970-1980

Includes publications of German and Portuguese origin and statements by individuals such as Dirkie Uys, Minister of Agriculture and Ds Nik Lee (1971). Also includes press statements from 1975 to 1978.

ARCH 250.4 Anti-Semitism, Occurrence during period 1990-1999

Includes monthly analysis and records of incidents and

ARCH 250.41 Anti-Semitism on the Internet, Reports and Correspondence 1990-.

ARCH 250.45 Legislation affecting publications and entertainment (films); media censorship 1945-1996

ARCH 250.46 Action against Anti-Semitism 1981-1999

Includes correspondence with Anti-Defamation League, Amnesty International.

Anti-Semitism Monitoring Forum, Tel Aviv: Reports 1995-1999.

Jewish Defence League: correspondence regarding activities 1998-1999.

ESSEL BERG, Gunther Macha — Estate Fund for combatting anti-Semitism
ARCH 250.47 Anti-Semitism: International Conferences (Christa Maria Funt)
Correspondence, reports 1995-1997

ARCH 250.48 Inter-Parliamentary Council against Anti-Semitism

Correspondence and reports 1993-1994

ARCH 250.49. Organisation 'Not in My Name'. Declaration by Ronnie Kasrils and others concerning Israel-Palestinian conflict November 2001.

Jewish Democratic Initiative May 2019

ARCH 250.5 Dutch Reformed Church

Attitude to Jews. South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1934-1958.

ARCH 251 Anti-Semitism in Rhodesia/Zimbabwe

File on organisations and statements 1956-1967.

ARCH 252 Anti-Semitism in Canada 1963-1967.

Includes information on Ron Gostick, Andre Bellefeuille leader of the Nazi Party in Canada

ARCH 253 Anti-Jewish sentiment regarding Palestine/Israel

1. File covering period prior to 1948.
2. Inquiries from Israel 1963-1976.
3. Correspondence with Tel Aviv University 1996-1997.

ARCH 254 Anti-Semitism in the Netherlands

ARCH 255 Anti-Semitism in Various Countries

Includes the Americas, Austria, Britain, Greece, Italy, Scandinavia, Spain. Consists of reports correspondence, examples of legislation affecting hate speech.

ARCH 300-399

This section deals with the history of Hebrew and Jewish education in South Africa, reports on education, the sponsorship of educational bursaries, university student associations and youth associations.

ARCH 300 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Education Sub-Committee

Correspondence 1943. Adult education programme for soldiers 1940-1942.

Correspondence regarding school attendance on religious holy days 1960-1966. *See also* ARCH 800.

ARCH 300 South African Board of Jewish Education

Minutes, reports, correspondence and financial records 1938-1950, 1985-1990. Describes origin of the Board of Education and the establishment of Herber House, the Rose Gordon Model Hebrew Nursery School, the Seminary and College of Jewish Studies. Includes a report of the Joint Committee for Hebrew Education, 1941, Constitutions of 1954 and 1984, Conference report of 1969, Conference Resolutions 1981 and 25th National Conference of 1998, issued to celebrate 60 years of the Board of Education (1928-1968).

ARCH 300 Johannesburg Talmud Torah

Minute Books 1906-1908.

ARCH 300 Cape Board of Jewish Education

Correspondence and submissions to the Minister of the Interior regarding necessity for immigration of rabbis and teachers 1948-1954.

ARCH 300.1 Johannesburg Jewish School, De Villiers Street, Johannesburg

Minutes 1896-1899 (Gives details of foundation). *See also* ARCH 3.

ARCH 300.2 Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation

Hebrew classes. Minutes: November 1897-July 1899. *See also* ARCH 2.

ARCH 300.3. 'Cher' Hebrew College and Boarding School, Hopkins Street Yeoville.

Letterhead.

ARCH 301 United Talmud Torah Schools of Johannesburg

Announcement of amalgamation of Hebrew Schools, 1927; curriculum of instruction 1927, Letter to Rabbi Landau, constitution, bye-laws and regulations 1927; first annual report 1927-1928; 2nd annual report 1928-1929.

ARCH 301 United Hebrew Schools, Johannesburg

Bequests. Executive Committee Reports and Correspondence 1941-, Teachers' Circulars, Batmitzvah Proficiency Tests 1972-. Financial statements and examiners' reports.

Attendance registers 1942-1952; annual reports 1927, 1928, 1929, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1951-1970; bye-laws and regulations, constitution, curriculum, syllabus dated 1933; minute books 1926-1928, 1928-1929, 1931-1933, 1933-1937, 1937-1942, 1953-1966.

'Parent and Child' (periodical): September 1941-June 1942; Scrap Book: 1949-1954. For correspondence with United Hebrew Congregation *see* **ARCH 1**.

ARCH 301 Hebrew High School, Wolmarans Street, Johannesburg

Compliments card dated 1911 with illustration of the school; manuscript notes for historical outline; annual reports 1911-1912; 1915-1916; 1916-1917; 1918-1919; 1920; 1926; 1934; minute books 1913-1919; 1919-1927; 1929; visitor's book 1907-1921; attendance register 1952-1960; committee list 1925; Crown Grant G21/33 of 1935.

ARCH 301.1 United Hebrew Schools of Johannesburg

Annual Reports 1928-1973

Sports days 1955-1963.

ARCH 301.2 United Hebrew Schools

Zimriyah (Eisteddfod). Entry requirements and results 1957-1971.

ARCH 301.1 United Hebrew Schools: Reports and Correspondence on the following:

1. Bernard Patley Hebrew School 1939-1977. Sale of property 2002
2. Berea Hebrew School 1937-1976
3. L.K Hurwitz Hebrew School, Bertrams 1939-1963
4. Northcliff Hebrew School 1949-1991
5. Samuel Moch Hebrew School, Mayfair 1946-1966
6. Northcliff Hebrew School 1949-1991
7. Parktown Boys' High School-Hebrew Classes 1958-1990
8. Reb Moshel's Hebrew School, Yeoville 1965-1969
9. Isaac Lopato Hebrew School, Emmarentia 1963-1968; Emmarentia Primary School Hebrew Classes 1965-1976
10. Maurice A Lew Hebrew School, Parkview/Greenside Hebrew Congregation 1946-1976. Greenside High School Hebrew Classes 1965-66
11. Israel Braudo Hebrew School Kensington 1970-1979
12. Oxford Hebrew School 1963-1970 (Includes Saxonwold Primary School Hebrew Classes)
13. Rosebank Government School Hebrew Classes 1941-1976
14. Sam Finger Hebrew School Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation 1942-1966
15. Edenvale Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah 1977-1997
16. Northern Suburbs Hebrew Schools. Includes Simon and Seine Wainstein Hebrew School Waverley Hebrew Congregation, Bramley Primary School and Fairways Primary School 1962-1999
17. North Eastern Hebrew Schools. Includes Orange Grove Talmud Torah Ninth Street and Pine Street Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah, Orchards, 1954-1992.

18. Sydenham Highlands North Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah. Includes H.A Jack Primary School, Linksfield, Orange Grove, Fairmount and Glenhazel Primary Schools Hebrew Classes 1964-1996.
19. Houghton Primary School, Hebrew classes 1973-1984
20. Randburg Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah 1976-1995
21. South Eastern Hebrew Congregation. Joseph Miller Hebrew School 1938-1999
22. Valley/Observatory Hebrew School 1942-1981
23. Doornfontein Hebrew School, Beit Street. Annual Reports 1918-1958; financial statements 1921-1926; correspondence regarding tenants 1959-1962.
24. Sandton Hebrew Congregation. Hebrew School. Includes Montrose Primary and Wendywood Primary Schools. 1970-1996.
25. St Vincent's School for the Deaf. 1973-1984
26. Remedial Schools including Bellevista, Casa da Sol, Crossroads, Forest Town, Glenoaks, Japari and Unity. 1983-2000
27. Marist Brothers College: Hebrew Classes 1956-1975

ARCH 301.3 Association of Principals of Jewish Schools of South Africa
Constitution, August 1995.

ARCH 301.4 South African Jewish Board of Education: Committee on Hebrew Teachers' Pensions. Minutes 1953-1958.

Hebrew Teachers' Association: 'Strike'. Correspondence with Hebrew Teachers' Association 1948-1964. S A Hebrew Teachers' Conference 1972

ARCH 301.5 South African Jewish Board of Education. Country Communities Division. Correspondence with Country Communities and Congregations outside Johannesburg from 1973 onwards. Divided by town into sections under headings Transvaal, Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, Natal and Zimbabwe

ARCH 302 Education: Budgeting and Finance

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence with the SA Board of Jewish Education, the Zionist Federation and other institutions on the financing of Jewish education, 1956-1975. Includes Hebrew Education Commission's reports, correspondence, minutes and recommendations, on the funding of Hebrew Education 1961-1963.

ARCH 303 Education Conferences

Includes proceedings and recommendations of World Conferences on Jewish Education 1961-1974

ARCH 303.1 Old Davidian Association: application to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies for membership 1966; certificate of registration of coat of arms 1985.

ARCH 304 Bursary Awards

Hebrew bursary scheme: origins, objectives and history (*SA Jewish Chronicle*, 3 November 1911); United Hebrew Schools bursary awards 1959-1968; South African Jewish Board of Deputies Education Aid Schemes 1946-1948 and bursary awards 1986-1987. University of the Orange Free State: Woolf Ehrlich Bursary Fund: establishment 1938. United Hebrew Schools: bursaries 1958-1969
Cecil Lyons Memorial Foundation: Correspondence regarding bursary awards 1948-1960; minute books 1949-1987.
Weiss Memorial Bursary established in memory of Abraham Weiss killed in the battle of El Alamein, correspondence 1943-1956.

ARCH 305 Adult Education

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding adult education, 1949. Johannesburg Council for Adult Education: correspondence 1955-1956.
People's College: correspondence and notices of courses 1954-1968, 1979: minute books 1950-1959;
Academy for Jewish Studies without Walls: correspondence and course outlines, 1975-1976.

ARCH 305.1 Society for the Promotion of Hebrew Knowledge: Constitution 1909

ARCH 306 Black Education, Assistance to

Includes Joseph Lifshcitz Education Bursary Awards to Soweto College of Education, 1983-1986; Black Education Crisis Committee, correspondence and minutes 1987; general correspondence regarding Jewish organisations' aid to blacks 1983-1984.

ARCH 309 Religious Instruction in Government Schools

Correspondence and minutes of meetings 1942-1986. Includes correspondence with Witwatersrand Central School Board, background information on Christian National Education and correspondence regarding the National Education Policy Act of 1967 and its effect on Jewish education. 3 boxes
SA Jewish Board of Deputies: Study Sub-Committee on Religious Instruction: minutes of meetings 1972-1979.

ARCH 309.1 White Paper on Education and Training 15 March 1995.

S A Jewish Board of Education Memorandum

ARCH 310 Jewish Government School

Committee for Administering Supplementary Fund: Letterbook: 1904-1907
I H Harris/Jewish Government School: History from 1912 onwards, including reminiscences of past pupils; admission registers from 1912 onwards supplying valuable information on families of Doornfontein. These registers also available on CD; various photographs of teachers and pupils and sports photographs; various issues of school

magazines; correspondence regarding fund raising 1963-1964; correspondence regarding school admissions 1960-1966.

ARCH 311 Yiddish Folk School and Nursery School

Correspondence 1943-1987; includes information on the history of the school and a register of parents and friends who signed a petition in June 1943 requesting recognition by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies; book of newscuttings 1947-1984; school commemorative brochures 1937-1957, 193-1967, 1937-1977, 1937-1987; opening of new building; commemorative brochure 1962; school bulletin July 1961; concert programmes 1964-1986; governing body minutes: 1990-1993; various copies of 'Kinder Journal'; 3 films; various books used as teaching aids.

ARCH 312 Yeshiva College

Correspondence 1957-1985

ARCH 313 Hebrew Studies in Schools

Witwatersrand Central School Board: Correspondence regarding Hebrew instruction in government schools 1950-1967; Hebrew as a Matric subject 1959-1960; minutes and correspondence regarding school hostels for country children 1963-1969; SA Zionist Federation: report on Jewish Day School Education in various towns of Southern Africa (including Rhodesia), 1959

ARCH 314 Miriam Marks School, Pretoria

Proposed constitution; consecration 1905; annual reports 1938-1940; meeting 1958.

ARCH 315 Hertzlia Primary School: opening 1973.

ARCH 316 Theodor Herzl High School: opening programme 1967.

ARCH 317 United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town

Annual reports 1932, 1937, 1938, 1946, 1950; Laying of corner stone of the Talmud Toral, April 1937; Historical notes: 1899-1928; information on 'Hope Mill School'.

ARCH 319 Universities

Includes discussions and correspondence regarding the 'Conscience Clause' which regulated the appointment of university staff on a non-discriminatory basis, 1949-1966. University of the Orange Free State: Parliamentary debates on a Private Bill introduced to amend the Conscience Clause and introduce staff appointments on a Christian Protestant basis, 1961, 1966.

Rand Afrikaans University: general correspondence with the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1950-1958; correspondence regarding Conscience Clause 1965-1968. University of the Witwatersrand: contributions of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies to the Chair of Hebrew Studies, 1950-1968.

ARCH 320 University Student Associations: Hillel Houses

Correspondence regarding proposed formation of Hillel Foundation in South Africa, 1952. Memorandum on Association of the Friends of the Hillel Foundation in South Africa formed on 31 March 1959 to raise funds for the establishment of Hillel Houses for Jewish university students. Correspondence regarding purchase of Hillel House, Grahamstown (1960) and formation of Federation of Student Organisations and the National Committee for Student Affairs.

Correspondence and reports on appointment and training of student advisers and leadership courses 1959-1975.

Correspondence with student organisations at University of Cape Town, Rhodes University Grahamstown, University of Natal, Stellenbosch and University of the Witwatersrand. Covers topics such as administration, finance, student advisers (Victor Nell, Leo Schwartz), leadership courses, seminars and student publications, 1959-1974. Student Bayit, Yeoville, Johannesburg: correspondence 1972-1975.

Graduates' Association: correspondence 1960.

ARCH 320.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: National Committee for Student Affairs

Correspondence and reports 1957-1975. Correspondence regarding Chaim Segall, Secretary of the Youth Department, 1950. National Committee for Student Affairs: minutes 1960-1966.

Institute of Jewish Studies, Johannesburg: correspondence and reports 1974-1975.

ARCH 320.2 South African Federation of Jewish Students. South African Union of Jewish Students (SAUJS). South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Youth Department.

Correspondence, financial statements and reports (1958-1981). Includes correspondence and minutes regarding Hillel Houses, 1954-1955 and the appointment of a Hillel director 1955-1958. Correspondence regarding report of Louis Milgrom, Director of Bnai Brith Hillel Foundation of University of Minnesota, USA 1953. *See also* ARCH 320.4

Strategic Planning regarding problems faced on campus: correspondence and minutes 1992-1995

ARCH 320.3 Jewish and Hebrew Studies at Universities (University of the Witwatersrand, Rhodes University, Grahamstown)

South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies: correspondence regarding the establishment of a Department of Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand 1969-1993; proposals submitted to the University of the Witwatersrand for a Jewish Studies programme, 1980-1991. Minutes, reports of South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies 1989-1992.

Rhodes University, Grahamstown: correspondence regarding the establishment of a Chair of Semitic Languages 1947-1953.

South African Association for Jewish Studies: Conference 1994.

ARCH 320.3 Hanns Saenger papers. South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies: Minutes, reports 1989-1992. Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand: reports of meetings and correspondence 1989-1993

ARCH 320.4 Milgrom, Rabbi Louis, Survey and Report

Report on Jewish Youth in South Africa based on an investigation carried out from 24 May – 27 August 1953. *See also* ARCH 320.2

ARCH 320.5 Jewish Students: correspondence regarding social and political matters.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports regarding student contentious matters 1959; correspondence regarding SE Muller, Minister of Police and attacks on Jewish students 1968-1969.

ARCH 320.6 Jewish University Students: community service. Correspondence 2002

ARCH 330 Youth Associations and Bodies

Counterpoint Hatechiya: Jewish Youth Organisation, formation September 1931.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Youth and Student Associations:

Correspondence 1960-1969; Youth Committee: correspondence 1966-1973; minutes 1952-1975; Youth Development Association: correspondence 1954.

Youth Department: general correspondence 1948-1978 and correspondence relating to loan of audio visual material. Youth organisations: correspondence 1960-1969;

Schlichim (Youth Councillors): correspondence 1980-1989

Young Leadership: Training Programmes 1991-1997

RABBIS AND RABBINICAL ORGANISATIONS: ARCH 400-ARCH 499

This section consists of information relating to rabbis, minister and teachers and the country communities. The latter is subdivided into the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Country Communities Department correspondence, the correspondence and reports of the Country Communities' Rabbis and the SA Jewish Board of Deputies' Legal Department correspondence regarding Defunct Communities.

In addition there is the correspondence and minutes of the Jewish Ministers' Training Institutions, the South African Rabbinical Association, Federation and (later Union) of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa, Southern African Union for Progressive Jewry, the Shechita Board, the Meshullochim Board of Control, the Beth Din and South African Jewish Ministers' Association

ARCH 400 Chief Rabbinate

Proposals regarding formation of 1941-1945.

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Country Communities Committees and Country Relations Committee

Correspondence regarding applications for posts with country communities, contract forms, interviews and appointments of country rabbis, ministers and teachers and of temporary High Festival officials and visiting cantors. Correspondence covers local community problems such as shechita and religious instruction of children. Includes correspondence with the Yeshiva College, Johannesburg; with the Cape and Eastern Province Committees of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and overseas correspondence with British and Israeli organisations such as the Association for Jewish Youth (1955). Covers the period 1941 to 1990.

The following bound volumes of minutes include:

Joint Country Community Committee: Minute Books 1956-1983.

National Country Community Minute Books: 1949-1954; 1955-1958.

National Country Committee, Sub-Committee: Minute Books 1953-1955.

Transvaal Country Community Committee: Minute Book 1950-1955.

ARCH 400.1 Country Communities. Pastoral Tours and Reports of Tours in Specific Areas.

These reports cover the period 1939 onwards and were undertaken by officials of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and by country community rabbis. Includes reports and correspondence of Dr H Abt, Rabbi M Smith, S Zucker, J Weinberg, JH Levine, A Lapin, ES Walt. The appointed Country Community Rabbis consisted of Rabbi Dr J Newman, (1951-1957); Rabbi AH Rabinowitz (1957-1958); Rabbi EJ Duchinsky (1964-1968); Rabbi GM Engel (1970-1982), Rabbi SA Zaiden (1983-1991) and Rabbi M Silberhaft (1993-).

The pastoral tour reports of Rabbis Engel are contained in bound volumes.

Also included are the correspondence files of Mrs H Kehr and Mrs E. Oleska, who both served as Secretary of the Communal Relations Committee during the period 1953 to 1968 and the correspondence and reports of Dr H Abt, Cultural Adviser. There are also

country community reports by individuals such as M Bakalezuk (1957) and guest speaker Rabbi David Ordman who visited the country communities in 1985.

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Legal Committee

Minutes and reports on country communities, 1971-1973.

ARCH 400.1 Small Jewish Communities Association, Established 2019

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Matzo Board

Correspondence and minutes, 1942-1948. This Board was formed during World War 2 to supervise and distribute matzos to various Jewish communities throughout South Africa. Throws considerable light on the statistics of country community residents at this period.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence with the Department of Trade and Industry regarding Pesach Surcharges, 1991-1995. Also request permits for imports of Pesach products.

ARCH 400.11 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Country Communities

Department : Mother Teachers' Scheme

Correspondence and courses on religious tuition for children resident in country communities 1966-1973.

ARCH 400.12 South African Jewish Board of Education: Country Communities Correspondence

Correspondence and reports concerning Jewish educational matters in Country Communities 1954-1983; correspondence regarding accommodation for Jewish children in hostels 1965-1974; correspondence regarding Mother-Teacher Scheme, 1968-1974 *Chayenu* (Children's periodical for Country Communities). Correspondence 1968-1978. Covers topics such as requests for information and subject matter relevant to each issue. *See also ARCH 400.11*

ARCH 400.12 Cape Board of Education.

Country Communities' Correspondence 1965-1968.

ARCH 400.13 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Sub-Committee on Defunct and Dwindling Communities

Minutes regarding the establishment of the Committee, March 1950 to April 1950; general correspondence, including lists of defunct and dwindling communities 1956-1976; correspondence regarding repairs to cemeteries of defunct communities, 1979; correspondence regarding assets, books and sifrei torah entrusted to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

Defunct-Communities - Corner Stones - transp

ARCH 400.14 Country Communities: Regional Conferences

Transvaal, Orange Free State and Kimberley Country Community Conferences 1950-1960.

to West Park Jewish cemetery 1996

ARCH 400.15 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Distribution of Ceremonial Silver obtained from the Jewish Cultural Reconstruction Inc.

Correspondence regarding distribution (1949-1955). Includes reference to a Travelling Exhibition of Ceremonial Silver, 1954. This was followed by recommendations regarding distribution of the silver, after some 40 items had been entrusted to the Jewish Museum, Johannesburg. The basis of distribution was the completion of questionnaires and application submitted by communities in the Cape, Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal, SW Africa and Southern and Northern Rhodesia.

ARCH 400.16 Country Communities: Lists and Statistics 1950-1981

Album of the Jewish Clergy, extracted from Hoffmann, N: The Jews in South Africa. Cape Town, 1916.

Joint Emergency Appeal for Refugees and ORT-O: List of Bad Debts (Contains lists of names from Country Communities, 1940).

Lists of Congregations including names of committee chairmen, rabbis and cantors; also includes details of financial matters including interest earned on assets of defunct communities such as Harrismith, Heidelberg, Heilbron, Standerton and Volksrust. 1972-1976.

ARCH 400.17 Country Communities: Seifrei Torah

Correspondence regarding checking, correction, disposal and distribution of Sifrei Torah, 1964-1982. 2010

ARCH 400.18 Country Communities: Cemeteries

Report on condition of cemeteries 1963-1964, 1978-1979; correspondence regarding research into country communities cemeteries.

ARCH 400.19 Country Communities: Family Days and Mini Conferences.

Correspondence regarding publicity measures, lists and arrangements for Family Days 1965-1981. Contains useful address lists of various country communities, particularly in the Lowveld area.

ARCH 400.199

'Community Buzz'. Files of Lionel Slier regarding community news published in S A Jewish Report 2003-2004

ARCH 400.2 Rabbis: Training Institutions, Courses and Programmes.

Jewish Ministers' Training College, Johannesburg: correspondence and minutes, 1958-1976; correspondence regarding scholarship awards, 1961;

South African Jewish Ministers' Association: minute books 1946-1965.

South African Rabbinical Association: constitution June 1976; minute books 1974-1978, 1984 and 1989; attendance register, address books, file containing recommendations regarding rabbinical contracts; correspondence 1974-1979; financial ledgers 1951-1982; financial statements, cash books, receipt books 1957-1987; competition lists.

Placement Bureau: files of applications 1965-1975.

Records of hospital visits, recommendations regarding funeral procedures and lists of donations 1971-1979.

Report on Education Conference c. 1977; photographs c. 1975; statement regarding Reform Congregation c. 1965; miscellaneous lists and Zionist pamphlets.

See also **ARCH 408**

ARCH 400.3 Rabbis, Ministers and Teachers: Applications for Immigration Permits

This section covers the period 1936 to 1989 and includes naturalisation efforts and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence with government officials relating to these efforts.

ARCH 400.4 Country Communities: Marriage Officers

Correspondence regarding applications to be admitted as Marriage Officers, amendment of Marriage Acts, Marriages out of the Faith, and general correspondence 1940-1973.

ARCH 400.5 Rabbis, Ministers, Teachers: Pension Funds

South African Hebrew and Yiddish Teachers' Pension Funds: Meetings of Trustees: Pension Fund Register 1977.

South African Jewish Ministers' Provident Fund: Minutes 1964-1975.

ARCH 400.6 Country Communities: Hotel Industry

Pamphlet produced by Beth Hatefutsoth containing list of country towns and hoteliers.

ARCH 401 Reform and Orthodoxy

Correspondence and minutes 1966-1981. Concerned mainly with various matters illustrating differences in opinion and outlook of the Orthodox and Progressive Congregations.

South African Union for Progressive Jewry: correspondence 1958-1965 and 1982.

Temple Israel, Rabbi Dr David and Bertha Sherman Foundation, Cape Town. Pamphlet dated 13 September 1999.

ARCH 402 Federation of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa. Union of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa

Annual reports, conferences, correspondence 1936-1980, 1993. Includes Synagogue Conference of Congregations on the Rand 17 August 1924. Memorandum and Articles of Association 1934; Minutes of Meetings 1946-1949.

Professor Dr I Bersohn; Scrapbook on Federation of Synagogues compiled during his term of office as president and chairman of the Executive Council, 1963-1972.

= Synagogue Affiliations - General Correspondence 1950
ARCH 403 Shechita Board *See also Individual Synagogues*

Johannesburg Shechita Board: Constitution and Rules 1909; Correspondence and reports 1930-1978. Covers all matters and disputes concerning the slaughter of animals and includes explanatory pamphlets issued by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

ARCH 404 Meshullochim

South African Meshullochim Board of Control: correspondence, reports and minutes 1943-1990; constitution 1981.

Meshullochim Committee: minutes of meetings 1935-1990. Also includes correspondence of Overseas Funds Committee.

United Yeshivot of Polish-Lithuania and Volhynia: Funding Appeal 1929.

ARCH 405 Beth Din and Rabbinical Rulings

Lay Advisory Board: Minute Book 1915-1917.

Files of correspondence regarding Argunoth (war widows) 1940-1949; Russian marriages 1948; conversions 1945; post-mortems 1955; adoption of children 1956-1969; anatomical donations 1969.

ARCH 406 United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa

ARCH 407 Proselytism: Conversions

Commission on Proselytism: minutes 1930-1931; correspondence regarding conversions Carried out by Reverend SH Michelson, 1940; Federation of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa, correspondence 1938-1948.

ARCH 408 South African Jewish Ministers' Association. South African Rabbinical Association.

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1937-1987. *See also* ARCH 400.2

ARCH 409 Organisation for Traditional Judaism

Rules and regulations 1935; Circular letter concerning Sabbath and Holy Days observance, August 1948; Appeal to the Congregation (undated).

ARCH 410 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence concerning Kashrut. Includes correspondence regarding Kosher small goods retail prices, 1946; Kosher army rations, 1964 and Kosher food on airlines. 1968-1980

ARCH 500-ARCH 599

This section consists of South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and reports from overseas countries and institutions, from Jewish international institutions and Israel. There is also a section containing the minute books, reports and correspondence of the SA Zionist Federation.

ARCH 500 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. International Affairs Committee. Correspondence 1985-2000; minutes 1994-2000.

ARCH 500.1 World Jewish Conferences: International Correspondence

List of overseas committees on which SA Jewish Board of Deputies was represented 1950-1959.

Co-ordinating Board of Jewish Organisations: consultations with the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations; correspondence with the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, reports, memoranda 1956-1968, 1995

World Conference of Jewish Organisations. Summary of Proceedings: December 1974 Plenary Meeting; Annual Meeting July 1976.

World Jewish Congress. Reports, minutes, correspondence 1952-1991; Draft resolutions, reports and correspondence 1996-1998, 2000-2001

European Jewish Congress 1991, 1994-1994

ARCH 500.1 World Conference of Jewish Organisations (COJO)

World Jewish Conference, Geneva.

Proceedings 14-17 August 1932 (Issued as Protokoll der Jüdischen Welt-Konferenz. Text in German and French); Proceedings 23-23 August 1934 (Issued as Protocole de la III^{me} Conférence Juive Mondiale, 23-23 Aout 1934); Proceedings, 8-15 August 1936 (Issued as Protocole du Premier Congrès Juif Mondial, 8-15 Aout 1936).

Correspondence regarding South African participation in conferences 1955-1978.

World Conference of Jewish Communal Services: correspondence, reports 1986-1991

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: international correspondence (alphabetical arrangement) 1950-1987.

ARCH 500.1 World Council of Jewish Communal Service. Conference 12-16 November 1998. Correspondence, Registration forms, Proceedings.

Agenda and Speakers 14 Feb 2007

ARCH 500.2 General Assembly of Jewish Federations

Reports, correspondence 1991-.

ARCH 501 United Nations

Declaration of Human Rights. Commission on Human Rights: reports, memoranda.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1952-1956; Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination: correspondence, resolutions 1953-1991.

Also includes B'nai Brith (USA) Liaison Committee correspondence; Canadian Jewish Congress: fortnightly bulletins 1954-1955. United Nations High Commission on Refugees; Seminar 1994.

ARCH 502 United States

Correspondence and reports from organisations withing the United States 1945-1990. These included the American Jewish Committee, Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai Brith, Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Society and American Jewish Year Book.

*Conference of Presidents of Major American Organisations
Correspondence 2000-2002*

ARCH 502.1 Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture, New York

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1937-1988. This correspondence is mainly concerned with grants and scholarships for Jewish research projects in South Africa.

ARCH 502.2 American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee

Correspondence, minutes, pamphlets 1949-1997. Includes details of overseas visitors to South Africa and lecture tours of prominent personalities e.g. Dr Fritz A Rothschild, visit in August 1969.

American Jewish Committee: Correspondence 1993-1997. Conference 2003

ARCH 502.3 American Jewish World Service

ARCH 502.4 American Israel Public Affairs Committee: Correspondence and Reports 1996

ARCH 502.5 National Jewish Community Relations Advisory Council

Correspondence 1990-1992

ARCH 503 Israel, Correspondence and Documents

Includes the following files: General correspondence of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1938-1986 containing viewpoints on matters such as the South African government's apartheid policy, foreign policy towards Israel and UN sanctions against South Africa.

Memorandum submitted to the Anglo-American Committee by the South African Zionist Federation and the S A Jewish Board of Deputies (Special supplement to the Zionist Record, 12 April 1946

Rabbi Isaac Herzog: Visit to South Africa 1941.

Youth Aliyah: correspondence 1943-1959.

Palestine correspondence and reprints 1948.

Foreign Enlistment Act (South Africa) effect on volunteers enlisting in Israeli Army, 1951.

South Africans who fell in Israeli Wars: correspondence 1973-1974.

Israeli Consulate, Johannesburg: correspondence 1966-1989.

Israeli Embassy, Pretoria: correspondence 1991.

B'nai Brith Anti-Defamation League: Correspondence regarding Israel, 1991.

Christian Action for Israel: correspondence 1978-1979

Israel Centre for International Co-operation and Socio-Political Options: Workshop 1995.
Multi-Faith delegation to Israel: Proposals 2002-3.

ARCH 503 Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Minute Books: 1942-1973

Scrap Books of Press Cuttings covering the period 1937-2002

South African Friends of the Hebrew University: correspondence 1933-1988.

This includes early correspondence between Mr Justice Greenberg and Chaim Weizmann, and Mr Bertrand L Bernstein and early important donors to the University.

Hanns Saenger papers: correspondence and lists of bequests and donors 1989-1990.

Union of Jewish Students: correspondence 1960-1967.

Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Tel Aviv University, World Union of Jewish Students, correspondence 1960-1967. University Cultural Exchange Society: correspondence 1977-1978.

World Union of Jewish Students. Bequests, Correspondence and Lists, 1994-1996.

ARCH 503 Israel Press: References and articles regarding South Africa 1993-2002.

ARCH 503 TIME Pro-Israel Lobby

ARCH 503.01 South African Associates of Ben Gurion University.

Joint Scientific projects on water research between the University of Johannesburg and Ben Gurion University Aug-2009

ARCH 503.1 Ashkelon Project, Israel (sponsored by SA Jewish Appeal and Keren Kayemeth LeIsrael)

Agreement documents, 1950; projects plans, funding plans, maps, reports 1953-1954; Amidor National Housing Corporation: reports to Ashkelon Council; correspondence and minutes 1948-1959 (6 pamphlet boxes).

ARCH 503.2 Israeli United Appeal

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports regarding the formation of the Appeal 1937-1949; general correspondence 1948-1982

IUA Junior Youth Committee: Minute Book 1949;

Israeli United Appeal: Johannesburg Executive Council: minutes and correspondence 1949-1951.

South African Jewish Appeal: SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and minutes 1960-1981; includes statements of transmissions of funds to Israel through the South African Zionist Federation between 1951 and 1958.

ARCH 503.3 Zionist Organisations

South African Zionist Federation (This section originally housed in the Zionist Federation Library)

Conference Reports: 1905-1998. Of particular interest are the First Annual South African Zionist Conference, Johannesburg: Report of Proceedings 9-11 July 1905; Second Annual Conference: Report 29-30 November 1906; First Annual Conference, 1905, Delegate's Certificate; Congratulatory letter sent out by the SAZF to members of the Zionist Committee, 1909; Scrapbook of newspaper cuttings containing items relevant to South African Zionist history, 1906.

Reports and balance sheets 1934-1943.

Minute Books 1916-1917; correspondence regarding conferences, meetings refugee settlements in Israel, educational matters 1939-1991; Constitutions, July 1954; 1965, 1974; July 1994.

Finance and General Purposes Committee: Minutes 1954-1956

House Committee: Minutes 1949-1955

Honorary Officers: Minute Books 1970-1977; Executive Council: Minute Books 1972-1973, 1977;

South Africa Committee for Reorganisation of the Zionist Movement: Minutes, May 1966;

South African Zionist Federation: 'Nine Dynamic Decades: A Tribute to 90 Years of Zionism in South Africa,' December 1989: Special Commemorative Issue.

South African Zionist Federation: Reports of various committees, departments and regional reports covering the years 1992 to 1993.

Correspondence Solly Sacks, Chairman 1988-1990

Postcard commemorating 10th Zionist Congress 9-11 August 2011

ARCH 503.3

South African Zionist Federation: Financial Records.

Confidential file covering the period 1940-1995.

ARCH 503.3 South African Zionist Federation: Library Sub-Committee. Minutes 1955-1958

ARCH 503.3

Keren Hayesod Campaign 1928-1929; Fund-raising activities of Naham Sokolow and Colonel and Mrs H Kisch. Newspaper cuttings albums 1928-1929; includes some correspondence.

Zionism and Jewish Rights in the Galuth: press extracts and policy statements 1940-1945;

New Zionist Organisation : correspondence 1939

Zionist Revisionist Organisation: correspondence 1962.

ARCH 503.31 Women's Zionist Council

Biennial Conferences. Minutes of Proceedings, Circulars and Correspondence: 1961-1990; Tours of Israel 1972 and 1977; Minute Books 1940-1994; correspondence 1977-1993; IUA Fund Raising Committee: Minutes of Meetings 1950; Information and

Organisation Sub-Committee: Minutes 1949-1950; Education Sub-Committee: Minutes 1951, 1967-1974; Schedules of Programmes and Functions 1970-1980.

Johannesburg Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1944-1979; Annual Reports 1933-1968; scrapbook of news cuttings 1987.

Hillbrow Branch, Johannesburg: Miscellaneous certificates, Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983

Middelburg Women's Zionist Society (Transvaal): Minute Books. 1986-1995. Annual Reports of Chairladies 1970-

Potchefstroom Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1968-1990.

Pretoria Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1955, 1958-1963

Durban Women's Zionist League: Golden Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983.

ARCH 503.32 Jewish National Fund: Certificates executed 1993. Register of contributions, 1948.

ARCH 503.33 South African Zionist Federation: Share Club, Cape Town

Minute Book March 1904-August 1905.

ARCH 503.33 Young Men's Zionist Association Cape Town. Register of stamps. Contains membership register at the back.

ARCH 503.33 Central Zionist Archives Jerusalem: Catalogue of holdings of the former archives of the South African Zionist Federation 1892-. 2 vols. Photostats of catalogue cards.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives correspondence and cuttings compiled by Marcia Gitlin.

Western Province

Reports of formation and progress of various Zionist societies from 1902 to 1927: Bellville, Caledon, Ceres, Claremont, Durbanville, Kuils River, Maitland, Malmesbury, Paarl, Montagu, Observatory, Paarl, Piquetberg, Robertson, Simonstown, Somerset West, Strand, Stellenbosch, Touws River, Uniondale, Wellington, Woodstock, Worcester and Wynberg.

Cape Town Zionism

Early Societies: Dorshei Zion Society 1898-1901, 1912-1930; Bnot Zion Society 1914-1930. 'Binyan' File including cuttings from Jewish Chronicle and Zionist Record 1922-1943

Cape Midlands

Formation of Societies: Beaufort West (1903-1929), Middelburg (1903), Carnarvon (1911), Dordrecht (1911, 1925), Laingsburg (1912), Fauresmith (1913), Hopetown (1913, 1916), Ladismith (1913, 1919), Aberdeen (1914, 1929), Uniondale (1914), De Aar (1915), Burghersdorp (1915), Lindley (1919), Colesburg (1922), Naauwpoort (1923), Smithfield (1925), Observatory and Mowbray Bnot Zion (1925), Victoria West (1925),

Vredenburg-Saldanha (1925), Burghersdorp (1915, 1926) Heidelberg (1926), Aberdeen (1914, 1918, 1929),

Eastern Province

Jack Alexander interview based on his stay in Grahamstown from July 1911 to July 1917.

Zionist Record extracts (1903- 1927) regarding Aliwal North, Cradock, East London, Grahamstown, Graaff-Reinet, Kingwilliamstown, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth, Peddie, Queenstown, Somerset East, Uitenhage.

Namaqualand

Dr Olsvanger's interview regarding Jewry in Namaqualand, *Zionist Record*, 29 August 1924.

Newspaper extracts regarding Zionist Societies in Calvinia, Springbok, Springfontein, Van Rhynsdorp, (1903-1925).

1910.08.04. Letter. Johannesburg. J Abrahams to S Goldreich. Discusses Zionist libraries in Johannesburg, Uniondale, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Benoni.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives and Cuttings compiled by Marcia Gitlin

Bechuanaland Protectorate Zionist Societies formed in Francistown (1905) and Shoshong (1927).

South West Africa Mary Segal- Article on campaigning in South West Africa. *S A Jewish Chronicle* 18 September 1942.

Gitlin, M. Press cuttings book of letters to various newspapers appealing for assistance in compiling information relative to a book on the history of South African Zionism. February 1942 to November 1943.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives Transvaal and Natal. Correspondence and newscuttings.

Early Transvaal Societies

Amersfoort (1909), Balfour (1909-1910), Belfast (1922), Bethal (1914, 1919), Bloemhof (1911, 1920), Ermelo (1912), Heidelberg (1903), High Veld Association (1913), Lydenburg (1917), Middelburg (1913), Nigel (1922), Piet Retief (1921-1922), Pietersburg (1913, 1919), Pilgrim's Rest (1913), Rayton (1907, 1914), Trichardt (1926), Witbank (1906, 1912), Pretoria (1898-1943)

Early Natal Zionist Societies

File 1

Jewish Chronicle, London. Extracts on Durban Zionist activities (1901-1904)

Extracts from Report of Executive presented to First S A Zionist Conference, Johannesburg, 1905.

Correspondence. 1942. Port Elizabeth. Rev. A Levy and Marcia Gitlin. Information regarding Sir Matthew Nathan.

Jewish Chronicle, London. Newspaper cuttings. Sir Matthew Nathan 1906-1909.

Zionist Record. Newspaper cuttings. Sir Matthew Nathan on Hebrew University. 1929.

Durban Zionism. *Zionist Record* newspaper cuttings, 1909-1926.

M. Panovka. Interview regarding beginnings of Zionism in Durban taken in September 1942.

File 2

Activities of Zionist movement in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Vryheid 1882-1933. Includes newspaper cuttings, interviews and extracts from the Durban Hebrew Congregation 50th anniversary jubilee brochure, published in 1934.

ARCH 503.33 Orange Free State, including Bloemfontein and Kimberley

Includes newspaper cuttings and interviews.

Bethlehem (1912, 1919), Bethulie (1925), Brandfort (1912), Clocolan (1911), Ficksburg (1920), Frankfort (1922), Harrismith (1918), Heilbron (1913), Koffiefontein (1913), Kopjes (1916), Ladybrand (1920), Mafeking (1919), Petrus Steyn (1926), Senekal (1911) Springfontein (1917), Wepener (1926) Zastron (19126)

General Smuts and Barkly West (1923)

Kimberley (1903-1919), Bloemfontein (1903-1914)

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives relative to Rhodesia, Belgian Congo and Lourenco Marques

ARCH 503.33 History of the Zionist Movement in South Africa. Material collected by Marcia Gitlin

Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)

Early receipts and documents (1904-1909)

Propaganda (1902-1931)

Joseph Chamberlain and World War 1 (1914-1918)

War Orphans of the post World War 1 period

Kfar Yeladim 1921-1929

ARCH 503.33

South African Zionist Federation: Executive Members 1905-1926

Schwartz, A. Correspondence regarding the Colonial Trust, 1901.

South African Zionist Conferences 1905-1925. Extracts of Reports.

Miscellaneous items of information regarding early Zionist activities 1909-1925.

ARCH 503.33

Visiting speakers and dignitaries. Correspondence and newspaper cuttings.

These include Prof Solomon Schechter (1910), Arnold Kretschmar-Israeli (1913),

DrHertz (1920), Peretz Hirschhein, (1921), Schmarya Levin (1922),

Dr Immanuel Olsvanger (1921-1924), Rabbi J L Zlotnik, Colonel F. H. Kisch (1928),

L.M.S Amery (1927), Josiah Wedgwood (1928), Sir Ronald Storrs (1928)

Sir David and Lady Ezra (1929), Madame Miriam Bernstein-Kahan (1929)

Isaac Gersternkorn (1932), Dr I W Steinberg (1935), Ehud Ben Yehuda (1937),

Dr Solomon Goldman (1937), Eliezer Kaplan (1938), Sir Wyndham Deedes and Norman

Bentwich (1938), Zvi Schwartz (1939), S Zemach (1939), Bronislaw Huberman (1940),

Dr J. Machover, Rabbi Isaac Herzog (1940), Dr Bernard Joseph (1941), Tamara

Samsonov (1942)

ARCH 503.33**Jewish Press in South Africa**

Relates to the history of the establishment of the Jewish press in South Africa with special emphasis on Zionist newspapers. Covers the period 1895 to 1942. Summarises the history of the *Zionist Record*.

Various copies of *Die Welt* 1900 and extracts from *Hakochav* 1903, *Haolam* 1908.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives regarding early South African Settlement in Palestine/Israel (1903-1948)

Newspaper cuttings, correspondence and reports regarding South Africa immigration and investment in Palestine. Includes enterprises such as the Binyan and Forest Sites (1924-1948), and also trade information.

Palestine Mandate and partition issue. Contributions to Palestine – El Arish (1903), Jewish Colonial Trust (1905-1918), David Wolffsohn and the Palestine Acquisition Fund (1907), War Victims' Fund (1914-1918), Keren Hayesod campaign (1918-1930), Jewish National Fund (1914-1931) Shekolim, Palestine Restoration Fund. Also deals with disturbances in Palestine.

Postal Communications Register. Covers the period 1948 and provides a list of Southern African correspondents transmitting letters to Israel through the SA Zionist Federation.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives regarding educational developments

Hebrew education file including Hebrew bursaries awarded for South African students (1903-1930), Survey of South African students in Israel (1970), Hebrew University of Jerusalem-grants and bursaries (1922-1943)

ARCH 503.34 SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION: ALIYAH DEPARTMENT

Applications- alphabetical arrangement

ARCH 503.35. Western Province Zionist Council-Reports 1987-1988

ARCH 503.4 Habonim: Minute Books 1957-1993; various publications including 25th Anniversary Commemorative Brochures 1933-1958.

Zionist Youth Council: correspondence, minutes 1940-1955;

Histadruth Ivrit: correspondence; **Hashomer Hazair:** correspondence

Balfouria Village, Highlands North, Johannesburg. Centre for training of Chalutzim: correspondence and newspaper cuttings 1943.

Bnei Zion. Evidence regarding the youth camp held in 1960.

ARCH 503.5 Jewish Agency for Palestine

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1937-1948.

ARCH 503.51 Palestine Restoration Fund

Extracts from *Zionist Record* relating to establishment of the Fund in South Africa between 1918 and 1920.

ARCH 503.6 United Communal Fund

Correspondence regarding fund-raising activities 1964-1973; Scrapbooks of press cuttings 1979-1980; 1982-1983.

correspondence, reports, brochures 1985-1991.

Minutes 1949-1950, 1961-1962, 1968

ARCH 503.7 Israeli citizens in South Africa

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding 1986-1990.

ARCH 503.8 South African Israeli Chamber of Commerce

Minutes and memoranda 1992-1998. Includes founding documents and mission statements.

South African residents in Israel: correspondence regarding acquisition of Israeli citizenship 1950-1952.

ARCH 503.9 Anti-Israel Groups and Palestinian Issues

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding Hamas activities 1990-1998. Includes newspaper cuttings.

UN Commission on Palestine, Cape Town June 2004

ARCH 504 Austria

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding peace treaties with Germany and Austria 1946-1947; correspondence regarding treatment of Jewish emigrants from Russia 1973.

ARCH 505 United Kingdom

Correspondence with various organisations including Board of Deputies of British Jews, Institute of Contemporary History and Wiener Library, Institute of Jewish Affairs, World Union of Jewish Students, Commonwealth Jewish Council. Covers the period 1946-1999.

Board of Deputies of British Jews: Annual Reports 1900-

ARCH 506 Beth Hatefutsoth

Correspondence 1968-1999; committee meetings, memos, press releases, financial contributions received.

Country Communities Project: correspondence and reports 1992-

Friends of Beth Hatefutsoth: correspondence, minutes, exhibition material 1983-1999.

ARCH 506.5 Dor L'Dor Project:

Guidelines for interviews for establishment of a Video Archives.

ARCH 507 World Conference on Religion and Peace, 1990,

ARCH 508 African Jewish Congresses. Minutes, Correspondence, Reports and Congresses 1993-. African Jewish Congress formed in 1993 to act as liaison between the Jewish Communities of sub-Saharan Africa. Representatives include South Africa, Namibia, Kenya, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Kenya, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Zaire, Mozambique, Mauritius and Swaziland

ARCH 509 Magen David Adom: Correspondence 1944-1948.

ARCH 510 South African Society for the Weizmann Institute of Science. Chairman Professor S. S. Israelstam.

Reports 1977-1981, Balance Sheets, Minutes of Fund-Raising Committee, Minutes of International Coordinating Committee 1979-1981, President's Reports 1982-1983, Lists of Visiting Scientists 1979-1981, General Correspondence 1981-1983.

ARCH 511 World Summit on Sustainable Development May-June 2002.

Correspondence January-April 2002. Talking Points covered at the conference including water and food security, co-operation and education. Interfaith meeting June 2000-discussions and policy documents.

ARCH 512 Institute for Jewish Policy Research. Reports and correspondence 1994-1997

600-699

This file consists of Jewish organisations within South Africa including welfare organisations, masonic lodges, trade unions, landmanschaften (Friendly Benefit Societies), land settlement organisations, professional associations, social and sport organisations and certain fund raising organisations.

ARCH 600 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: mailing lists of members and office holders of Jewish organisations in Johannesburg 1942-1970.

ARCH 601 Welfare Organisations

Amalgamation of Jewish Charities, Provisional Committee: Statement of Annual Revenue and Expenditure and Assets, 25 November 1925.

Newspaper articles regarding proposed amalgamation: 'African Jewish World' 8 October and 15 October 1925.

Cowen, Percy: Article on the 'Philanthropic Activities of Johannesburg Jewry' submitted to the 'Jewish Guardian' London, 6 January 1926.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence with Jewish Welfare organisations: 1946-1959.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies Executive Council: Report of the Welfare Committee for January 1956.

Bernstein, Philip: Article on 'Jewish Social Work' (c.1946)

Children's World Community Chest, South African participation: correspondence 1947.

Johannesburg Community Chest, Jewish participation: correspondence 1959.

Council of Jewish Federations and Welfare Funds: correspondence, reports 1967-1974.
 Jewish Family and Community Council, Transvaal: correspondence 1985-1994
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Welfare Department and Advice Bureau: correspondence regarding Personnel Services, Care of the Aged, Gift Parcel Services: correspondence and reports 1965-1991.
 Transvaal Jewish Welfare Council: research into drug abuse in Jewish communities 1971-1972.
 Beighton, Professor P., University of Cape Town: Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies regarding Genetic Diseases, 1972.
 Society for Jewish Handicapped: correspondence 1958-1967.
 Kadimah Occupational Centre: correspondence 1977.
 Mrs V Anstey Community Consultant 1992-1997
 Correspondence regarding strategic planning for Jewish organisations 1992-1997

ARCH 601

Mrs V Anstey, Community Consultant. Correspondence regarding Welfare Organisations, 1994. Correspondence with Jewish organizations regarding strategic planning 1992-1997.

ARCH 601

Welfare Organisations. Opposition to proposed rates to be levied in accordance with a proclamation issued by the administrator of the Transvaal, 23 March 1994. File consists of memoranda, correspondence and reports and covers the period 1994-1997.

ARCH 601

Cape Welfare Council. Reports and correspondence. 1991-1994

ARCH 601 Welfare Conferences

International Conference of Jewish Communal Service, New York 1974: correspondence and reports;
 Transvaal Welfare Organisations: Meeting at SA Jewish Board of Deputies Offices, Johannesburg.; minutes of meeting, 9 July 1986.
 Jewish Social Service Conference 18 February 1997.

ARCH 601 Divorces

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence with the Beth Din regarding Jewish divorcees 1936-1951.
 Jewish Divorce Commission (sponsored by the Johannesburg Chevra Kadisha): Report to the Jewish Community 1998.

ARCH 601

Aronstam, Sheila: Correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding research on the Jewish population of Bloemfontein, 1966-1976

ARCH 601.1 Witwatersrand Jewish Welfare Council

Correspondence and minutes 1943-1946, 1956-1969. Includes details of formation of the Council.

ARCH 601.2 Witwatersrand Hebrew Benevolent Association

Information regarding history, rules and regulations, facts and activities.

ARCH 601.21 Jewish Women's Benevolent Society

Correspondence 1963-1983. Balance sheets 1925

Jewish Ladies' Benevolent Society of Johannesburg and District Bygone 1902

ARCH 602 Chevra Kadisha (Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society)

Annual reports, financial statements 1911-1969; correspondence regarding dispute with Jewish Reform congregation 1934; correspondence, circulars, programmes 1938; general correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1940-1981.

Description of consecration of West Park Cemetery, 8 December 1940 and consecration of additional ground at West Park, 13 August 1967.

Jackson, Simon: Address on the work of the Johannesburg Helping Hand and Burial Society from 1888 to 1982. Notes by Marian Robertson for Chevra Kadisha minutes dated 28 November 1982.

Miscellaneous invitations. Address and notes for minutes 1988.

Centenary report 1990.

ARCH 602.1 Gmiloth Chesed Knesseth Israel

Index to correspondence; general correspondence 1947-1974; certificates; minutes of annual general meetings 1940, 1947-1953; financial statements 1942-1963; membership applications 1950-1952; donations 1949-1952; circulars and notices of meetings, reports 1947-1952; loan applications 1949-1952; calendars.

ARCH 603 B'nai Brith Council for South Africa

Correspondence 1977-1985.

ARCH 604 Hebrew Order of David, Dr Herzl Lodge, no 19. Rule Book 1907

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1980-1991.

ARCH 604.1 Hebrew Order of Druids, Friendly Society. Constitution 1916.**ARCH 605**

Bikkur Cholim: visits to hospitals and prisons: annual reports 1945-1982

Jewish Benevolent Society: First Annual Report 1905-1906.

Jewish Sick Relief Society, Cape Town: Reports 1926-1927; 1931, 1932.

South African Rabbinical Association: correspondence regarding hospital visits 1950-1971.

Jewish Sheltered Employment Council: reports 1953-1955.

Prison Chaplaincy: reports and correspondence 19501-977. Johannesburg prisoners, report on, 1970.

ARCH 605.1 Johannesburg Jewish Ladies' Association: General Hospital Kosher Kitchen: reports 1954, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1973.

ARCH 605.2 Kfar Shalom: Rehabilitation of Drug Addicts. Proposals for Jewish rehabilitation centre prepared by Rabbi Moshe Silberhaft and Tony Lipshitz 12 July 1996.

ARCH 606 Ort Oze. South African Ort Oze: South African Campaign for the Reconstruction of East European Jewry through the Jewish Relief Organisations ORT, OZE and EmigDirect: Report c. 1929. Visit of Leo Branson 1927-1928
Vocational Guidance Bureau: correspondence 1948-1967. Johannesburg Women's Ort: correspondence 1969-1989.
Lee Branson: Visit 1927-1928

ARCH 607 Trade Unions

Jewish Cab Drivers' Union: documents (photocopied) dated 1904-1919.
Petition. 1904.12.01. Request to Lieutenant Governor of the Transvaal for liquor licence for social club, corner Fox and Wolhuter Streets, Ferreira Township.
Johannesburg Mayor's Minute. Table of licences issued to public vehicle drivers, 1904-1918; Longlands Transvaal Directory, 1906: list of cab proprietors; United Transvaal Directory 1908, 1909 and 1912 editions: lists of cab proprietors; various press cuttings covering the period 1899-1905 containing information on Johannesburg cab drivers.
Garment Workers' Union: correspondence regarding garment industry 1939.

ARCH 607.1 Strike of 1913: Official report and newspaper articles.

ARCH 608 Lubavich Foundation: Historical outline by Rabbi Mendel Lipskar.

ARCH 609 Landmanschaften (Friendly Benefit Societies)

General correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1944-1965. Includes documents from individual societies: Keidaner, Kovno, Krakenow, Kurshaner, Maleter, Mariampoler, Minsk, Ponevez, Rakisher, Shavler, Telz.

ARCH 609 Jewish Friendly Association: Rules 1898.

Association of Latvian Jews in South Africa. Membership lists. Correspondence and Minutes 1969-1998. Functions including meetings and memorial commemorations 1980-1993. News cuttings and photographs. Financial records.

Keidener Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Golden Jubilee brochure, 1950.

Kovno Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Certificate belonging to R Miller; Commission of Inquiry 1942-1943.

Krakenowa Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Correspondence, financial ledger, historical outline 1901-1987; two commemorative brochures 1901-1961.

Kurshener Society: application for admission to membership of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1945.

Lutzin, Resitza United Benevolent Association. Concert program 18 October 1905

Malater and District Society: correspondence and rules, 1935; questionnaire 1957; commemorative booklets, photographs of membership and notes. Minute Books 1970-1981 and 1981-2000. Attendance register 1972-1997

Mariampoler Aid Society: Outline of the history of the Society by Jonathan Batnitzky.

Minsk Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Minute Books 1911-1968; Income and Expenditure: Financial Ledger 1939-1971; Subscriptions Ledger 1926-1946; Special Fund Committee: Minutes 1944-1946; Income and Expenditure Accounts 1944-1947. Correspondence file in Yiddish and correspondence covering the years 1944-1948, including lists of members and office bearers.

Polish Alliance: Annual Reports 1896; Register of Members 1895.

Ponevez (Ponewes) Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society. Golden Jubilee Brochure, 1899-1949; Minute Books 1904-1952 (Yiddish); Distress Fund: Minute Book 1937-1945; Balance Sheets 1938-1967 (bound volume); Cash Book Ledgers 1903-1914, 1907-1914, 1920-1923; Share Certificates 1927; Ponewes Society Synagogue and Gmiluth Chesed: Lists of members and seat holders 1908; Constitution of Society of Mishnah and Gemorah, Beit Hamidrash, Johannesburg, 1911 (Study Groups).

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society (Forerunner of Poswohl Hebrew Congregation, Mooi Street) Minute Book 1909; Constitution and Rules, Invitation and manuscript of speeches of Reb Moishe Aharon Rosen, a founder of the Society.

Rakisher Sick Benefit and Loan Society. Receipt books and cheque books; Constitution (Yiddish); correspondence and balance sheets 1950-1959; letter books 1950-1958; debtors records 1938-1948; form letters, Minute book with names of committee members; Minute book covering period 1953-1960.

Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation. Appeal to the Jewish Institutions of the Rand by Joseph Heyman, February 1907.

Shavler Benefit Society. Constitution and rules; correspondence 1949, 1951-1952; 1961-1972; balance sheets 1941-1956.

Telz Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society. Financial Ledger 1907-1931.

United Hebrew Polish Society: Byclaws (1911) and Constitution (1922).

ARCH 610 Jewish Land Settlement [Organisation] in South Africa

Correspondence 1913-1941; formation of 'South African Jewish Land Settlement Limited.' Documentation 1926-1939; Agricultural Sub-Committee recommendations and reports on the scheme, 1927; correspondence with farmers and lists of Jewish farmers 1929; proposals regarding settlement at Kromdraai Estate 1927-1929; correspondence regarding Australian Jewish Land Settlement Trust 1929.

Council for Refugee Settlement Outside of the Union: Minutes of meetings 1939-1940; 1940-1941. *See also* 210.14

ARCH 611 Professional Associations

Academic Jewish Doctors' Association: application for affiliation to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1992

Association of Jewish and Communal Professional Executives. Minutes and Constitution 1982; correspondence 1985.

International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists: Lecture series 1991-1996.

ARCH 611

South African Jewish Journalists' Association: correspondence, finance and newspaper articles 1952-1955.

ARCH 612 Union of Jewish Women

Constitution, minutes of meetings, National Executive reports; branch reports; correspondence 1931-1990; Golden Jubilee celebrations 1986.

National Council of Jewish Women of South Africa: constitution.

ARCH 613 Homes for the Aged

Witwatersrand Jewish Old Aged Home: Annual reports and balance sheets 1917, 1924, 1930, 1936, 1937 and 1944; correspondence and notes 1927-19434; financial statements, reports and agendas 1934-1937; correspondence 1954-1956; minutes of meetings 1937-1982 (incomplete set); Historical Account by Percy Cowan; Conference proceedings 'Spotlight on Geriatrics' July 1988.

Brochure announcing opening of new building at Sandringham, January 1955; commemorative brochures 1966; Constitution and bye-laws 1968.

Our Parents' Home, Johannesburg. Reports 1953-1970; various invitations; Commemorative brochures 1940-1970; official opening 30 November 1947; opening of new wing 1964; newsletters and pamphlets; souvenir album 1940-1953; 10 years jubilee 1940-1950; souvenir album 1956.

Highlands House (Cape Town). Annual reports 1946-1951; 1970-1974; 1978. Historical account by SE Rochlin.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Witwatersrand Regional Council: Subcommittee on the Care of the Non-Institutionalized Jewish Aged: 1971.

Chai South Africa. Fund raising 2001.

ARCH 614-ARCH 614.1 Israel Society

Constitution 1960; meetings 1957-1960; Minyan seating arrangements, correspondence 1951-1979; special building expenses 1961-1977; notices of meetings 1957-1960.

Minute Book 1956-1965; miscellaneous correspondence, accounts, balance sheets, 1970. Women's Section: financial statements and receipts 1952-1965.

Bequests to charity.

ARCH 615 Palestine Society

Correspondence 1924-1940; financial matters including income and expenditure, applications for loans and receipts; building plans for Corona Lodge. Silver Jubilee 1936; ledger containing list of names of delegates to the Annual General Meeting, 21 June 1936.

ARCH 616 South African Hebrew Dividing Society, Cape Town: Rules 1938.

ARCH 617 Pretoria Jewish Library and Debating Society: Minute Book 1922-1924.

ARCH 618 Jewish Women's Cultural Organisation: Press cuttings book 1955-1966.

ARCH 620 Social and Sporting Clubs

Balfour Park Club, opening 1949.

Club Hatikvah: correspondence, reports 1969-1976.

Club Spectrum: correspondence 1982-1984.

Club Yachad: correspondence 1982-1983.

Jewish Young People's Lunch Hour Club: meetings and correspondence 1952-1954.

Jewish Organisation of Singles, 1980.

ARCH 620.1 Club 44 (formed in 1970 under the auspices of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies to promote leadership potential in younger members of communal organisations). Correspondence, minutes, membership 1979-1990.

ARCH 620.2 Jewish Guild

Constitution of the Johannesburg Jewish Guild Club;

Commemorative brochures: Johannesburg Jewish South African War Memorial, Opening Ceremony 1922; 60th anniversary 1897-1957; 70th anniversary 1897-1967.

Nomination forms, reports, bye-laws, minutes of meetings 1897-1967 (incomplete file).

Miscellaneous concert programmes and invitations;

Jewish Guild magazines 1936-1974. Bound volumes of issues 1956-1965

Youth Orchestra: correspondence 1953-1983.

Football Club: souvenir programmes; Men's Bowling Section: bye-laws. Various scrap books.

ARCH 620.3 South African Maccabi Association

Minute Books of the National Executive 1975-1984. Membership lists, reports and pamphlets mainly concerning arrangements for the various Maccabi Games 1988-2001.

ARCH 621 South African Jewish Orphanage (Arcadia)

List of applications for admission: 1905-1911.

Isaac Ochberg. Register of Russian/European Refugees c.1921 (either adopted or placed in Jewish Orphanage Johannesburg (photocopy).

General Committee Minutes: 1924-1926; 1926-1928; 1928-1930.

Minute Books: January 1921-November 1924; 1924-1926; 1926-1930.

Correspondence 1929-1944

Jewish Ladies Communal League: Constitution and Bye-laws; Minutes of meetings relating to the Jewish Orphanage: First General Meeting 19 June 1899; Minute Books 1898-1905, 1907-1909; 1915-1919, 1919-1928. Correspondence 1929-1944. (Deals with the administration and funding of the Orphanage).

ARCH 622 Jewish Ladies Communal League: Third annual report 1904; Minute Book 1928-1932 relating to general charitable activities of the League. Balance sheet 1922-1923; 1923-1924.

ARCH 623 Johannesburg Jewish Community Council. Correspondence regarding launch, October 1992. *See also* ARCH 809.2

ARCH 623 Study of Jewish Organisations in Johannesburg 1997-2000 (Scenario Planning Committee convened by Sam Abrahams)

The purpose of this committee was to plan future strategy for communal organisations. Includes Proceedings of a Seminar, correspondence and reports 1996. (Comprises reports of the following organisations: Chevra Kadisha, SA Board of Jewish Education, Yeshiva College of South Africa, SA Zionist Federation). Strategic Planning Workshops 1991-1993.

Johannesburg Jewish Community Council: Launch October 1992. *See also* ARCH 809.2

ARCH 623.1 Nu South Africa Campaign. Aimed at countering emigration from South Africa 1997.

ARCH 624 South African Interdisciplinary Forum
(SAIF) Constitution 2014

DEMOGRAPHY: ARCH 700-799

This file comprises sociological and statistical surveys relating to the demography of the South African Jewish community.

ARCH 700

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Communal Sub-Committee

Survey of the Jewish Communities of South Africa, 1986. Includes questionnaire replies covering Transvaal, Orange Free State, Cape and Natal communities. Contains information regarding communal organisations and institutions.

ARCH 701 Survey and Study of Mixed Marriages, 1967. Survey conducted on behalf of Dr Moshe Davis, Head of the Institute of Contemporary Jewry at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem.

ARCH 702 Demographic Studies

Jewish Population of South Africa: File containing census statistics 1926-1958.

Survey of the Jewish population of Johannesburg, 1960, conducted by AI Cohen.

Survey of the Jewish population of Johannesburg in 1969.

File of census statistics 1960-1969; 1978-1980.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Social Research Unit: Surveys

1. Survey of Synagogue Marriages in South Africa 1935-1966, conducted by Stuart Buxbaum.
2. Analysis of the age structure of deaths recorded by the Chevra Kadisha 1944-1968, conducted by Stuart Buxbaum.
3. Rabbi Dr JM Newman: Survey of Jewish Children October-November 1970.
4. Demographic Survey conducted by Mervyn Cohen and Stuart Buxbaum 1967-1973; correspondence, minutes, reports 1971-1973; questionnaires, memoranda documents including results of the survey of Jewish population statistics 1904-1969; Jewish population growth in Johannesburg 1966-1979 marriages, deaths.
Reports on sample tabulations for the Jewish population drawn from the 1970 census (M. Cohen); Some recent trends in the demography of South African Jewry (10 May 1972) (M. Cohen.)
2. Survey of attitudes at Jewish Day Schools and among Jewish students at tertiary institutions 1969.
3. Survey of the South African Jewish Population conducted by Allie M. Dubb and Mervyn Cohen 1973-1974. Includes correspondence, minutes reports, memoranda, statistics, survey results 1973-1974
4. South African Jewish Population Study 1977-1978; Directed by Professor AM Dubb, University of the Witwatersrand. Consists of 13 reports.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Gauteng Council: Correspondence regarding Recent trends in Jewish Emigration from South Africa 1992-1996.

Research proposal for a survey to be conducted amongst the Jewish Population of South Africa, December 1994 (Decision Surveys International).

Report and Survey results conducted by Barry Kosmin 1997. Final report: Jews of the 'new South Africa': highlights of the 1998 national survey of South African Jews compiled by Barry A Kosmin and others.

ARCH 702

Census 2001: Demographic Tables. Statistics covering Jewish population in larger centres of Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Kwazulu-Natal, Free State and Gauteng.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Proposed database for Jewish population of Johannesburg 2001-2004. Includes questionnaire.

ARCH 702.1

Margot Rubin-Jewish Community of Johannesburg 1886-1939. M A Thesis_University of Pretoria 2004. Notes, photocopies of articles, maps.

ARCH 702.2

South African Jews 1998: Survey. Institute for Policy Research, London and Kaplan Centre, Cape Town. 4 vols.

ARCH 800-899

This section consists of the correspondence, private papers, minutes and reports of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies and its constituent committees.

ARCH 800 Distribution lists 1958-1970.

ARCH 800.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: General Correspondence and Reports

Letterbooks 1903-1910; General correspondence and reports 1937-1998. This section contains correspondence relevant to congress reports, newspaper and periodical extracts; lectures, educational, student and welfare matters, political events including anti-semitic incidents. There are also files of private correspondence of SAJBD officials, including Mervyn Smith, Vivienne Anstey, A Hyman and Brigitte Bardavid.

ARCH 800.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Minutes of Meetings and related correspondence 1903-1998 2004

Includes the attendance registers and reports of meetings of Chairmen of Constituent Committees. Also includes bound volumes of Deputies Minutes of Meetings.

ARCH 800.3 Directors' Correspondence. This includes the correspondence of Denis Diamond and Aleck Goldberg.

ARCH 801 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Administrative Structure, Constitution and History and Mission Statement

Constitutional details 1903-1989, including original documents, minutes and correspondence; Constitutional Sub-Committee: Minutes 1948-1949; Constitutional amendments, reports and correspondence 1947-1980; Schedule of principles governing admission to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

Staff, Finance and Administration Committee: Minutes 1978-1989

Melamet Commission of Enquiry into the Structure and Function of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1981; new Constitutional proposals 1981. Constitutional provisions for Presidents and Vice-Presidents of the Board.

Correspondence regarding provincial committees and inter-provincial conferences 1975-1981.

Bosheraat concerning Mission Statement 13 Feb 2005

ARCH 801.1 South African Jewish Trust (Jewish Charitable and Cultural Institute)

Correspondence 1947-1991; Memoranda and Articles of Association 1969-1973;

Memorandum of Association 1981; Register of Directors and Members

Minutes of Management Finance and Sub-Committees 1971-1977.

Correspondence 1982-1990.

Hanns Saenger Papers. Financial statements, minutes of meetings, publicity statements. 1980-2003. Includes correspondence regarding estate H.I Krinsky 1989-1999 and Sender Lees Life Policy 1989-1991.

ARCH 801.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Bequests
Alphabetical arrangement by donor 1940-1982.

ARCH 801.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Jubilee and Anniversary Commemorations. Files containing correspondence, minutes, speeches, newspaper cuttings and brochures relating to the 50th Anniversary (1953), 60th Anniversary (1963) and Diamond Jubilee (1978) of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies. The 30th National Congress of the Board (27-29 May 1978) coincided with the Jubilee celebrations.

ARCH 801.4 South African Jewish Endowment Fund: Copy of Trust Deed.
Minute Book 1931-1940; correspondence 1932-1976; committee meetings 1955-1957; copies of certificates.
Priorities Board: Medsual Participation Mortgage Bond proposals 1988-1989.

ARCH 801.5 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Constituent Bodies
Lists 1965; Johannesburg Community lists 1963; Country Communities lists 1964;
Monthly reports to constituents bodies 1948-1955.

ARCH 801.6 Staff Pension Fund: correspondence, reports, mortgage bonds 1946-1969; correspondence regarding Mortgage Bond Besa Properties Ltd. Stand no 59 Parkhurst (1950); Investments as at 9 February 1981.
Sub-Committee on Recognition of Past Services by Staff: correspondence 1971-1972.

ARCH 801.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Special Finance Committee
Minutes 1956-1959.
Hanns Saenger, Treasurer South African Jewish Trust: correspondence and financial statements regarding the SAJBD, 2000-2001
South African Jewish Board of Deputies-applications for UCF allocations 1992-1999.
These include Community Security Organisation applications. Annual financial statements 1991-1997.

ARCH 801.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Staff Salaries.
Employment Equity 2000 *Staff testimonials*

ARCH 801.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: People's Bank Project
Minutes 1950.

ARCH 801.9 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Rationalisation Process and Move to Raedene. Correspondence, reports, financial statements 1998-2001 Beyachad Management Committee Minutes and Correspondence 2001-2003

ARCH 802 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: General Purposes Committee.

Minutes of meetings 1939-1957. (Includes topics such as country communities; Jewish inmates of public institutions e.g hospitals and prisons; Shechita and Friendly Societies affiliated to the Board).

ARCH 803 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Regional Conferences and Congresses. Covers the period 1905-2002. Includes correspondence, reports, speeches and lists of delegates. National Congresses include minutes, reports, correspondence covering the period 1905-2003

ARCH 804 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: National Executive Council Organisation, membership and correspondence 1937-1990; Reports to Congress and Minutes 1905-2003. Box files and bound volumes

ARCH 805 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Management Committee Correspondence and minutes 1969-2003. Box Files and bound volumes

ARCH 806 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Audio Visual Committee and Audio-Visual Library. Correspondence regarding films and broadcasts 1946-1953; minutes of Meetings, catalogues of collections and equipment, correspondence 1972-1978.

ARCH 807 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Museum and Library Correspondence and reports. Includes correspondence regarding proposed establishment of a Jewish National Library in 1949. Museum Correspondence: Dr H Abt 1954-1957 (Includes valuable descriptions of objects donated to the Museum). Museum Committee: Minutes; File of loans to South African Museum, Cape Town, 1999.

Recommendations put forward in a report by Renee Sivan for the establishment of a Jewish Cultural Centre and Museum in Johannesburg, 1992. Meetings of the Jewish Museum Project Committee August 1992.

Report on Library and Archives by Professor Reuben Musiker, September 1993

ARCH 807.1 Report on Library and Archives by Professor R Musiker Sept 1993.

ARCH 807.5 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Book Month Sub-Committee Minutes 1959-1966.

ARCH 808 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cultural Affairs Department Application of Dr I Fishman for post of Cultural Officer, 1948; minutes and correspondence 1969-1974; correspondence, minutes, projects and speakers 1965-1992 (Includes details of participation in Johannesburg Centenary, 1986).

ARCH 809 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Press and Propaganda Committee: Minutes 1935-1936; Publicity Committee, June 1936-October 1938

ARCH 809 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Public Relations and Intergroup Relations: Activities

Covers the period 1922-1990. Separate files on race relations in South Africa cover the period 1953-. Includes official statements, correspondence, speeches of SA Jewish Board of Deputies representatives, reports and newspaper extracts.

The period between 1980 and 1990 deals with:

1. Anti-semitic literature and incidents, media broadcasts including religious programmes, actions by right-wing organisations and fundamentalist Islamic groups e.g Islamic Propagation Centre International.
2. The period 1985 onwards also deals with the status of Jewish communities in newly independent Southern African states e.g Namibia and Zimbabwe.
3. There are discussions regarding educational matters such as bursary awards, Jewish Day Schools and Jewish student organisations at tertiary institutions, relations between Jewish students and other groups on campuses, establishment of a Chair of Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1988.
4. Functions and meetings arranged for improvement of relations with non-Jewish group and government organisations. Press releases and public relations video material. Support for initiatives such as 'Operation Hunger'. Council of Natal Jewry meetings with R Ketan Lakhani regarding Jewish work for the underprivileged.
5. Discussions and resolutions against apartheid 1985-1987, including United States correspondence regarding Jewish attitudes towards apartheid and disinvestment, activities of Rabbi Ben Isaacson, critic of apartheid and statements of Bishop Tutu and the United Democratic Front (UDF).
6. Relations between South African and Israel. Cooperative measures with SA Zionist Federation. Beth Hatefutsoth Exhibition, March 1983. Correspondence regarding alleged cooperation of Israel with the South African apartheid regime.
7. Correspondence with overseas Jewish organisations. Reception of important visitors to South Africa from abroad, usually representatives of overseas international Jewish organisations.
8. Contacts with South African Jewish parliamentarians and mayors.
9. Administrative matters regarding the structure of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.
10. Legislative measures affecting the Jewish population e.g. Jewish *Get* (Divorce) Bill 1989; exemption on surcharge for goods imported for religious purposes (kosher products).
11. Country Community matters; statistics, events such as the unveiling of the plaque commemorating the Jewish Peddlers of Graaff- Reinet , 18 September 1989.
12. Employment practice codes.
13. Applications for residence for immigrants to South Africa.

ARCH 809 Jewish Democratic Association: correspondence 1956.

ARCH 809.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Political Matters affecting Jews. Includes National Party correspondence and security concerns.

JBM Hertzog: correspondence on retirement as political leader of the National Party 1939; Hertzog Monument celebrations, correspondence 1959-1963.

Removal of Paul Kruger's statue to Church Square, Pretoria: correspondence 1954.
 Harry Kibort: suggestions regarding Jews and the National Party 1955.
 National Party under Dr HF Verwoerd: correspondence 1958.
 Security concerns of the Jewish community: correspondence 1975-1990.
 Harry Schwartz: Suggestions to the National Executive Council regarding possible contributions by South African Jewry to the political, economic and social problems of South Africa c.1980. *See also* ARCH 809.4

ARCH 809.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Communal Relations.

See also ARCH 623

Communal Relations Committee: lectures, correspondence, reports 1942-1945.

Includes correspondence on formation of Histdruth Ivrit 1943-1945.

Community Councils and Regional Committees. Correspondence regarding formation 1945-1946.

Communal Centre Investigation Commission. Proposed Jewish Communal Centre, Johannesburg: correspondence, meetings with Johannesburg Jewish Guild and reports 1950-1954. Investigation by Cape deputies of proposals for establishment of a Jewish Communal Centre for Cape Town.

Communal Planning and Coordination Committee. G Saron: lectures and notes on communal planning 1953-1957; Committee correspondence, minutes and reports 1956-1969; reports on Jewish Communal Coordination in Johannesburg 1957; visit and report of Dr Morton Teicher 1962-1965.

Communal Conference: correspondence and reports 1969. Lectures, minutes and correspondence 1972-1978.

Communal Relations Committee: Minutes, reports 1961-1969.

Community Services Committee: minutes 1973-1982.

ARCH 809.21 Communal Leadership Programmes

Ford Foundation International Fellowship Program: Management Skills

Correspondence and participation by Yehuda Kay 2001.

LEATID European Centre for Jewish Leadership. S A Jewish Board of Deputies Seminars for training of lay leaders, professionals, youth leaders in strategic consultation, management and leadership, community development and facilitation of internal discussions. February 2002-2003

ARCH 809.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Information Committee.

Minutes of meetings 1959-1961.

ARCH 809.4 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Government

Correspondence. Includes petitions and meetings with government and civic authorities. Covers period 1947-1994. *See also* ARCH 809.1

ARCH 809.41 Submissions on Human Rights to the Constitutional Assembly:

correspondence 1994-1996. (Includes submissions regarding human rights) Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly Feb-May 1999.

Atalia Ben Meir: South African Jewish Board of Deputies and Politics 1930-1978
(Summary of Thesis)

ARCH 809.5

South African Jewish Board of Deputies Correspondence with government and political parties.

National Festivals, Jewish Contribution Includes Union Festival 1960-1961, inauguration ceremony of Nelson Mandela as President, 1994.

Electoral Commission, Correspondence with. 2005-2006.

ARCH 809.6 Intergroup Relations

Overseas reports on effects of apartheid 1957-1972; correspondence with SA Institute of Race Relations 1934-1991; Community contacts and work with black people:

correspondence 1963-1986; Protests against Nyanga squatters eviction: correspondence 1981; Black Sash correspondence 1983; Jews for Social Justice: correspondence 1986-

1990; Jewish Family and Community Council, Johannesburg correspondence regarding Hippy Programme 1991-1992; Outreach Programme 1991-1992 (Includes concern with

apartheid problems, racial labour legislation, legislation affecting farm workers;

National Jewish Community Advisory Council: statements on apartheid 1991. Includes efforts to establish the Jewish Fund for Social Development (Jewish Fund for Justice,

Gesher) 1993; Correspondence and workshops, Brigitte Bardavid, 1996-1998

Tikkun projects: correspondence 1997

Ikamva Labantu Project. Award to Founder, Helen Lieberman 2001. Memorandum of Understanding with American Jewish Congress and S A Jewish Board of Deputies April

2002 *He'arid. programme.*

ARCH 809.61 Muslim-Jewish Relations and Interreligious Relations

Seminar, Johannesburg, 15-16 September 1998. Proceedings.

Inter-Religious Commission on Crime and Violence in the Western Cape: Adopted

Proposals 21 October 1997

ARCH 809.62 South African Jewish Board of Deputies- Crime Coalition

Membership and Safety and Security Issues.

Correspondence 1999-2000. Includes Trauma Counseling.

Inter-Religious Commission on Crime and Violence in the Western Cape. Adopted proposals 21 October 1997.

*ARCH 809.63 S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies -
Freedom Seder, Liliesleaf Farm 1 April 2004*

ARCH 809.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies -Welfare Department

Annual Report 1957. Outline of achievements 1960.

Welfare Committee: Minutes 1949-1973

Personal Services and Advice Bureau Committee: Minutes 19756-1981.

See also ARCH 600.1

ARCH 809.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Jewish Information Bureau

Committee. Minutes 1928-1932; 1932-1933. Later change of title to Jewish

Employment Bureau. Minutes 1933-1939.

Employment Bureau dealing with donations and efforts to find employment for Jewish artisans. Includes statistics of applicants and type of employment found.

ARCH 809.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Law and Parliament

Committee: Minutes 1935

Legal Sub-Committee: minutes and correspondence 1950-1968

ARCH 809.9 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Witwatersrand Regional Council. Minutes 1969-1972.

ARCH 810 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Transvaal Council

Meetings of Affiliated Bodies; Constitution 1987; definition of functions 1968; correspondence, minutes, reports of Congresses 1980-1994.

Gauteng Council: Constitution 1998; correspondence 1995-1999; meetings, congresses 1995-.

ARCH 811 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Property Matters and Accommodation

House Committee Meetings: minutes 1939-1940.

Central Business District leases: correspondence 1947 to 1973.

Plans for new premises February 1973

Communal buildings and tenants: Parktown Township: Freehold lot no 191, Rockridge and Eton Roads: correspondence 1974-1976.

Proposed move from Annerley Road, Killarney. Discussion of alternative proposals, 1998.

ARCH 812 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Johannesburg Correspondence

Covers period 1947-1990. Includes correspondence relating to Johannesburg events, organisations, prominent personalities and business concerns and lists of city councillors. Includes the establishment of the Coordinating Committee for Johannesburg: correspondence and minutes 1956-1957.

ARCH 813 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Miscellaneous correspondence with prominent personalities and invited guests.

ARCH 814 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Commercial Relations

Committee: Minutes 1944-1945.

ARCH 815 Pretoria Jewish Community Council: correspondence, minutes and finance 1947-1992.

*Pretoria Hebrew Congregation -
Kehillah Book 1906-1908*

ARCH 816 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Coordination of Local Fund Raising. Minutes 1949.

ARCH 817 Academic Seminars: 'The Transformation of South Africa and its Significance for the South African Jewish Community'. 13-14 September 1998.

ARCH 820 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cape Committee

Correspondence, reports, minutes 1960-1996; Public Relations Sub-Committee: minutes 1948-1957.

Cape Town: correspondence 1948-1998.

Cape Council: constitution, correspondence, reports, minutes 1949-1964, 1990-1992.

Annual conferences 1962-1966.

ARCH 821 Cape Congregations: correspondence regarding education and community ministers and teachers 1947-1949, 1954-1969.

ARCH 825 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Orange Free State Committee

Correspondence and minutes 1948-1983;

Bloemfontein correspondence: 1935-1945, 1960.

ARCH 825 Orange Free State and Northern Cape Committees

Minutes of meetings 1984-1990 (includes information on country communities).

ARCH 830 Council of Kwazulu-Natal Jewry (Formerly Council of Natal Jewry)

Minutes of meetings 1948-1994. Durban, Natal: correspondence 1946-1954, 1966-1976, 1988-1996

ARCH 840 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Eastern Province Committee

(Includes Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown). Historical overview of Eastern Province Jewry 1902-1910.

Correspondence, minutes, reports 1951-1991; minutes of meetings 1981-1989.

Port Elizabeth: correspondence 1948-1966.

Orthodox and Reform Congregations: correspondence regarding dispute 1952-1953.

Council of Border Jewry: East London correspondence 1965-1989.

Border and Eastern Province Committee: correspondence and minutes concerning assets of defunct and dwindling congregations 1968-1978 (These include Willowmore, Uniondale, Middelburg (Cape), Umtata, Somerset East and Graaff-Reinet).

ARCH 840.1 Border Zionist Council-Minute Books 1976-1984, 1984-1993.

Correspondence, IUA-UCF Campaigns and Lists.

ARCH 840.2 East London Women's Zionist Society. Correspondence and fund raising activities 1965-2001.

ARCH 840.3 Eastern Province Schools-Clarendon Preparatory and High Schools; Selbourne Preparatory-Correspondence with Eastern Province Committee.

ARCH 850 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Overseas Subventions

Correspondence 1963-1969.

ARCH 851

ARCH 900-999

EXHIBITIONS, JEWISH ART, JEWISH MEDIA AND PRESS, THEATRE

ARCH 900 Union of Jewish Women: Exhibition on Aspects of Jewish Life in South Africa, 1976. Scrapbook of photographs of the exhibition.

ARCH 900 Jewish Life in South Africa: Historical Perspectives. Annotated material (mainly photocopies of pictures) collected by Friends of the Witwatersrand University Library for an exhibition organised in 1980. Compiler: Jacqueline Cockerell assisted by Rose Norwich.

ARCH 900 Jewish Press

General files including lists of Jewish publications (compiled for JA Poliva), lists of publications for Press Digest (c.1946) and modifications to the lists made in 1951. Also contains extracts compiled by SE Rochlin from the *Jewish Chronicle* relating to the Jewish press in South Africa and an obituary of Lionel Goldsmidt, editor of the *South African Jewish Chronicle*. File of book reviews of South African interest covering the period 1948-1949.

ARCH 900 Poliva, JA: History of the Jewish Press. Correspondence with G. Saron, 1967-1968.

ARCH 901 Book Exhibitions and Festivals

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cultural Sub-Committee. Minutes of meetings 1947-1948.

Book Exhibition 1948-1949; correspondence regarding contributors, lecturers and requests to publishers and institutions and programmes.

Haggadat Exhibition, 1967. Correspondence and lists of exhibits.

Books for Jewish Children: Exhibition 1967-1968. Correspondence and lists of exhibits.

ARCH 901.1 Peretz, Yitzkhok Leibush: Centenary Exhibition, June 1952.

ARCH 901.2 KAFKA, Franz - Book Exhibition

ARCH 902 Bible Exhibition, 1966. Sub-Committee: Minutes of meetings, correspondence and lists of exhibits.

ARCH 903 Intercultural Visual Exhibition 1985

ARCH 904 Terezin (Theresienstadt) Ghetto Exhibition. Visitors' Book 19 February 2001-3 April 2001

ARCH 910 Jewish Press

Jewish Affairs. Quarterly publication of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

Editors' correspondence 1958-1971, 1991-1996.

Editorial Board: minutes of meetings 1975-1990; correspondence and minutes 1990-1998; articles for consideration and financial matters; correspondence and statements 1991-1992.

Requests for sponsorship 100th anniversary edition. September 2004. Form letter and mailing lists.

ARCH 910 Jewish Press: Rare Items

'Bocher's Journal': Official organ of the Tifereth Bachurim, Vol 1, no.1 Sept. 1932.

'De Alliance: Orgaan van de Nederlandsche Afdeling der Alliance Israelite Universelle: Redactie B Block, JE van der Wielen. Gravenhage, March 1907-December 1908. (Single bound volume) 'Eleventh Hour' (later Jewish Herald) March-Oct 1937

'Haolam' 17 April 1935. Yiddish publication devoted to WZO themes and published in London.

'The Jew' Edited by Rabbi W Hirsch and Rabbi IM Gervis. Published in Pretoria. April 1928 (3 copies).

'Jewish Graphic.' Founded and edited by Barnett Friedberg. Published in London. No. 1, 26 February 1926.

'Jewish Opinion.' Published by the Jewish Democratic Association, Johannesburg: v. 1, no.1, 1954 to v. 8, no.3, 1962.

'Jewish Review': Issued by the South African Fund for German Jewry. Johannesburg, 1 August 1933

'Jewish Standard'-specimen page 27 March 1913

'Jewish Voice': Weekly Yiddish publication published in Johannesburg. Archives contain the issues April 1924-June 1924.

'Judea': Official quarterly magazine of the Cape Town Junior Zionist Society. Archives has June 1916, September 1917, December 1917 and September 1918.

'Orion: die Eerste Joodse Tydskrik in Afrikaans' Editor Rabbi Dr M Romm. July 1956; Sept-Oct 1956; Sept 1957.

'Dem Naie Wort' July 1916-December 1916. Bound volume. Yiddish monthly publication issued by the Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society of Johannesburg.

'South African Jewish Forum': Independent Monthly Organ of Jewish Progressive Public Opinion. In Yiddish and English. Published in Johannesburg. V.1, no.1 September 1935 (2 copies).

'South African Jewish Mirror': An Independent Monthly Journal devoted to Jewish Life and History in South Africa. Published in Johannesburg. v. 1, no. 1, Dec 1938, v. 1, no2, January 1939, v.1, no.3 August 1939. Articles in English, Afrikaans and Yiddish.

'Unzer Weg'. Official Organ of the Jewish Socialist Society Poalei Zion. Yiddish Publication. Printed in Johannesburg. v.1 no.1 May 1919-v. 2, n.5 Feb 1921 (bound) v.3 nos 1-7 (May-Nov. 1921) unbound.

'Workers News': Organ of the Jewish Workers' Club, Cape Town. Feb. 1935

ARCH 910.1 Buurman. Publication issued by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1970-1980.

Minutes of meetings and correspondence 1970-1982. Financial statements 1975-1980,

ARCH 910.2

South African Jewish Voice: formation, minutes, correspondence 1990

South African Jewish Times: Proposed merger of publications 'Jewish Voice and 'Herald Times'

Agreement on formation, correspondence and notices of meetings 1992-1997

ARCH 910.3 General Publications containing items of Jewish Interest

'Rolling Stones' Literary magazine edited by Edgar Bernstein. 1932-1933.

'South African John Bull' v. 1, nos 1 and 2, July, August 1917. Political commentary

'Sunday Post' 30 March 1913. Matters of Jewish Interest by Sholam.

'Truth' Johannesburg. 17 September 1915. Political commentary p.4-7

'Vandag', Dec 1946. Edited by Uys Krige and Ehrhardt Planje. Contains 2 poems by Olga Kirsch.

'Weekly Critic.' Published in Johannesburg. 18 July 1924. Article 'The Non-Wandering Jew' p.7.

'Weekly Mirror' Published in Johannesburg. 12 January 1918. Article on 'Current Events' and 'Johannesburg Jewish Guild;' p 7

ARCH 910.4 South African Jewish Report

S A Jewish Board of Deputies Minutes: November to December 1998-1999.

ARCH 910.5 The Forum Pty Ltd.

Correspondence with Gus Saron 1946-1950. Financial Statements 1948-1950.

**ARCH 911 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Media Relations
Communal Relations Committee, Broadcast Sub-Committee:**

Minutes of meetings 1945-1952.

'Jewish Daily News' (publication): Correspondence with VD Michelson regarding publication of the newspaper, June 1948-November 1948.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence with the Jewish Press. Covers the period 1969 to 1982.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Counterpoint Sub-Committee.
Minutes March 1976.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Correspondence with TSS Network regarding programme 'L'Chaim'. June 1993.

Religious broadcasting allocations 1994. Jewish Community Television: establishment of Broadcast Trust 1994.

See also **ARCH 809**

ARCH 911.1 Establishment of website www.jewish.org.za

ARCH 911-2 My Shabbat - Media reports

ARCH 912 Art Exhibitions

Exhibition of Jewish Religious Art, 1949-1954. Correspondence and lists of exhibits and donors.

ARCH 913 Music Festivals

Jewish Music Festival, July-August 1950. Music Festival Sub-Committee: minutes of meetings, correspondence and reports. Details provided include youth competitions.

ARCH 914 Theatre of Jewish interest

Ben Moshe Donation. A Collection of Yiddish Theatre Programmes.

Englander, Bertha. Photocopies of photographs, programmes, play scripts and newspaper cuttings.

Hiersch, Hannan. Collection consisting of Yiddish correspondence, programmes, annotated photographs, play scripts (some in manuscript form), press clippings, book of notes in Yiddish and a copy of an interview conducted by Dora Sowden in January 1952.

Oppenheim, Ruth. Collection of newspaper cuttings, programmes, play scripts, letters and telegrams relating to career in German and South African theatre. Of particular interest is the period from 1949 onwards, when Oppenheim played a decisive role in the formation of various theatre companies, including the Windmill and The Group, and also as a drama teacher.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies and Market Theatre: Production of 'Kindertransport' 1996-1997

ARCH 915 Yiddish language

Correspondence between the Jewish Board of Deputies for the Cape Colony and Jewish Board of Deputies for the Transvaal and Natal concerning efforts to obtain recognition of Yiddish as a European language, 1906-1908. Of particular interest is a copy of a letter dated 27 April 1908, addressed to DL Alexander from the Agent General for the Cape, stating that Yiddish had been accepted as a European language.

Letter. 1937.01.06. JM Goodman to G. Saron. Discusses Dr Goldblatt's booklet entitled 'Yiddish, Is it a language?'

Undated article entitled 'Yiddish: A Short Survey of its Origin and Development' of which the author is presumed to be JM Sherman.

File containing a summary of items appearing in the Yiddish press (SAJNP) dated 9 July 1941.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society

Minute Books 1914-1926; Scrapbook 1927-1928; various programmes; conferences 1947-.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Cultural Society of Johannesburg

'Foroïs': Yiddish monthly publication. 2 bound volumes: June 1937-June 1938; July 1938-June 1939.

ARCH 915 Periodical Jewish Cultural Society - J. Mousier
ARCH 915 Jewish Studies *covered a lot & produced 8 Jewish plays - Various*
 Summary of events of a Yiddish evening, 4 September 1985, organised by the Cultural Affairs Committee of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

ARCH 915 Sherman, Dr Joseph

Correspondence 1984-1990. Covers the opening of the Mendel Tabatznik Yiddish Collection at the University of the Witwatersrand in November 1984, the production of various publications of Yiddish writings and Jewish Studies writings and the Proceedings of the First and Second International Conferences of the South African Association of Jewish Studies in 1987 and 1990 respectively.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Items of Interest**Periodical publications**

'African Jewish Gazette' Photocopies of an early Johannesburg Yiddish publication. Archives has v.1, no.1, 20 August 1897 and v.1, no.4, 10 September 1897.

'Basad' May 1931.

'Drom Afrika Yiddin un de Yiddin in Europa Rekonstrukta'. September 1947.

'Free State Dawn' 1931-1932.

'Gesert Wort' 15 October 1932, 1935

'Jewish Mail/Yiddische Post January 1938.

'Jewish Telegraph' 1902, 1903.

'Johannesburger' January 1913.

'Prolantarishe Shime' 1932-1933 (photocopies)

'SA Jewish Opinion' 1936, 1938, 1939.

S A Volkzeitung 16 September 1904 (photocopies)

ARCH 915**Universal Encyclopaedia in Yiddish**

Minutes of Committee Meeting, May 1938. Refers to death of Scholem Schwartzberg and the winding up activities of Treasurer, L. Kotkin. Also contain file of newspaper cuttings in Yiddish relevant to the Encyclopaedia.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Lexicon. Edited and published by D Goldblatt. Cape Town: Jewish Advocate, n.d. 5 vols.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Academy. Constitution and Inauguration 8 March 2006.

ARCH 916 Literature

Sholem Aleichem Centenary celebrations 1959. Includes correspondence, essay competition entries and final report 1959-1960.

ARCH 917 Jewish Conferences

Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town. 'Jewries at the Frontier', coordinated by Milton Shain and S L Gilman., 11-14 August 1996.

ARCH 918 Fram, David (Jewish Poet)

Photograph album of Jewish theatre, press reviews 1926-1984, poems, 2 poetry collections (unbound), articles, miscellaneous correspondence.

'Unsaneh Tokef' (unsigned manuscript of short story), 'In the Shadow of the Cross' a novel translated from the French by M V Hartis, a collection of poems by Hillie Feldman.

ARCH 918.1 Kartun, Schleime (Ashkuni) Manuscripts of poetry, published poems. Donated by Rolly Kartun

ARCH 919 Sarkin, Matla- Founder of SADNA Play Reading and Drama Group

Register of Members and Minutes of Meetings 1973- 2000. Also contains descriptions of play readings and notes regarding interpretations of plays. (6 hard covered exercise books)

Lectures and notes on 20th Century Theatre-Union of Jewish Women, 1972 (One hard-covered exercise book)

Lecture notes on Theatre of the Absurd and Arnold Wesker. Undated hard-covered exercise book

Notes on History of Modern Judaism-Rabbi Rapaport. Undated hard covered exercise book

ARCH 920 South African Jewish Arts and Culture Trust. Formation May 2003.

INDEX

A. PLACE NAME INDEX

Country Communities and Hebrew Congregations

Aberdeen	ARCH 54.3
Adath Jeshurin Congregation	ARCH 62
Adelaide	ARCH 68.5
Afrikaskop	ARCH 67.11
Aliwal North	ARCH 54.8, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9
Amanzimtoti	ARCH 5, File 1
Amersfoort	ARCH 54.7
Angola	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Badplaas	ARCH 68.11
Balfour	ARCH 67A
Balmoral	ARCH 62.11
Bandolierkop	ARCH 62.2, ARCH 68.12
Bandoliers Kloof	ARCH 62.1
Barberton	ARCH 68.13
Barkly East	ARCH 54.4
Barkly West	ARCH 54.4
Barrydale	ARCH 67.3
Beaufort West	ARCH 67.6
Bechuanaland	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 5
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Bedford	ARCH 67.1
Belfast	ARCH 68.14
Belgian Congo	ARCH 76
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Bellville	ARCH 68.5
Benoni	ARCH 63
Berea Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 70, ARCH 136
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Bergvlei	ARCH 63.1
Berlin	ARCH 67.2
Bertrams Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 64
Bet Hamedrash Hagadol, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 66
Bet Hamedrash Knesses Israel	ARCH 65
Bethel	ARCH 64.5 E6.5
Bethlehem	ARCH 67
Bethulie	ARCH 66.6
Bietjiesvlei	ARCH 63.2
Bloemfontein	ARCH 11, ARCH 68, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 7
Bloembhof	ARCH 54.1
Boesmanskop	ARCH 67.4
Boksburg	ARCH 68.1

Bonnivale	ARCH 68.6
Bophuthatswana/North West Province	ARCH 77
Border	ARCH 68.6
Bothaville	ARCH 69
Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 10
Brakpan	ARCH 53B
Brandfort	ARCH 54, ARCH 68.2
Bredasdorp	ARCH 68.7
Breyten	ARCH 66.7
Brits	ARCH 54.5
Britstown	ARCH 54.51
Bronkhorstspuit	ARCH 54.2
Bultfontein	ARCH 67.5, ARCH 68.3
Burgersdorp	ARCH 54.6
Cala	ARCH 57.9
Caledon	ARCH 57.6
Calitzdorp	ARCH 57.2
Calvinia	ARCH 57.8
Canada, Jews in	ARCH 252
Cape Province, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Cape Town Hebrew Congregations	ARCH 57; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9-File 10, Box 4, File 1
Cape Town, SA Board of Deputies	ARCH 820-821
Cape Town, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Carletonville	ARCH 57.1
Carnarvon	ARCH 55.1
Carolina	ARCH 57.3
Cathcart	ARCH 68.7
Cato Ridge	ARCH 5, File 1.2
Ceres	ARCH 57.7
Charleston	ARCH 5, File 1.3
Christiana	ARCH 57.4
Clanwilliam	ARCH 55.2
Claremont	ARCH 58
Clarens	ARCH 58.11
Clocolan	ARCH 69.1
Coalville	ARCH 57.51
Colenso	ARCH 5 File 1.4
Colesberg	ARCH 55.3
Coligny	ARCH 57.5
Congo	
Jewish emigrants	ARCH 210.15
Cookhouse	ARCH 55.4
Cradock	ARCH 55, ARCH 58.1
Cyrlidene-Observatory Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 56
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1

Cullinan	ARCH 57.52
Danielskuil	ARCH 58.7
Dannhauser	ARCH 5, File 2
Darling	ARCH 58.2
Davel	ARCH 57.511
De Aar	ARCH 59
De Doorns	ARCH 68.7
Delareyville	ARCH 58.4
Delmas	ARCH 59.5
Delmore	ARCH 58.5
Dendron	ARCH 58.51
Deneysville	ARCH 58.52
Devon	ARCH 58.3
Dewetsdorp	ARCH 59.4
Dewetsdorp	ARCH 68.4
De Wildt	ARCH 58.53
Doomfontein Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 70
Doomfontein Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
<i>see also</i> Jewish Government School	
Dordrecht	ARCH 58.8
Douglas	ARCH 58.9
Duiwelskloof	ARCH 58.6
Dunbrody	ARCH 68.9
Durban	ARCH 5, ARCH 11, ARCH 830
Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Durbanville	ARCH 68.8
East Africa	ARCH 79; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Eastern Cape	ARCH 106, File 9
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
East London	ARCH 60
Women's Zionist Society	ARCH 840.2
Eastern Province Jewry	ARCH 840
Edenburg	ARCH 11, ARCH 61.1
Edenvale Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 61.1
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Edenville	ARCH 61.2
Elliot	ARCH 60.11
Emmarentia Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 4.4
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Ernelo	ARCH 61
Escombe	ARCH 5, File 3
Estantia	ARCH 59.6
Estcourt	ARCH 5, File 3.1
Etz Chayim	ARCH 85
Evander	ARCH 61.2
Excelsior	ARCH 61.11

Fauresmith	ARCH 61.3	
Ficksburg	ARCH 61.5, ARCH 69.2	
Florida	ARCH 18.5	
Florida Hills	ARCH 53.5	
Fochville	ARCH 20.3	
Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 18	Fordsburg Jewish Ladies Beneficial Society Arch 601.21
Fort Beaufort	ARCH 61.8	
Fouriesberg	ARCH 61.4	
Frankfort	ARCH 21, ARCH 61.55	
Franklin	ARCH 18.81	
Fraserburg	ARCH 61.9	
Frederikstad	ARCH 20.2	
George	ARCH 22	
Gerdau	ARCH 18.6	
Germiston	ARCH 23; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9	
Glendale	ARCH 18.9	
Glenhazel Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 24	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1	
Goodwood	ARCH 18.4	
Graaff-Reinet	ARCH 19	
Grahamstown	ARCH 19.5, ARCH 106, File 9	
Graskop	ARCH 18.8, ARCH 23.1	
Gravelotte	ARCH 18.7	
Green Point	ARCH 20	
Greenside Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 45	
Greylingstad	ARCH 61.6	
Greytown	ARCH 5, File 3.3-File 4	
Griqualand West	ARCH 25	
Griquatown	ARCH 25	
Groblersdal	ARCH 23.11	
Groblersshoop	ARCH 23.13	
Groot Marico	ARCH 23.2	
Grootfontein	ARCH 23.3	
Grootvlei	ARCH 23.31	
Gumtree	ARCH 61.7	
Hammanskraal	ARCH 25.12	
Hanover	ARCH 69.53	
Harrismith	ARCH 25.1	
Heidelberg	ARCH 25.4	
Heilbron	ARCH 40A	
Hendrina	ARCH 25.11	
Hennenman	ARCH 69.3	
Hermanus	ARCH 69.4	
Hertzogville	ARCH 25.13	
Highlands North	see Sydenham Highlands North Hebrew Congregation	

Hillbrow Branch-Women's Zionist Council	ARCH 503.31
Hobhouse	ARCH 25.2
Hoedspruit	ARCH 45.7
Humansdorp	ARCH 60.2
Hutchinson	ARCH 6.91
Idutwya	ARCH 19.1
Immigration Station (Country Community)	ARCH 28.8
Indwe	ARCH 60.3
Jacobsdal	ARCH 25.7
Jagersfontein	ARCH 69.5
Jamestown	ARCH 19.2
Jankempdorp	ARCH 60.4
Jansenville	ARCH 60.5
Jeppestown Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 87
Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 3
Johannesburg	
history	ARCH 4
pioneers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 3
SAJBD correspondence	ARCH 812
Kalk Bay	ARCH 38
Katberg	ARCH 60.6
Kempton Park	ARCH 25.71
Kendall	ARCH 27.22
Kenhardt	ARCH 69.7
Kenya	ARCH 79.5; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Kensington Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 25.6
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Kestell	ARCH 27.2
Kimberley	ARCH 25.5
King William's Town	ARCH 26
Kinross	ARCH 27
Kirkwood	ARCH 19.3
Klawer	ARCH 60.7
Kleinpoort	ARCH 154
Klerksdorp	ARCH 28; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Knysna	ARCH 60.9
Koegasbrug	ARCH 60.8
Koegrabie	ARCH 27.4
Koffiefontein	ARCH 27.5
Komatipoort	ARCH 27.51
Koppies	ARCH 28.5
Koster	ARCH 28.7
Kraaifontein	ARCH 19.4
Kransfontein	ARCH 27.3
Kriel	ARCH 28.71

Kroonstad	ARCH 28.6
Krugersdorp	ARCH 29; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Ladismith (Cape)	ARCH 19.6, ARCH 29.5
Ladybrand	ARCH 29.6
Lady Frere	ARCH 19.51
Lady Grey	ARCH 29.52
Ladysmith (Natal)	ARCH 5, File 4.1
Laingsburg	ARCH 30
Lake Chrissie	ARCH 30.1
Leslie	ARCH 30.5
Lesotho	ARCH 82
Lichtenburg	ARCH 31
Lindley	ARCH 29.1
Linksfield-Senderwood	ARCH 4.1, ARCH 11
Louis Trichardt	ARCH 29.7
Lourenco Marques/Maputo	ARCH 72
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Lowveld Jewish Country Community	ARCH 32
Luckhoff	ARCH 29.2
Lydenburg	ARCH 29.21
Machadadorp	ARCH 33.4
Maclear	ARCH 33.6
Mafiking	ARCH 33
Malmesbury	ARCH 33.5
Malvern Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 4.2
Maputo	ARCH 72
Maquassi	ARCH 33.2
Maraisburg	ARCH 32.2
Margate	ARCH 5, File 5
Marquard	ARCH 34
Marble Hall	ARCH 34.1
Marseilles	ARCH 33.7
Matahele	ARCH 37.2
Mauritius	ARCH 80
Mauritius Detention Camps	ARCH 210.1
Mayfair Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 35
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
<i>see also</i> Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation	
Messina	ARCH 33.3
Meyerton	ARCH 34.41
Middelburg, Cape	ARCH 36
Middelburg, Transvaal	ARCH 36.1
Women's Zionist Society	ARCH 503.31
Middeldrift	ARCH 37.2
Milnerton	ARCH 37.2

Modder River	ARCH 36.3
Molsgat	ARCH 36.5
Molteno	ARCH 37
Montagu	ARCH 37.4
Mooi River	ARCH 5, File 5.1
Morreensburg	ARCH 37.41
Mossel Bay	ARCH 37.5
Mowbray	ARCH 36.4
Mozambique	ARCH 72
Muizenberg	ARCH 38
Naboomspruit	ARCH 38.1
Namaqualand, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Namibia	ARCH 73
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Natal Jewish pioneers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 5
Natal Jewry, Council of	ARCH 5, ARCH 830
Natal, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Nelspruit	ARCH 32.1
Newcastle	ARCH 5, File 5.2
New Hanover	ARCH 5, File 5.3
Nieuwoudtville	ARCH 57.7
Nigel	ARCH 5.1
North Eastern Hebrew Congregation, Pine Road, Orchards, Johannesburg	ARCH 39
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Northcliff Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Netherlands, Jews in	ARCH 254
North Africa, Jewish communities	ARCH 217.1
Northcliff Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 11, ARCH 70
Northern Rhodesia	ARCH 75
Northern Suburbs Hebrew Congregation, Waverley, Johannesburg	ARCH 40
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Northern Transvaal	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Nylstroom	ARCH 38.2
Observatory Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 56
Odendaalsrus	ARCH 5.2
Ogies	ARCH 40.1
Olifantsfontein	ARCH 40.2
Orange Free State	
pioneers	ARCH 141 100A 332 (news cuttings)
Executive Committee, SA Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 825

regional conferences	ARCH 400.14
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Orange Grove Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 41
Ottosdal	ARCH 40.3
Ottoshoop	ARCH 40.4
Oudtshoorn	ARCH 42, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9
Oxford Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 43
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Paarl Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 44
Palestine/Israel, Jews before independence	ARCH 253
Parkview-Greenside Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 45
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Parow	ARCH 45.1
Parys	ARCH 45.2
Paulpietersburg	ARCH 5, File 6
Paul Roux	ARCH 44.1, ARCH 44.12
Peddie	ARCH 45.9
Petrus Steyn	ARCH 44.2
Petrusville	ARCH 45.8
Phalaborwa	ARCH 45.5
Philippolis	ARCH 45.6
Phillipstown	ARCH 45.9
Piet Retief	ARCH 49
Pietermaritzburg	ARCH 48
Pietersburg	ARCH 46
Piketberg	ARCH 49.1
Pilgrims Rest	ARCH 45.7, ARCH 153
Port Alfred	ARCH 51.6, ARCH 106, File 9
Port Elizabeth	ARCH 50, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9, ARCH 840
Port Shepstone	ARCH 5, File 7.1
Postmasburg	ARCH 51.7
Poswohl Synagogue, Mooi Street	ARCH 51
Potchefstroom	ARCH 53
Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Potgietersrus	ARCH 51.5
Pretoria	ARCH 52
Pretoria Jewish Community Council	
Correspondence	ARCH 815
Pretoria Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Prieska	ARCH 51.79
Pudimore	ARCH 51.8
Pullen's Hope	ARCH 58.9
Putzonderwater	ARCH 27.4

Queenstown	ARCH 53.4
Randburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 11
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Randfontein	ARCH 6.1
Rawsonville	ARCH 53.1
Reitz	ARCH 6.7
Rhodesia	ARCH 74-ARCH 75; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 7; ARCH 251
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Richards Bay	ARCH 5, File 8
Riversdale	ARCH 53.11
Robertsonville	ARCH 53.12
Roedtan	ARCH 53.52
Roodepoort	ARCH 53.5
Rooigrond	ARCH 53.2
Rosendal	ARCH 53.51
Rouxville	ARCH 6.61
Rustenburg	ARCH 6.6
Sabie	ARCH 6.65
Saldanha Bay	ARCH 53.3
Salt River	ARCH 16
Sandown Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 70
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Sandton	ARCH 6.611
Sannieshof	ARCH 53.56
Sapkamma Siding	ARCH 154
Sasolburg	ARCH 6.62
Schweizer Reneke	ARCH 53.57
Scottburgh	ARCH 5, File 9
Sea Point	ARCH 20
Secunda	ARCH 6.66
Selbourne	ARCH 53.44
Senekal	ARCH 53.45
Seymour	ARCH 53.55
Smithfield	ARCH 5.9
Somerset East	ARCH 53.6A
Somerset West	ARCH 53.6B
South Eastern Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Southern Rhodesia	ARCH 74
Springfontein	ARCH 6.63
Springs	ARCH 6.2
Southbroom	ARCH 5, File 10
South West Africa/Namibia	ARCH 73

Standerton	ARCH 6.3
Stanford	ARCH 6.46
Steilooop	ARCH 6.67
Stellenbosch	ARCH 6.4
Sterkwater	ARCH 6.68
Steynsrus	ARCH 6.64
Steytlerville	ARCH 6.44
Stilfontein	ARCH 6.69
Strand	ARCH 6.451
Stutterheim	ARCH 6.45
Swartruggens	ARCH 69.691
Swaziland	ARCH 78, ARCH 83
Jewish immigrants	ARCH 210.15
Swellendam	ARCH 53.77
Sydenham/Highlands North Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 6.5, ARCH 11
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Tanganyika	ARCH 81
Tarkastad	ARCH 53.6
Taungs	ARCH 6.6
Thaba N'Chu	ARCH 6.73
Thabazimbi	ARCH 6.71
Theunissen	ARCH 5.8
Tongaat	ARCH 5, File 11
Transvaal	
Zionist societies	ARCH 503.33
Touws River	ARCH 15.3
Trichardt	ARCH 6.72
Trompsburg	ARCH 63.67
Turffontein Synagogue Johannesburg	ARCH 4.3
Tweespruit	ARCH 6.8
Tzancen	ARCH 5.6
Ugie	ARCH 53.7
Uitenhage	ARCH 6.9, ARCH 106 File 9
Umdhloti	ARCH 5, File 11
Umkomaas	ARCH 5, File 11
Umtata	ARCH 53.8
Umzumbe	ARCH 5, File 11
Uniondale	ARCH 6.11
United Progressive Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 70
Uppington	ARCH 6.12
United Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1
Valley/Observatory Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Vanderbijlpark	ARCH 70

Van Dyksdrif	ARCH 7.2
Van Rhynsdorp	ARCH 9.1
Ventersburg	ARCH 8.2
Ventersdorp	ARCH 8.3
Vereeniging	ARCH 7, ARCH 11
Victoria West/ Hutchinson	ARCH 6.91
Victory Park	ARCH 11
Viljoensdrif	ARCH 8.11
Viljoenskroon	ARCH 6.14
Villiers	ARCH 8.1
Villiersdorp	ARCH 6.92
Virginia	ARCH 8.12
Volksrust	ARCH 8
Voortrekkerhoogte	ARCH 52.1
Vrede	ARCH 8.4
Vredefort	ARCH 8.5
Vredenburg	ARCH 6.93
Vredendal	ARCH 60.7
Vryburg	ARCH 9.2
Vryheid	ARCH 5, File 12; ARCH 9
Wakkerstroom	ARCH 11.5
Wanderers View Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 4.4; ARCH 11
Warden	ARCH 8.6
Warmbaths	ARCH 12
Warrenton	ARCH 6.94
Waterval Boven	ARCH 14.7
Waverley Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 40
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Welkom	ARCH 13
Wellington	ARCH 14.5
Wepener	ARCH 8.7
Wesselsbron	ARCH 8.8
West Africa	ARCH 114, Box 4 File 10
Westminster	ARCH 8.81
Westonaria	ARCH 14.8
White River	ARCH 11.6
Whites	ARCH 8.82
Widenham	ARCH 5, File 13
Williston	ARCH 9.4
Willowmore	ARCH 13.1, ARCH 6.97
Winburg	ARCH 8.9
Witbank	ARCH 14
Wittlease	ARCH 16.11
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 2
Wolhuterskop	ARCH 71.1

Wolmaranstad	ARCH 14.6
Wolseley	ARCH 9.5
Wolwehok	ARCH 15.1
Wolwefontein	ARCH 9.6
Wonderfontein	ARCH 15.2
Woodstock	ARCH 16
Worcester	ARCH 15
Yeoville Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 17
Zaire	ARCH 76
Zambia	ARCH 75
Zastron	ARCH 17.5
Zebediela	ARCH 17.8
Zeerust	ARCH 17.6
Zimbabwe	ARCH 74
Zonderwater	ARCH 17.7

B. PERSONALITIES:INDEX

- Aberg, Einar
 Abrahams, Professor Rabbi Israel
 Abrahams, Sam
 Abramowitz, Dr Israel
 Abt, Frieda
 Abt, Dr Harry
 pastoral tours
 Albu family

 Alexander, Aaron
 Alexander, Enid
 Alexander, Morris

 Alexander, Muriel
 Anglo-Boer War
 Anstey, Vivienne
 Asher, S.B
 Assoushkin, Zalman
 Atkins, Abe

 Badash, Cantor Joseph
 Bailey, Sir Abe
 Baltikwa, M.
 Barnato Brothers

 Baron, S.W.
 Bauman, Herbert
 Bayer, Abraham
 Becker, Jillian
 Beilis, Mendel
 Beit, Alfred
 Beit, Otto
 Ben Moshe
 Benjamin, M.H.
 Bergheim, H.
 Bergtheil, Jonas
 Berman, Hannah
 Bersohn, I
 Boss, Arthur Aaron
 Brainin, Reuben
 Branson, Leo
 Braudo, Israel, Hebrew School
 Brodie, Chief Rabbi I
- ARCH 250.2
 ARCH 100, File 1
 ARCH 623
 ARCH 100, File 2
 ARCH 100, File 3
 ARCH 100, File 3
 ARCH 400.1
 ARCH 100, File 4, ARCH 114, Box 2,
 File 8
 ARCH 106, File 10
 ARCH 100, File 5
 ARCH 100, File 5; ARCH 122,
 ARCH 209.3
 ARCH 100, File 6
 ARCH 114, Box 4, File 11
 ARCH 601, ARCH 800.1
 ARCH 100, File 7
 ARCH 156
 ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8

 ARCH 87
 ARCH 101, File 12
 ARCH 101, File 1
 ARCH 101, File 2; ARCH 114, Box
 2, File 4, File 8; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
 ARCH 139, File 1
 ARCH 102
 ARCH 101, File 3
 ARCH 105
 ARCH 101, File 4
 ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
 ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
 ARCH 914
 ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
 ARCH 210.2
 ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
 ARCH 156
 ARCH 402
 ARCH 157
 ARCH 101, File 5
 ARCH 606
 ARCH 301.1
 ARCH 101, File 6

Carasov, J.	ARCH 210.1
Carrington, David	ARCH 250.2
Casper, Rabbi B.M.	ARCH 101, File 7
Chodos, Wulf	ARCH 101, File 9
Cohen, Clara Isabel	ARCH 109, File 2
Cohen, Fred	ARCH 103
Cohen, Marjorie	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Cooper, Kalman	ARCH 101, File 10
Coqui, Adolph	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Cotton, E.H.	ARCH 101, File 11
Cowen, Percy	ARCH 136
Dainow, David	ARCH 104, File 1
Danzig, Solomon	ARCH 132, File 3
De Pass, Alfred	ARCH 104, File 2, ARCH 114, Box 2, File 7
Dreyfus, Alfred	ARCH 142
Diamond, Denis	ARCH 800.3
Ehrlich, W.	ARCH 104, File 3
Engel, Rabbi, pastoral tours	ARCH 400.1
Englander, Bertha	ARCH 914
Epler, Adolph	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Fein, L.	ARCH 137, File 1
Feldman, Leibl	ARCH 104, File 4
Field, Rudolph, Jeremiah	ARCH 106, File 1
Finger, Sam	ARCH 301.1
Hebrew School	ARCH 139, File 2
Fisch, Professor Harold	ARCH 121
Fleishman, Aaron	ARCH 918
Fram, David	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4, File 7
Freeman-Cohen, H.	ARCH 105
Friedman, Dr Bernard	ARCH 106, File 2
Friedman, Fanny	
Gabriel family	ARCH 1 59
Gandhi, Mahatma	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Geffen, Irene	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Ginsberg, Jacob Leopold	ARCH 106, File 3
Ginsberg, Joseph Montagu	ARCH 1, File 7
Gitlin, Marcia, archival material	ARCH 503.33
Gluckman, Harry	ARCH 19.5
Goldberg, Abram	ARCH 106, File 4
Goldberg, Aleck	ARCH 800.3

Goldberg, Rev. Israel	ARCH 110, File 2
Goldberg, Itche	ARCH 139, File 3
Goldblatt, David	ARCH 145, ARCH 915
Goldreich, Samuel	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Goldsmidt, Louis Lionel	ARCH 900
Goodman, Isaac Meyer	ARCH 106 File 4A, ARCH 250.13
Grauman, Harry	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Greenberg, Isaac	ARCH 106, File 5C
Greenberg, Moss	ARCH 106, File 5
Greenberg, Mr Justice	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Gruskin, HB	ARCH 121
Haarhof, T.J.	ARCH 250.16
Hahn, Ralph	ARCH 106, File 6
Harris, Chief Rabbi Cyril	ARCH 1, File 7, Box 3
Harris I. H.	ARCH 310
Harris, Lily	ARCH 4 File 8
Harris, M.J.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Harris, Rev. M.L.	ARCH 106, File 7
Hayman, Israel	ARCH 106, File 8
Hersch, Benzion Sundel	ARCH 107
Hertz, Rabbi Dr Joseph Herman	ARCH 108, File 1, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6, ARCH 211
Hertzog, J.B.M.	ARCH 809.1
Herzog, Rabbi Isaac	ARCH 503
Hess, M.	ARCH 137, File 2
Hess, Rudolf	ARCH 250.13
Heymann, Joseph	ARCH 609
Hiersch, Hannan	ARCH 914
Himmelhoch, Clara	ARCH 108, File 2
Hirsch, M.D.	ARCH 108, File 3
Hoffbrand, Mandel	ARCH 149
Hoffman, Etta	ARCH 108, File 4
Hofman, A.	ARCH 108, File 5
Hollander, Felix Charles	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Hollander, Rabbi D.	ARCH 139 File 5
Hotz, L.	ARCH 117.5
Hurwitz, Hymie	ARCH 108, File 6
Hurwitz, L K, Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Idelson, A.Z.	ARCH 108, File 7
Idelson, Jerry	ARCH 108, File 7
Isaacs, Rufus	ARCH 108, File 8
Isaacson, Rabbi Ben	ARCH 809
Jabotinsky, Seev	ARCH 109, File 1

Jacobs, Eric Lewis George	ARCH 109, File 2
Jacobs, Henry	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Jacobs, Justice Simeon	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Jacobs, William	ARCH 132, Files 1-2
Jacobsberg, N.	ARCH 159
Jacobsen, Inez Bertha	ARCH 109, File 3
Jaffe, Aleck	ARCH 109, File 4
Jakobovitz, Rabbi Dr Immanuel	ARCH 109, File 5
Joel, S.B.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Joffe, J.	ARCH 109, File 6
Jonker, A.	ARCH 250.162
Joseph, Mrs R.J.	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Judelowitz, J.S.	ARCH 109, File 7
Juta family	ARCH 109, File 8
KAFKA, Franz - Exhibited	ARCH 101-2
Kark, Jacob	ARCH 109, File 9
Kasrils, Ronnie	ARCH 250.49 → Kartun, Schleime ARCH 918.1
Katzenellenbogen, Solomon	ARCH 109, File 10
Kehr, Mrs H., correspondence	ARCH 400.1
Kessler, S.	ARCH 137, File 3
Kibort, Harry	ARCH 809.1
Kirsch, Olga	ARCH 109, File 11
Kisch, Daniel Montague	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Kisch, Colonel Frederick H.	ARCH 106, File 10, ARCH 503.3.
Kleistner, Dr Peter	ARCH 250.2
Klipin, A.B.	ARCH 137, File 4
Knox, Israel	ARCH 139, File 6
Kohrs, Berta	ARCH 109, File 11
Kook, Chief Rabbi Abraham Isaac	ARCH 109, File 12
Kosmin, Dr Barry	ARCH 139, File 7
Kuper, Justice Simon Meyer	ARCH 109, File 13, ARCH 137, File 5
Kussel, Harris	ARCH 154
Kussel, Sallie	ARCH 134
Lakhani, R. Ketan	ARCH 809
Landau, Chief Rabbi J.L.	ARCH 110 Files 1.1-1.3
Langerman, Max	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Leibbrandt, Robey	ARCH 250.14
Lessing, George	ARCH 152
Levenson, Renee	ARCH 110, File 2
Levine, Rev. Jacob Isaac	ARCH 110, File 3
Levy, Albert	ARCH 2, File 1
Levy, Langley	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Levy, Nabob	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Lew, Maurice A	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1

Liberman, Hyman	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Lifschitz, Joseph	ARCH 306
Lippert, Edward	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Liptzin, S.	ARCH 137, File 6
Livingstone, Hannah Fanny	ARCH 1, File 7
Loevy, Dr D.J.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 7
Lombroso, Cesare	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Lopato, Isaac	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Lotinga, A.M.	ARCH 110, File 4
Luntz family	ARCH 110, File 5
Lurie family	ARCH 110, File 5
Lyons, Cecil	ARCH 304
Mandela, Nelson	ARCH 809.4
Mandelstam, A.	ARCH 110, File 9
Markowitz, Arthur	ARCH 147
Marks, Sammy	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Marley, Lord	ARCH 210.1
Marx, Senator S.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Matz, Rabbi Isiah Hirsch	ARCH 110, File 6
Melamed, Leib	ARCH 137
Melamet, AM	ARCH 137
Mendele, Mocher	ARCH 110, File 7
Mendelssohn, Sidney	ARCH 110, File 8; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Meyer, Harriet	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Michaelis, Sir Max	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8; Box 3, File 6
Michelson, Rev. S.H.	ARCH 407
Miller, Golda	ARCH 110, File 10
Miller, Joseph	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Miller, Rachel	ARCH 155
Miller, Woolf	ARCH 110, File 10
Millin, Sarah Gertrude	ARCH 111
Moch, Samuel, Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Moross, Dr Hyman	ARCH 112, File 1
Morris, Hyman	ARCH 4
Mosenthal Brothers	ARCH 112, File 2
Moshal family, Moshal, Sol	ARCH 110, File 10
Moss, Sam	ARCH 112, File 3
Myerson, Joel	ARCH 914
Napoleon	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 4
Nathan, Jane	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Nathan, Manfred	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6

Nathan, Matthew	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4, File 8
Nathan, Max	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Neumann, Sigismund	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Neusner, J.	ARCH 137, File 7
Norden, Benjamin	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Nossel, J.	ARCH 137, File 7
Ochberg, Isaac	ARCH 621
Oppenheim, Professor M.	ARCH 113, File 1
Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest	ARCH 113, File 2
Ornstein, Abraham Frederick	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Ovedoff, A	ARCH 210
Palley, Bernard	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Peretz, Yitzchok Leibush	ARCH 901.1
Phillips, Lionel	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Pincus, Meyer	ARCH 113, File 3
Poliva, JA	ARCH 900
Preiss, Benjamin Selig	ARCH 113, File 4
Rabinowitz, Izaak	ARCH 113, File 5
Rabinowitz, Joel	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Rabinowitz, Rabbi L.L.	ARCH 1, File 7, Box 3;
	ARCH 113, File 6
Rajak, Harry Xavie	ARCH 113, File 7
Rajak, Ethne	ARCH 113, File 7
Raphaely, Siegfried	ARCH 113, File 10
Ratzker, Joseph	ARCH 113, File 8
Reed, Douglas	ARCH 250.22
Rhodes, Cecil	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Rich, J.M.	ARCH 113, File 9
Richardson, Sir Lewis	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Robey, George	ARCH 250.23
Rochlin, S.A.	ARCH 114, ARCH 203
Rodolf, Gussie	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Romm, Rabbi Moses	ARCH 138, File 1
Rosenberg, Harris	ARCH 115, File 1
Rosenberg Samuel	ARCH 116
Rosencrown, Isaac	ARCH 132, File 3
Rosenfeld, Emilie	ARCH 115, File 2
Rosettenstein, L.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Rothstein, Isadore	ARCH 138, File 2
Rubenstein, Rabbi I H	ARCH 202.1
Rubin, Margot	ARCH 702.1
Ryan, J.	ARCH 138, File 3

Sacks, Solly	ARCH 503.3
Sacks, Victor	ARCH 4, File 9
Saenger, Hans	
Financial statements	ARCH 801.1
Salomon, Kate	ARCH 115, File 3
Sager, Esther	ARCH 115, File 5
Sand family	ARCH 132, File 3
Sandler, Israel	ARCH 115, File 4
Sandler, Rabbi L.	ARCH 201
Sarkin, Matla	ARCH 919
Saron, Gus	ARCH 117, ARCH 209.3
Saunders, Josephine	ARCH 115, File 6
Saunders, Phillip	ARCH 115, File 7
Schlapobersky, Israel	ARCH 118
Schlesin, Sonya	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Schlesinger, LW.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8; Box 3, File 6
Schwartz, Harry	ARCH 813
Shapiro, Dr Charles	ARCH 135
Shapiro, Israel Movsha	ARCH 120
Shapiro, Rabbi Jacob	ARCH 119
Shapiro, Sigmund	ARCH 135
Sharansky, Natan	ARCH 216
Sherman, Dr Joseph	ARCH 915
Shimoni, G.	ARCH 121
Shkaidy, P. L.	ARCH 153
Sholem Aleichem	ARCH 916
Sichel, F.	ARCH 210.1
Silberman, Marks	ARCH 123
Silberstein, Eisig	ARCH 138, File 4
Sischy (Schultz), A.	ARCH 137
Slepak, Vladimir	ARCH 216
Sloman, Phillis	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Smith, H.A.	ARCH 124
Smuts, Jan Christiaan	ARCH 122, ARCH 138 File 5
Sokolow, Nahum	ARCH 503.3
Solomon, David	ARCH 137
Solomon, Fanny	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Solomon, Harry	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Solomon family, St Helena	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Solomon, Lazar	ARCH 125, ARCH 161
Solomon, Moses Jacob	ARCH 125
Sonnenberg, Isaac (Ikey)	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Sowden, Dora	ARCH 126
Stein-Lessing, Maria	ARCH 152
Super, Rabbi A.S.	ARCH 138 File 6

Susser, Samuel Zelik	ARCH 127
Suzman, Arthur	ARCH 809
Szold, Henrietta	ARCH 128
Tabatznik, Mendel	ARCH 915
Talmon, Professor S.	ARCH 138, File 7
Teicher, Dr Morton	ARCH 809.2
Thursz, Dr Daniel	ARCH 139 File 8
Tichauer, Claire	ARCH 151
Toubin, Isaac	ARCH 138, File 8
Tovirek, A.	ARCH 132
Turok, Chaim	ARCH 129
Tutu, Archbishop Desmond	ARCH 809
Van Nierop, Abraham	ARCH 149
Verwoerd, H.F.	ARCH 809.1
Voortrekkers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 11
Wallenberg, Raoul	ARCH 211
Walt, Rev. E.S.	ARCH 400.1
Watter, Lola	ARCH 130
Weinberg, Carl	ARCH 158
Weinronk, Bernard	ARCH 150
Weinthal, Leo	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Weiss, Abraham	ARCH 304
Weisz family	ARCH 159
Weitzman, Chaim	ARCH 131; ARCH 140
Weitzman, Ezer	ARCH 140
Willers, Peter Solomon Richard	ARCH 250.14
Woolf, Joel	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Wouk, Herman	ARCH 139 File 4
Wunsh, Louis	ARCH 132
Zachuto, Abraham	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Zaiden, Rabbi, pastoral tours	ARCH 400.1
Zornut, Trooper L.	ARCH 133

C. SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Jewish Doctors' Association	ARCH 611
Academy for Jewish Studies without Walls	ARCH 305
Aden Pogrom	ARCH 215
adult education	ARCH 305
African Jewish/Christian Consultation, Johannesburg, 1995	ARCH 250.18
African Jewish Congress	ARCH 508
African Jewish Gazette	ARCH 915
African Jewish Newspaper	ARCH 915
Afrikaner, Der (Yiddish newspaper)	ARCH 915
Afrikaner Broederbond	ARCH 250.14
aged, homes and institutions for	ARCH 613
aliens	ARCH 210.1
Aliens Amendment and Immigration Bill, 1939	ARCH 210.1
Aliens Bill, Southern Rhodesia, 1946	ARCH 210.1
American Israel Public Affairs Committee	ARCH 502.4
American Jewish Committee	ARCH 502.2
American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee	ARCH 209.2 ARCH 210.1, ARCH 502.2
American Jewish World Service	ARCH 502.3
Alliance, De (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Amnesty International	ARCH 250.46
Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)	
Kriegs Shtaffet (war despatches, 1899)	ARCH 208
Prisoners-of-War, St Helena	ARCH 102
role of Jews	ARCH 106, File 8; ARCH 113, File 3; ARCH 114, File 11; ARCH 208
Anti-Com (Dutch Reformed Church publication)	ARCH 250.141
Anti-Defamation League	ARCH 250.46
Anti-Israel groups	ARCH 503.9
anti-Jewish groups and movements	ARCH 250.14
anti-semitism	
action taken against	ARCH 250.16, ARCH 250.46
armed forces	ARCH 250.24
conferences	ARCH 250.47
correspondence with Israel	ARCH 253
court cases concerning	ARCH 250.13
in various countries	ARCH 251-254
International Councils against	ARCH 250.48
legislation	ARCH 250.15, ARCH 250.45
literature	ARCH 250.2-250.3
Monitoring Forum	ARCH 250.46
occurrence, 1933-1945	ARCH 250.1
occurrence, 1946-1969	ARCH 250.2
occurrence, 1990-1999	ARCH 250.4

personalities supporting	ARCH250.14;ARCH250.21-250.23
publications combatting	ARCH 250.161
publications supporting	ARCH 250
reported incidents	ARCH 809
surveys, S.N. Herman 1939-1945	ARCH 250.12
apartheid problems <i>No base</i>	ARCH 809; ARCH 809.6
Arcadia, Jewish Orphanage	ARCH 621
art exhibitions	ARCH 912
Ashkelon Project	ARCH 503.1
Association of Jewish and Communal Professional Executives of South Africa	ARCH 61.1
Association of Latvian Jews	ARCH 609
Australia, population surveys	ARCH 704
Austria, correspondence	ARCH 504
Austrian and Polish Joint Relief Fund	ARCH 210.1
Balfour Park Club	ARCH 620
Balfouria Village	ARCH 503.4
Battle of Warsaw, 1943, commemoration	ARCH 211
Benefit Societies	ARCH 609
Beth Din	ARCH 405
Beth Hatefutsoth	ARCH 506
Beyachad Management	ARCH 801.9
Bible exhibitions	ARCH 902
Bikkur Cholim	ARCH 605
black people, assistance to	ARCH 306
Black Shirts	ARCH 250.14
B'nai Brith Anti-Defamation League (USA)	ARCH 502
Israel correspondence	ARCH 503
B'nai Brith, South Africa	ARCH 603
Board of Deputies of British Jews	ARCH 505
Boerenasie (organisation)	ARCH 250.14
book exhibitions	ARCH 901
Books for the Blind, contributions to	ARCH 809.2
Border Zionist Council	ARCH 840.1
Britain, correspondence	ARCH 505
Brown Shirts (Fascist organisation)	ARCH 250.14
"Buurman" (publication)	ARCH 910.1
Campaign for Rights and Justice, 1943-1945	ARCH 219
Cape Board of Jewish Education	ARCH 300
Cape Committee, South African Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 820
Cape Relief Fund for Jewish War Victims	ARCH 209.4
Carnegie Commission Report	ARCH 250.1
Catholic Church	ARCH 250.19
census and statistics	ARCH 703

Chai South Africa	ARCH 613
chalutzim, training <i>see</i> Balfouria Village	
Chaplains, Military	ARCH 201
World War 2	ARCH 210.32
charity, bequests to	ARCH 614.1
<i>Cheyenu</i>	ARCH 400.11
Chevra Kadisha	ARCH 602
child refugees, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
Christian Action for Israel	ARCH 503
Club 44	ARCH 620.1
Club Hatikvah	ARCH 620
Club Spectrum	ARCH 620
Club Yachad	ARCH 620
clubs, social	ARCH 620
COJO <i>see</i> World Conference of Jewish Organisations	
Committee of the Organisation of Traditional Judaism	ARCH 409
"Common Sense" (periodical)	ARCH 250.18
Commonwealth Jewish Council	ARCH 505
Communal leadership programmes	ARCH 809.21
Communal Organisations, Strategic Planning, 1996	ARCH 623
concentration camps	ARCH 210.12
World Convention of Victims of	ARCH 210.12
Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany,	ARCH 210.2
Conference on National Reconstruction, July 1944	ARCH 219
Congo, Jewish emigrants	ARCH 210.15
conscience clause, universities	ARCH 319
conversions, religious	ARCH 407
Coordinating Board of Jewish Organisations	ARCH 500, ARCH 500.1
Council for Refugee Settlement, Austrian and Polish Relief Funds	ARCH 210.1
Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa	ARCH 210.1
Council for Refugee Settlement Outside of the Union	ARCH 210. 4, ARCH 610
country communities	
Beth Hatefusoith project	ARCH 506
cemeteries	ARCH 400.18
ceremonial silver	ARCH 400.15
Chayenu (publication)	ARCH 400.12
conferences	ARCH 400.14
correspondence and tours	ARCH 400.1
defunct - <i>disposal of assets and</i>	ARCH 400.13
family days <i>arbiters</i>	ARCH 400.19
Hebrew Schools	ARCH 301.1
hotel industry	ARCH 400.6
marriage officers	ARCH 400.4
mother-teachers' scheme	ARCH 400.11
rabbis	ARCH 400.1, ARCH 400.2-400.3

German immigrants and refugees	ARCH 210.1
Etz Chayim Congregation	ARCH 85
Germany	
boycott of goods from	ARCH 210
material claims against	ARCH 210.2
Gesher	ARCH 809.6
Gmiloth Chesed Knesseth Israel	ARCH 602.1
Goodwill Society	ARCH 250.17
Grey Shirts (Fascist organisation)	ARCH 136, ARCH 250.13-ARCH 250.14
 Habonim	ARCH 503.4
Haggadat Exhibition	ARCH 901
Hamas	ARCH 503.9
"Haolam" (publication)	ARCH 910.1 — <i>He'atid</i> ARCH 809.6
Harris, IH, School	ARCH 310
Hebrew Order of David	ARCH 604
Hebrew Order of Druids	ARCH 604.1
Hebrew High School, Johannesburg	ARCH 301
Hebrew Legion	ARCH 200
Hebrew Schools	ARCH 301-301.2
Country Communities	ARCH 301.1
Sports Days	ARCH 301.1
Zimriyah	ARCH 301.3
Hebrew studies	
in schools	ARCH 313
in universities	ARCH 320.3
Society for the Promotion of	ARCH 305.1
Hebrew Teachers' Association	ARCH 301.4
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	ARCH 503
Hebrew University, South African Friends of	ARCH 503
Helping Hand and Burial Society	ARCH 136, ARCH 602
Herber House	ARCH 300
Herzlia Primary School	ARCH 315
HIAS-JCA emigration association, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
Highlands House (Cape Jewish Aged Home)	ARCH 613
Hillel Houses	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.2
Hippy Programme	ARCH 809.6
Histadruth Ivrit	ARCH 809.2
Historical Societies	ARCH 203
Hitlerjugend, South West Africa	ARCH 250.14
Holocaust denial	ARCH 211.2
Holocaust insurance claims	ARCH 210.22
Holocaust studies <i>and education</i>	ARCH 211
Holocaust Research Centre	ARCH 211
Holy Days, school exemption from attendance on	ARCH 300

hospitals, visits to	ARCH 605
human rights, submissions to the Constitutional Assembly	ARCH 809.41
Ikamva Labantu	ARCH 809.6
immigrants	
assistance to	ARCH 210.5
ministers of religion	ARCH 403
naturalisation	ARCH 210.13
post World War 2	ARCH 217, ARCH 219
rabbis	ARCH 403
reconstruction movements	ARCH 219
settlements, Swaziland	ARCH 210.14
settlements, Congo	ARCH 210.15
surveys and exhibitions	ARCH 218
teachers	ARCH 403
immigration records 1924-1929	ARCH 209.3
Institute for Jewish Policy Research	ARCH 512
Institute of Jewish Studies, Johannesburg	ARCH 320.3
internees, World War 2	ARCH 210.11
Internet, anti-semitism on	ARCH 250.41
Islamic fundamentalist movements	ARCH 809
Islamic Unity Convention	ARCH 250.4
Israel	
alleged cooperation with apartheid regime	ARCH 809
before independence	ARCH 253
correspondence	ARCH 503
press references to South Africa	ARCH 503
South African settlers in	ARCH 503.33
<i>see also</i> Palestine	
Israel Society	ARCH 614
Israeli Centre for International Co-operation and Socio-Political Options	ARCH 503
Israeli citizens in South Africa	ARCH 503.7
Israeli United Appeal	ARCH 503.2
"Jewish Affairs" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish Agency for Palestine	ARCH 503.5
Jewish Cab Drivers' Union	ARCH 607
"Jewish Chronicle"	ARCH 910.1
Jewish Committee for Relief Abroad	ARCH 210.7
Jewish Community Television	ARCH 911
Jewish Community Website	ARCH 911
Jewish Conferences	ARCH 917
Jewish Cultural Centre, recommendations	ARCH 807 → Jewish Education
Jewish Defence League	ARCH 250.46 → Council, Durban

Jewish Ex-Servicemen's League	ARCH 200
Jewish Friendly Association	ARCH 609
Jewish Fund for Social Development	ARCH 809.6
Jewish Government School	ARCH 310
Jewish Graduates' Association	ARCH 320
Jewish Guild ARCH	ARCH 620.2
War Memorial Plaque	ARCH 211.1
<i>see also</i> Cohen, Fred	
Jewish History	
post-World War 2	ARCH 215-219
pre-twentieth century	ARCH 203-207
Societies	ARCH 203
twentieth century	ARCH 209-219
World War 1	ARCH 209-209.1
World War 2	ARCH 210-212
Jewish Immigrants Help	ARCH 210.6, ARCH 210.16
Jewish Ladies Communal League	ARCH 621-ARCH 622
Jewish Land Settlement [Organisation]	ARCH 610
Jewish Ministers' Training College, Johannesburg	ARCH 400.2
Jewish National Fund of South Africa	ARCH 503.32
Jewish newspapers and press publications	ARCH 910
Jewish Reconstruction Relief and Orphan's Fund	ARCH 209.1, ARCH 210.6
Jewish Sociological and Historical Society	ARCH 203
Jewish State War Relief Association	ARCH 210.7
Jewish students, associations	ARCH 320-320.3
Jewish studies, universities	ARCH 320.3, ARCH 915
Jewish Telegraphic Agency	
World War 2 bulletins	ARCH 212
"Jewish Tribune" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish Trust Corporation for Germany	ARCH 210.21
"Jewish Voice" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish War Appeal <i>see</i> South African Jewish War Appeal	
Jewish War refugees	
Congo	ARCH 210.15
Egyptian	ARCH 215
Hungarian	ARCH 215
Iraqi	ARCH 215
Jewish War Victims' Relief Fund, 1914-1921	ARCH 209.1-209.2
Jewish War Memorial Plaques, Jewish Guild	ARCH 211.1
Jewish Women's Benevolent Society	ARCH 601.21
Jewish Women's Cultural Organisation	ARCH 618
Jews for Judaism	ARCH 250.16
Jews for Social Justice	ARCH 809.6
Johannesburg Council for Adult Education	ARCH 305
Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 3
Park Station School,	ARCH 1, File 7

Johannesburg Jewish Community Council	ARCH 623, ARCH 809.2
Johannesburg Jewish Cultural Centre, recommendations	ARCH 807
Johannesburg Jewish organisations, study of	ARCH 623, 702
Johannesburg Jewish School	ARCH 300.1
Johannesburg Talmud Torah	ARCH 300.1
Johannesburg Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers	ARCH 209.2
Journalists' Association of South Africa	ARCH 611
Judea (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Judean (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Kashrut, correspondence regarding	ARCH 410
Keidenar Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Keren Hayesod Campaign, 1928-1929	ARCH 503.3
Kfar Shalom	ARCH 605.2
King David schools	ARCH 304
Kovno Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Krakenow Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Kurshaner Society	ARCH 609
Land Settlement [Organisation]	ARCH 610
Landmanschaften	ARCH 609
Latvian Jews <i>see</i> Association of Latvian Jews	
lawyers' associations	ARCH 611.1
leadership programmes	ARCH 809.21
League of Gentiles, 1925-1926	ARCH 250.14
LEATID	ARCH 809.21
legislation, discriminatory	ARCH 250.15
Lifschitz, Joseph, Education Bursary	ARCH 306
Lithuanian refugees,	ARCH 210.1
literature	ARCH 916
Lubavitch Foundation	ARCH 608
Lutzin, Resitza United Benevolent Association	ARCH 609
Maccabi Association	ARCH 620.3
Magen David Adom	ARCH 509
Malater Society	ARCH 609
Mariampoler Aid Society	ARCH 609
marriages, mixed	ARCH 701
Matzo Board	ARCH 400.1
Melamet Commission Report	ARCH 801
Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture	ARCH 502.1
meshullochim	ARCH 404
Milgrom, Louis. Report on Jewish Youth in South Africa	ARCH 320.2, ARCH 320.4
Ministers of religion,	

correspondence regarding	ARCH 403
pension funds	ARCH 400.5
Minsk Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Miriam Marks School, Pretoria	ARCH 314
Missing Relatives Information Service	ARCH 210.4
music festivals	ARCH 913
Muslim-Jewish relations	ARCH 250.4, ARCH 809.6
"Naie Wort" (publication)	ARCH 910
National Council of Jewish Women of South Africa	ARCH 612
national festivals, Jewish contribution to	ARCH 809.6
National Jewish Community Relations Advisory Council	ARCH 502.5
National Party, relationship with SAJBD	ARCH 809.5
National Socialist German Labourers' Party, Windhoek	ARCH 250.14
Nazi Party, South African	ARCH 250.14
New Zionist Organisation	ARCH 503.3
newspapers	ARCH 910
Zionist	ARCH 503.33
Nu South Africa	ARCH 623.1
Nuremberg Trials	ARCH 211
Ort Oze	ARCH 606
Orthodox Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 41
Ossewa Brandwag	ARCH 250.14
Outreach Programmes	ARCH 809.6
Palestine	
Jews before independence	ARCH 253
Mid-East conflict	ARCH 250.49
Restoration Fund	ARCH 503.51
South African settlers in	ARCH 503.33
Palestine Society	ARCH 615
UN Commission on, Cape Town June 2004	ARCH 503.9
<i>see also</i> Israel	
'Parent and Child' (periodical)	ARCH 301
Park Station School,	ARCH 1, File 7
Park Synagogue	ARCH 1
Passover products, import permits	ARCH 400.1
People's Bank	ARCH 801.8
People's College	ARCH 305, ARCH 809.2
Polish Alliance	ARCH 609
Polish refugees, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
political parties, relationship with	ARCH 809.5
Ponevez (Ponewes) Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
population	
statistics	ARCH 703

surveys	ARCH 702
Poswolla Friendly Benefit Society	ARCH 609
President Street Synagogue,	ARCH 1, File 7
press releases	ARCH 910
World War 2	ARCH 210; ARCH 212
Pretoria Jewish Library and Debating Society	ARCH 617
Pretoria News, extracts	ARCH 809
prisons, visits to	ARCH 605
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
professional organisations	ARCH 611
proselytism	ARCH 1, File 7; ARCH 407
	<i>Pretoria Jewish Cultural Society</i>
	<i>ARCH 915</i>
	<i>Pretoria Hebrew Congregation</i>
	<i>Leitchbeek</i>
	<i>ARCH 815</i>
rabbis	
conservative	ARCH 406
conversions	ARCH 407
country communities	ARCH 400.1
immigration to South Africa	ARCH 400.2
marriage officers	ARCH 400.4
meshullochim	ARCH 404
orthodox	ARCH 401, ARCH 402
pension funds	ARCH 400.5
reform	ARCH 401
refugees, Jerusalem	ARCH 210.1
rulings	ARCH 405
training courses and programmes	ARCH 400.2j
radio broadcasts	ARCH 911
anti-semitic	ARCH 809
World War 2	ARCH 210
Radio 786	ARCH 250.4
Radio Zeesen	ARCH 210.7
Rakisher Sick Benefit and Loan Society	ARCH 609
Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation	ARCH 609
Reb Moshel's Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
reform synagogues	ARCH 401
refugees	
Egyptian	ARCH 217
employment	ARCH 809.7
Hungarian	ARCH 217
Russian	ARCH 216
World War 2	ARCH 210.1
World War 2	ARCH 210.13-210.16; ARCH 210.4-210.6
religion,	
instruction in schools	ARCH 309
SA Jewish Board of Deputies Sub-Committee on	ARCH 309
Rhodes University, Grahamstown, correspondence	ARCH 320-320.3

right wing movements	ARCH 250.14; ARCH 809
Russia	
anti-semitism	ARCH 215
Jewish War Relief Fund	ARCH 209.2
Jewry, post World War emigration	ARCH 216
Sanctions against South Africa, correspondence regarding	ARCH 809
Schlichim	ARCH 305
schools	
Hebrew	ARCH 301-301.2
Hebrew studies	ARCH 313
Herzlia	ARCH 315
Jewish Government	ARCH 310
King David	ARCH 304
Miriam Marks	ARCH 314
religious instruction in	ARCH 309
sports days	ARCH 301.1
Theodor Herzl	ARCH 315
United Hebrew, Cape Town	ARCH 317
United Hebrew, Johannesburg	ARCH 301
Yiddish Folk	ARCH 311
Zimriyah	ARCH 301.2 SHAWCO - 809.6
Seeking Refuge Exhibition	ARCH 211
Shavler Benefit Society	ARCH 609 Shaver & District
shechita	ARCH 403 Benevolent Society
She'erith Haptelah	ARCH 211 ARCH 609
Sholem Aleichem Centenary	ARCH 916
Shma Koleinu (publication)	ARCH 202.1
Sociables (Society)	ARCH 4, File 8
social clubs	ARCH 620
Society for the Promotion of Hebrew Knowledge	ARCH 305.1
Society of Jews and Christians	ARCH 250.18
soldiers, Jewish	ARCH 200 -ARCH 202
anti-semitic experiences	ARCH 250.24
Assistance Committee	ARCH 200.1
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
World War 1	ARCH 209
World War 2	ARCH 210.3
<i>See also</i> Ex-Servicemen	
South African Associates of Ben Gurion University	ARCH 503.01
South African Association of Jewish Soldiers	ARCH 200
South African Association of Jewish Studies	ARCH 915
South African Board of Jewish Education	ARCH 300
South African Central Committee for German Refugees	ARCH 210.1
South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies	ARCH 320.3

South African Defence Force	ARCH 202	
South African Federation of Jewish Students	ARCH 320, ARCH 320.2	
South African Friends of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem	ARCH 503	
South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society	ARCH 616	
South African Israeli Chamber of Commerce	ARCH 503.8	
South African Jewish Appeal,	ARCH 210.5, ARCH 503.2	
South African Jewish Arts and Culture Trust	ARCH 920	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Town	ARCH 820	
Correspondence regarding education, ministers, teachers	ARCH 821	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Durban:Correspondence,		
Minutes, Reports	ARCH 830	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Eastern Cape (includes Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth)	ARCH 840	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies (SAJBD), Johannesburg		
Academic seminars	ARCH 817	
administrative structure	ARCH 801	
adult education	ARCH 305	
anniversary celebrations	ARCH 801.3	
anti-crime initiatives	ARCH 809.62	
audio visual committee	ARCH 806	
bequests and wills	ARCH 801.9	
Book Month Sub-Committee	ARCH 807.5	
Cape Town correspondence	ARCH 820	
Chairman of Constituent Committees	ARCH 800.2	
Commercial Relations Committee	ARCH 814	
communal relations	ARCH 809.2	
community planning and co-ordination	ARCH 809.2	
Community Services Committee	ARCH 809.2	
constituent bodies	ARCH 801.5	
country communities, correspondence	ARCH 400.1	
Cultural Affairs Committee	ARCH 808	
Directors' correspondence	ARCH 800.3	
disadvantaged communities, assistance to	ARCH 809.6	
Distribution lists	ARCH 800	
Ex-Servicemen's Committee	ARCH 200	
Foreign Appeals Committee	ARCH 210.7	
general correspondence	ARCH 800.1	
General Purposes Committee	ARCH 802	
government correspondence	ARCH 809.4	
Gauteng Council	ARCH 810	
General Purposes Committee	ARCH 802	
Immigration records, 1924-1929	ARCH 209.3	
Information Committee	ARCH 809.3	
Intergroup Relations	ARCH 809	
International Affairs Committee	ARCH 500	

Constitutional and
Legislation
Sub Committees
Arch 800

Johannesburg correspondence	ARCH 812
Joint National Chaplaincy Council	ARCH 201
jubilee celebrations	ARCH 801.3
Legal Sub-Committee	ARCH 809.8
Leadership programmes (LEATID)	ARCH 809.21
library	ARCH 807
Management Committee: correspondence, minutes	ARCH 805
Matzo Board	ARCH 400.1
meetings	ARCH 800.2
museum	ARCH 807
National Committee for Student Affairs	ARCH 320
National Executive Council: reports	ARCH 804
national festivals, participation in	ARCH 809.5
National Party, relationship with	ARCH 809.5
Outreach Programme	ARCH 809.6
Pretoria correspondence	ARCH 815
prominent personalities, correspondence with	ARCH 813
property, including communal buildings and tenants	ARCH 811
Public Relations and Intergroup Relations	ARCH 809
regional conferences and congresses	ARCH 803
Religious Instruction in Schools, Sub-committee	ARCH 309
Social Research Unit	ARCH 702
Staff salaries <i>עובדי מוסדות</i>	ARCH 801.8
student associations and committees	ARCH 320.1
Transvaal Council	ARCH 810
Welfare Department	ARCH 809.7
Witwatersrand Regional Council	ARCH 809.9
Youth Committee	ARCH 330
Youth Department ARCH 320.2,	ARCH 330
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Orange Free State	ARCH 825
South African Jewish Defence League	ARCH 250.46
South African Jewish Endowment Fund	ARCH 801.4
South African Jewish Ex-Service League	ARCH 200
South African Jewish Journalists' Association	ARCH 611
South African Jewish Ministers' Association	ARCH 400.2, ARCH 408
"South African Jewish Mirror" (publication)	ARCH 910
South African Jewish National Jewish War Memorial	ARCH 200
South African Jewish Orphanage	ARCH 621
South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society	ARCH 203
South African Jewish Trust	ARCH 801.1
South African Jewish War Appeal	ARCH 210.5
South African Jews, Census Tables	ARCH 702
South African Maccabi Association	ARCH 620.3
South African Meshullochim Board of Control	ARCH 404
South African National Yad Vashem Memorial Foundation	ARCH 211
South African Rabbinical Association	ARCH 400.2, ARCH 408

- South African Society for the Weizmann Institute of Science ARCH 510
- South African Union of Jewish Students (SAUJS) ARCH 320, ARCH 320.2
- South African Unity Association (Society) ARCH 250.16 ARCH 250.163
- South African Zionist Federation ARCH 503.3
- Share Club, Cape Town ARCH 503.33
- Southern African Union for Progressive Jewry ARCH 401
- Soviet Jewish emigrants in South Africa ARCH 217
- Southern Rhodesia, Aliens Bill, 1946 ARCH 210.1
- Soviet Jewry, correspondence ARCH 216
- Soviet Union, anti-semitism ARCH 215
- Springbok Legion ARCH 200
- students, Jewish
- associations ARCH 320-320.6
- Bayit, Yeoville ARCH 320
- Graduates' Associations ARCH 320
- leadership courses ARCH 320
- strategic planning regarding campus problems ARCH 320.2
- students, medical ARCH 320.6
- Swaziland
- Jewish immigrants ARCH 210.15
- Swiss Funds for Needy Victims, distribution of ARCH 210.22, ARCH 210.23
- Swiss Refugee Fund, ARCH 210.1
- Teachers, Hebrew
- correspondence regarding ARCH 403
- pension funds ARCH 400.5
- Tel Aviv University
- Correspondence regarding anti-semitism ARCH 253
- television broadcasts ARCH 911
- Telz Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society ARCH 609
- Terezin Exhibition ARCH 211, ARCH 904
- theatre ARCH 914
- Theodor Herzl High School ARCH 316
- Tikkun ARCH 809.6
- TIME Pro-Israel Lobby ARCH 503
- trade unions ARCH 607
- traders, World War 2 ARCH 220
- Traditional Judaism ARCH 409
- Trek magazine ARCH 250.161
- Union of Jewish Women ARCH 612
- see also* Kussel, Sallie
- Union of Orthodox Synagogues ARCH 402
- United Communal Fund ARCH 503.6
- United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa ARCH 406
- United Hebrew Congregation ARCH 1

United Hebrew Polish Society	ARCH 609
United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town	ARCH 317
United Hebrew Schools, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 301-301.2
bursaries	ARCH 300
United Kingdom, Correspondence with various organisations	ARCH 505
United Nations. Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination	ARCH 501
United Progressive Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 401
United Restitution Office,	ARCH 210.2
United Restitution Organisation	ARCH 210.22
United South African Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund	ARCH 209.1
United States,	
correspondence and reports of organisations	ARCH 502
population surveys	ARCH 705
United Yeshivas of Polish-Lithuania and Volhynia: Funding Appeal	ARCH 404
universities	ARCH 319
'Conscience Clause'	ARCH 319
Hebrew studies	ARCH 320.3
Hillel Houses	ARCH 320
medical students	ARCH 320.6
Milgrom Report on	ARCH 320.4
student associations	ARCH 320
student committees, SA Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 320.1- ARCH 320.2
student political and social objectives	ARCH 320.5
University of Cape Town	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.3
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.3
UNRRA	ARCH 210.7
'Unzer Weg' (publication)	ARCH 910
Visas for Life Exhibition	ARCH 211
War Emergency Council	ARCH 210.7
War Refugees Board	ARCH 210.7
War Service Council	ARCH 210.7
Warsaw Ghetto. Commemoration services.	ARCH 211
Website for Jewish Community	ARCH 911.1
Welfare	
Department, South African Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 809.7
organisations	ARCH 601
West Park Cemetery, consecration of	ARCH 602
Witwatersrand Central School Board	ARCH 309.1
Witwatersrand Hebrew Benevolent Association	ARCH 601.2
Witwatersrand Jewish Welfare Council	ARCH 601.1
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 2
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation. Hebrew classes	ARCH 300.2

Women's Zionist Council of Southern Africa (WIZO)	
World Conference on Religion and Peace, 1990	ARCH 503.31
World Conference of Jewish Organisations	ARCH 507
World Council of Jewish Communal Service	ARCH 500.1, ARCH 502
World Jewish Conferences	ARCH 500.1
World Restitution Organization	ARCH 500.1
World Summit on Sustainable Development	ARCH 210.22
World Union of Jewish Students	ARCH 511
World War 1	ARCH 503
Jewish soldiers	ARCH 209
Jewish War Victims' Fund	ARCH 209.1, 209.2
Russian Jewish War Relief Fund	ARCH 209.2
World War 2 (1939-1945)	
chaplains	ARCH 210.32
concentration camps	ARCH 210.12
Governor-General's Fund	ARCH 210.33
internees	ARCH 210.11
investigations into genocide operations	ARCH 211.3
Jewish trading activities	ARCH 220
Jewish soldiers	ARCH 210.3
memorials	ARCH 200,
	ARCH 211.1
missing relatives	ARCH 210.14
Press releases	ARCH 210
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
publications	ARCH 211.2
radio broadcasts	ARCH 210
refugees	ARCH 210.1 - 210.15
World Zionist Organisation	ARCH 503.2
Yeshiva College	ARCH 312
Yiddish culture and language	ARCH 915
Yiddish Folk School	ARCH 311
Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society	ARCH 915
Yiddish Theatre	ARCH 914
Yiddish Encyclopaedia	ARCH 915
Young Leadership Training Programmes	ARCH 330,
	ARCH 809.21
Young Men's Zionist Association, Cape Town	ARCH 503.33
youth committees	ARCH 320.2, ARCH 330
<i>see also</i> students	
Yugoslavia, immigration from, 1991-1992	ARCH 809.4
Zionist Archives	ARCH 503.33

Zionist history in South Africa
Zionist press
Zionist organisations
Zionist Revisionist Organisation
Zionist Youth Council

ARCH 503.33
ARC H 503.33
ARCH 503.3
ARCH 503.3
ARCH 503.4

**GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT ARCHIVES
IN THE
SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES**

*

**COMPILED BY
NAOMI MUSIKER**

*

2nd Edition

**SCARECROW BOOKS
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
2007**

Copyright © N. Musiker

First Published, 2001

2nd Edition 2007

ISBN: 0-620-27455-7

Published by

Scarecrow Books

P.O. Box 44163

Linden, Johannesburg

2104, South Africa

PREFACE

The South African Jewish Board of Deputies possesses archival collections which mirror the history of South African Jewry throughout the twentieth century. These include photographs, pictorial items, correspondence, minute books and newspaper cuttings.

For the past decade, the Board's Archivist, Naomi Musiker has assembled and organised the archives so that the resources are now an indispensable tool in all research of relevance to South African Jewry and even further afield.

The Board of Deputies continues to build up its archival collections and welcomes donations of unpublished material which will further enhance its resources, which are in many ways unique.

Professor Reuben Musiker
Library Consultant

August 2007

i

**GUIDE TO THE MANUSCRIPT ARCHIVES
IN THE
SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES**

**COMPILED BY
NAOMI MUSIKER**

2nd Edition

**SCARECROW BOOKS
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
THE SOUTH AFRICAN JEWISH BOARD OF DEPUTIES
2007**

i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A

Individual Synagogues and Country Communities	1
Personalities	42
Historical Section	60
Holocaust	66
Anti-Semitism	68
Education	73
Rabbis	79
International Section	84
Local Organisations	89
Sociological and Demographic Surveys	95
South African Jewish Board of Deputies	97
Exhibitions, Jewish Media, Art and Theatre	104

SECTION B

Place Index	109
Personalities Index	119
Subject Index	126

GUIDE TO THE COMMUNAL ARCHIVES

SECTION 1: Individual Synagogues and Country Communities.

In the case of Hebrew Congregations in urban centres such as Johannesburg, archival material is contained in minute books, correspondence and financial ledgers of the respective congregations. In the case of country communities, archival material is made up largely of minute books, documents and correspondence and reports of the Country Communities Department of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies and the Country Communities Rabbi.

ARCH 1

United Hebrew Congregation: This section comprises manuscript material, pamphlets, historical accounts, minute books and correspondence relating to the origin and development of the United Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg from 1915 onwards. Correspondence relates to the Great Synagogue, Wolmarans Street and the Yeoville and Oxford Street Synagogues. Correspondence also deals with administration of the United Hebrew Schools, 1942-1967. *See also* ARCH 301.

ARCH 1, Files 1-6

1 Annual Council elections including Park Synagogue and Yeoville Synagogue Internal Management Committees, 1930-1948.

2 United Hebrew Congregation circular notices 1935-1950 (Includes details of commemoration services, sale of seats and notices of meetings, children's services, Ladies' Guild meetings and address lists of members).

3 Financial matters and donations; general correspondence 1945-1961; correspondence regarding South Africa Jewish Appeal, 1951-1954.

File 7 Historical Documents

Documents, chronologically arranged, relating to the early history of the United Hebrew Congregation, as follows:

President Paul Kruger: Speech given at opening of the President Street Synagogue, 15 September 1892;

United Hebrew Congregation: Park Station School. Photograph. Park School Educational Committee: Minutes of Meetings, 1903-1910;

Lease Agreement between Transvaal Government and the Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, 1908;

Park Station School property: Deed of Transfer to the South African Railways, January to February 1912.

Great Synagogue, Wolmarans Street: Correspondence and financial statements regarding tenders. Includes original architects' and builders' specifications; architect's drawings of interior section around the ark (Allen Wilson, 1917). Newspaper clippings covering the period 1889-1916, including the consecration of the Great Synagogue on 23 August 1914.

Proselytism Lay Advisory Board: notes, July 1916.

Early history of the Johannesburg Congregation, 1890-1914: manuscript notes compiled by Rabbi L. Rabinowitz.

Specimen copy of *Diggers' News* vol 1, no 1, 24 February 1887.

United Hebrew Congregation: Diamond Jubilee Brochure: 1887-1914, compiled by Rabbi L. Rabinowitz.

United Hebrew Congregation: Presidents and Chairmen, 1940-1947.

Civic dinner to celebrate Johannesburg's 80th birthday. Programme dated 16 November 1966.

Mayoral Services to 1987.

List of historical photographs preserved in the offices of the United Hebrew Congregation. *See also* ARCH 3.

United Hebrew Congregation, File 7 Historical Documents

Pamphlets and commemorative brochures celebrating the following events: World War 2 peace celebrations, 194; Royal visit, 1947; Golden Jubilee of the Wolmarans Street Synagogue, 1965; 60th Anniversary; 75th Anniversary; Chief Rabbi Rabinowitz: lectures, sermons, articles and correspondence 1945-1947. Of particular interest is references to the establishment of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and the donation of papers collected by the SA Jewish Historical Society.

Induction of Chief Rabbi Cyril Harris, 20 March, 1989.

File 8 United Hebrew Congregation: Constitution and Bye-laws, 1915 and 1958; Balance sheets, 1916-1986 (incomplete); Annual Reports, 1915-. Of particular interest is the 25th annual report, 31 March 1940 which contains a historical survey relating to the Congregation's 25th anniversary. *Achdut* : Organ of the United Hebrew Congregation (Newsletter) 1949-1950.

File 9 Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation: Marriage Banns, 1905-1910; 1913-1914. Includes decorative katubah.

File 10 Farewell speech of Head of Children's Services (undated)

File 11 United Hebrew Congregation: membership donations and registers (1915-1928); alphabetical membership lists; minute books 1915-1961; ledgers and cash books 1956-1968; Council Meetings minute books 1956-1961; marriage registers 1948-1949, 1950-1952, 1954-1983; register of seats for High Festivals: 1935-1956.

File 12 Membership accounts, A-Z, 1915-1928.

File 13 Hanns Saenger former President of the United Hebrew Congregation: Correspondence, financial records, reports 1982-1995.

ARCH 2

Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, President Street, Files 1-6

This Congregation preceded the United Hebrew Congregation. The earliest records date from 1890 and end at 1915.

Historical documents relating to stand purchases, historical outline mentioning the foundation and officials of the Congregation (1887); correspondence 1888; birth and marriage certificates 1890-1897.

Letter Books 1890-1898; 1897-1901; 1898-1904; 1904-1909.

Letter Book Accounts 1906-1907.

Correspondence of Albert Levy, Hon. Secretary 1889-1892 (photocopies).

Minute Book and Financial Statements 1890-1903; 1897-1902; 1904-1906; 1906-1913; 1913-1915. These minute books include inventories of properties and reports on stands for the new synagogue in End Street, Doornfontein, which were eventually sold.

Building Committee Minutes 1904-1906.

Register of seats in the President Street Synagogue.

Correspondence files, 1904: Includes correspondence and statements of account of architect, Henry Clayton. Miscellaneous accounts. Marriage certificates. Miscellaneous correspondence regarding loans to members and payment of accounts.

See also ARCH 300.2

ARCH 3

Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation

This Congregation preceded the United Hebrew Congregation and fused with the Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation in 1915

Cash Book 1891-1894; Letter Books 1891-1897; 1905-1906; 1909-1910; 1912-1914.

Minute Books 1891-1896; 1896-1901; 1901-1903; 1908-1912; 1912-1915; Building Committee Minute Books 1912-1914.

Minute Books of Hebrew School, Park Station. Includes documents detailing sale of school to railway authorities. *Jewish Chronicle* announcement dated 1903.

See also ARCH 1 and ARCH 300.1

ARCH 4

Johannesburg, General Historical Documents

This section relates to the part played by the Jews in the early history of the city.

File 1 Abrahams, M. The Jews of Johannesburg: a sketch in modern Jewish history. (Manuscript written in October 1899) 58p.

File 2 1975.02.06. Office of the Mayor, Johannesburg. Civic dinner for presentation of testimonials to retiring city councillors. [Includes Clrs Max Neppe, AB Widman and Sam Moss]

File 3 Park Station Jewish School, 1905.

Scrapbook: Early newspaper cuttings from *Standard and Diggers' News*, 1898-1915.

File 5 Petition (of Jews and Catholics) to the Volksraad regarding disabilities c 1880-1885.

Deed of Sale between Simon Lowenstein and Hyman Morris and Isaac Gundelfinger regarding stands 631 and 632, Market Square, Johannesburg, dated 15 October 1888 (photocopy).

File 6 Mark Master Lodge, Johannesburg. Certificate of admission of Isaac Rosencrown, 18 March 1901.

Invitation. Mayor and Municipal Council of Johannesburg to Mr and Mrs Harry Levy. Ceremony of the laying of the foundation stone of the Town Hall, 29th November 1910.

File 7 Friendly Benefit Societies Charity fund raising: miscellaneous concert programmes 1904-1909

File 8 'The Sociables'-Early Johannesburg Society founded by Miss Lily Harris. Includes photographs and commemoration brochure of first anniversary of the Society, 9 May 1899.

File 9 Sacks, Victor. Naturalisation papers, 1 May 1909

ARCH 4.1 Linksfield-Senderwood Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 20 May 1959.

Silver Jubilee Brochure: 'The First 25 Years' compiled and written by Herbert Abro..1982.

Photograph taken on the occasion of the farewell to Rabbi Isaac Goss, April 1987.

Newspaper cutting on the opening of the new community centre. Jewish Report 5 April-12 April 2002.

ARCH 4.2. Malvern Synagogue

Correspondence relating to the sale and disposal of the assets of the Malvern-Denver Synagogue 1968-1975.

ARCH 4.3 Turffontein Synagogue

Correspondence relating to the sale and disposal of the assets of the Turffontein Synagogue 1968-1974

ARCH 4.4 Emmarentia Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and Trust Deed (undated)

ARCH 5 Council of Natal Jewry

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding country communities of Natal, 1956 to 1974. Includes Ballengeich, Danhauser, Dundee, Ladysmith, Newcastle, Wesselsnek, and Vryheid. Includes statistical tables.

Box 1, File 1

Correspondence and reports: Amanzimtoti, (1971-1974); Cato Ridge,(March 1977); Charleston, Colenso (1974).

File 2 Dannhauser.

File 3 Escombe (1969); Estcourt (1971-1981); Glencoe (1966-1985); Greytown (1985).

File 4 Ladysmith, Natal (1964-1985).

File 5 Margate (1961-1981); Mooi River (1968-1981); Newcastle (1967-1984)

File 6 Paulpietersburg

File 7 Port Shepstone (1971-1984).

File 8 Richards Bay (1984).

Council of Natal Jewry

File 9 Scottburgh (1971-1984).

File 10 Southbroom (1971).

File 11 Tongaat (1984); Umdhloti and Umkomaas (1981); Umzumbe.

File 12 Vryheid (1964-1985).

File 13 Widenham/Umkomaas (1981).

File 14 Hiberdene (1978).

File 15 Howick (1971).

ARCH 5 Box 2

Stephen Cohen: notes for historical research on Durban Jewry. *See also Newspaper Archives 800-835 and ARCH 830.*

ARCH 5 Box 3

Temple David, Durban. Dedication of new centre, 12 May 1957. Farewell reception for Rabbi Meyer Miller, 28 January 1970; Induction of Rabbi Isaac Richards, 1 February 1970.

ARCH 5.1 Nigel Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence 1936-1977. Invitation to Mayoral Service Councillor David Wolff; Pastoral reports 1974, 1982.

ARCH 5.12 Nelspruit and Lowveld Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence and pastoral reports 1980-1984.

ARCH 5.2 Odendaalsrus Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence 1936-1968; 1965-1984. Includes pastoral reports and correspondence regarding anti-Semitism and sale of defunct synagogue.

~~**ARCH 5.5 Sannieshof.** Correspondence 1936-1958. Pastoral reports 1939 and 1949.~~

ARCH 5.6 Tzaneen. Correspondence 1936-1949. Pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 5.8 Theunissen Hebrew Congregation. Correspondence and Pastoral reports 1936-1975.

ARCH 5.9 Smithfield. Correspondence 1935-1950; Pastoral reports 1963-1986.

ARCH 6 and ARCH 6.2 Springs.

United Hebrew Institutions of Springs. Constitution and Bye-laws, 30 October 1945. Induction of Rev. Gabriel Burns, 1 May 1988. Correspondence 1935-1988. Country Communities correspondence 1965. *Federation Chronicle* Dec. 1969.

Springs and District Progressive Jewish Congregation. President's report, 1944-1945. Twenty-first anniversary of Temple Emeth, 1965: illustrated pamphlet.

ARCH 6.1 Randfontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1957. Invitation and souvenir programme, 30 March 1958: Laying of foundation stone of Synagogue and Communal Centre, Maughan Road, West Porges, Randfontein. Souvenir programme, 30 November 1958: Consecration of Synagogue. Booklet containing list of office bearers and Order of Service for High Festivals, 1962. Letter. 1988.04.22. D.Tatz, Honorary Treasurer to Federation of Synagogues of South Africa. Details of history and contemporary information regarding Randfontein Synagogue.

Country Communities: correspondence and pastoral reports 1968-1985.

ARCH 6.11 Uniondale Hebrew Congregation.

Title Deed (copy) 13 July 1903; constitution and bye-laws; correspondence 1939-1953 and 1965-1987; correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1976-1981.

ARCH 6.12 Upington

Correspondence 1956-1973; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 6.14 Viljoenskraal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1935-1939; correspondence regarding sale of property 1975-1982; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 6.3 Standerton Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, March 1905; marriage register 1911-1940; correspondence 1936-1974; financial records 1909-1919; cash book 1935-1942 financial matters: income and expenditure 1954-1956; membership lists and monthly donations 1930-1955; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1951-1985. (Includes correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1983).

ARCH 6.4 Stellenbosch

Correspondence 1940-1978; Golden Jubilee brochure 1900-1950; Rosh Hashanah bulletins 1959 and 1960.

ARCH 6.44 Steytlerville

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1977-1983.

ARCH 6.451 Strand, Cape

Pastoral Report c.1960

ARCH 6.46 Stanford

Pastoral report 1964

ARCH 6.5 Sydenham/Highlands North, Johannesburg

Invitation: Silver Jubilee of the Congregation, 23 February 1969; Rosh Hashanah Magazine, October 1986, Elul 5747.

ARCH 6.6 Rustenburg

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 6.61 Rouxville

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1977-1989

ARCH 6.611 Sandton

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1973-1987. (Includes letters of congratulation to the office of the mayor and correspondence with Lodge Negev HOD.) Sandton Synagogue Community Centre Proposal 1991.

ARCH 6.62 Sasolburg

Pastoral reports 1963-1971.

ARCH 6.63 Springfontein

Correspondence regarding role of M Segall in Anglo-Boer War (Special Report no 25 of 25 July 1939); pastoral reports 1972-1981.

ARCH 6.64 Steynsrus

Pastoral reports 1963-1974.

ARCH 6.65 Sabie, Eastern Transvaal

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 6.66 Secunda

Pastoral reports 1981-1984.

ARCH 6.67 Steilooop, Dist. Potchefstroom

Pastoral reports 1975-1978.

ARCH 6.68 Sterkwater

United Communal Fund campaign list 1963.

ARCH 6.69 Stilfontein

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 6.691 Swart Ruggens/Groot Marico

Pastoral reports 1965-1982. *See also* ARCH 23.1 Groot Marico

ARCH 6.7 Reitz Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 6.71 Thabazimbi

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1972-1985.

ARCH 6.711 Thaba Nchu

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 6.72 Trichardt

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1975-1983.

ARCH 6.73 Taungs

Pastoral report 22 December 1939, correspondence 1965-1972.

ARCH 6.8 Tweespruit, OFS

Correspondence 1948-1949; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 6.9 Uitenhage

Constitution 1970; Talmud Torah Attendance Register 1968;

Cash Book 1951-1954; Cash Ledgers 1937-1951; 1952-1957, 1983-1984.

Annual Financial Statements 1951-1999;

Building Fund: Stop Orders 1952-1954.

Minute Book 1964-1965 (with membership list)

Fiftieth Anniversary Commemoration 1911-1961

Uitenhage Jewish Guild: Minute Book 1949-1954

Uitenhage Women's Zionist League: Correspondence 1981-1999

Uitenhage Hebrew Congregation: Correspondence regarding ministerial applications 1958.

Mayoral Service 1970

General correspondence 1926-1989; correspondence regarding bequest of DI Robinson 1947-1953; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1985.

ARCH 6.91 Victoria West/Hutchinson

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1985.

Faxed letter, 19 January 2004. Golda Geffen (nee Esekowitz) to Lionel Slier.

Biographical information regarding childhood in Hutchinson and Victoria West.

ARCH 6.92 Villiersdorp

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 6.93 Vredenburg

Pastoral report 1963.

ARCH 6.94 Warrenton

Correspondence and reports 1936-1964.

ARCH 6.97 Willowmore

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 7 Vereeniging United Hebrew Institutions

List of ex-servicemen c.1945; New Year card and newsletter c.1959; Address by the President, Max Shapiro on the occasion of the Congregation's Golden Jubilee, 1913-1963; correspondence regarding synagogue and council matters 1967-1971; invitation to the consecration of the new synagogue and communal centre 17 August 1972; correspondence regarding educational matters 1960-1971; Educational Affairs Committee Minute Book 1951-1960.

Leibowitz, Hymie: History of Vereeniging Jewry 1880-1972. 6p. (Chronology of events, lists of Jewish communal leaders, foundation members, first executive committee members, trustees, minister.

Vereeniging Women's Zionist Society: membership, subscriptions, financial statements, minutes of meetings, correspondence, fund raising, 1977-1993.

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports, 1973-1985.

ARCH 7.2 Van Dyksdrif

Pastoral reports 1971-1978.

ARCH 8 Volksrust

Constitution and bye-laws, 1920; Deed of Transfer 1950; proposed house for the Congregation including sketch plans and related correspondence 1958; correspondence and minutes 1935-1974 (includes details of sale of synagogue property 1969-1974); chairman's reports 1952, 1954-1955; Special General Meeting 23 November 1965; agenda and minutes of annual general meetings 1962, 1964-1969; Country Community correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 8.1 Villiers

Correspondence 1936-1939; pastoral report 23 February 1984.

ARCH 8.11 Viljoensdrif

Correspondence 1968.

ARCH 8.12 Virginia

General correspondence 1963-1970; brief report by Rabbi Duchinsky, undated; pastoral reports 1970-1984.

ARCH 8.2 Ventersburg

ARCH 8.3 Ventersdorp Hebrew Congregation (founded 1921)

Correspondence 1935-1974; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1968-1977; pastoral reports 1947-1982.

ARCH 8.4 Vrede Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1968 (includes copies of original title deeds dated 12 April 1916); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 8.5 Vredefort Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1975; pastoral reports 1963-1984.

ARCH 8.6 Warden Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1939; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1976.

ARCH 8.7 Wepener Hebrew Congregation, OFS

Deed of transfer of property to the Congregation 19 November 1921; constitution 1954; correspondence 1936-1981; correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1972-1981; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1978.

ARCH 8.8 Wesselsbron**ARCH 8.81 Westminster, OFS.**

Pastoral reports 1965, 1975. *See also* ARCH 33.7 Marseilles

ARCH 8.82 Whites, OFS

Pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 8.9 Winburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1952-1961 (includes report on Jewish cemetery); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1986.

ARCH 9 Vryheid Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1985; Golden Jubilee 1904-1954 (Brochure containing account of early history of the community).

Programme: Consecration of Vryheid Synagogue by Reverend JL Landau, 4 May 1904; Vryheid Hebrew Congregation Valedictory Service, Sunday 7 June 1987 (Deconsecration Service); Durban United Hebrew Congregation and Vryheid Memorial Synagogue/Beach Synagogue; Consecration of Vryheid Memorial Synagogue incorporating Durban Beach Synagogue, 25 August 1987.

ARCH 9.1 Van Rhynsdorp**ARCH 9.2 Vryburg Hebrew Congregation**

Correspondence and reports 1936-1985; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 9.4 Williston

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 9.5 Wolseley

Correspondence 1954-1973.

ARCH 9.6 Wolwefontein/Jansenville, CP

Correspondence 1937.

ARCH 10 Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation (28 De Beer Street)

Marriage registers 1921-1940, 1924-1944 and 1924-1951; Report 1918 (in Yiddish).

ARCH 11 Wanderers' View Hebrew Congregation (formerly Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation) Cor Smit and Loveday Streets

Box 1 Minute Book 1947-1976 (contains alphabetical membership and committee membership lists); Minute Book 1956-1965; list of seat allocations; statement books 1954-1958; seating list 1961; correspondence 1958-1974; Valedictory Service 9 February 1969 with lists of members attending; History of the Congregation 1909-1961; Rochlin, S: 'Wanderers' View (Braamfontein) Hebrew Congregation,' Article, 2p.

Box 2 Correspondence regarding fund applications and awards relating to closure of the Wanderers' View Synagogue, 1976. Applications received from the following communities: Bloemfontein (1970-1974); Durban United (1976); Edenvale (1978); Northcliff and Districts (1976); Linksfield-Senderwood (1976); Randburg (1976); Sydenham-Highlands North; Vereeniging (1976)l Victory Park. (These applications valuable as they contained reports, financial statements and architects' plans of the congregations applying)

ARCH 11.5 Wakkerstroom

Correspondence 1937.

ARCH 11.6 White River

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 12 Warmbaths Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 25 June 1950; correspondence 1936-1972; Minutes of meetings 1930-1951; pastoral reports 1955-1957; regional conference reports and correspondence 1952, 1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1967-1987.

ARCH 12.5 Winburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1977; minutes of meetings and correspondence regarding sale of defunct synagogue 1968-1979; report by Dr H. Abt on inscriptions on old tombstones, 1954.

ARCH 13 Welkom *Application for membership of S.A JBD 14 May 1958*

Order of Service: consecration of first Sefer Torah to be completed in Free State Goldfields area; induction ceremony of Rabbi G Mazabow, 16 June 1968; Mini Conference, September 1982. *Correspondence re closure of Synagogue 2007 - 2013*

ARCH 13.1 Willowmore Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1940-1980. (Includes sale of synagogue, 1975-1980).

ARCH 14 Witbank Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books 1937-1950; 1950-1955, 1957 (fragmentary)

Correspondence and reports 1940-1989; minutes of meeting, 15 May 1974 regarding tender for construction of a new synagogue; announcement of sale of synagogue to United Building Society and opening of new synagogue on 11 August 1974, *Zionist Record* and *SA Jewish Chronicle*

Cash Ledgers and Financial Statements 1941-1966

Chairman's Reports. Incomplete set covering the years 1939-1959, 1963-1965.

Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society. (Chevra Kadisha) Constitution 1941

Correspondence and Minutes 1958-1959.

Bye-laws, 2 November 1909; Constitutions 1909, 1950, 1961.

Ussishkin Lodge. Minute Book 1948-1951.

Note on chandelier presented by Park Synagogue to Witbank Hebrew Congregation in 1913.

Witbank. *Kol-Haam* Rosh Hashanah issue, Oct/Nov. 1962; regional conferences: correspondence and reports 1952; Conference of Witbank Hebrew Teachers and Ministers of Transvaal Communities *Witbank News*, 1 June, 1973; country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1969-1983; Witbank Jewish Dramatic Society: programmes 1917-1924.

ARCH 14.5 Wellington

Correspondence and reports 1941-1976.

ARCH 14.6 Wolmaransstad Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1949; correspondence regarding defunct congregation 1972-1993; country communities correspondence and reports 1974-1988.

ARCH 14.7 Waterval Boven

Correspondence 1939-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1983.

ARCH 14.8 Westonaria (West Rand)

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1968-1972.

ARCH 15 Worcester Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws, 1924; Naturalisation Certificate Henry Rosenband, 1934;

Request by H Abromowitz to SA Rochlin for information on history of the Congregation, 24 October 1951; Abromowitz, Herbert. History of the Worcester Jewish Community on the occasion of the Golden Jubilee of the Congregation (1903-1953). Golden Jubilee Commemoration Service brochure, Sunday 26 July 1953 (includes photographs); pastoral report c. 1960.

ARCH 15.1 Wolwehoek

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 15.2 Wonderfontein

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 15.3. Touws River

Correspondence. March 2003. Willie Mann to Lionel Slier. Discusses history of Jewish community of Touws River.

ARCH 16 Woodstock and Salt River

Annual report and financial statements 1947; correspondence and reports 1939-1974.

ARCH 16.11 Wittlesea EP.

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 17 Yeoville Hebrew Congregation

Historical survey 1913-1931 (no authorship); Invitation to induction of Rabbi Bernard Susser, 25 April 1971; 50th Anniversary Souvenir Brochure (1972); notice of Yom Kippur Service conducted by Cantor B Minz (undated); Letter 2 September 1982.

Correspondence Rev. A Levy.

Minute Books: November 1945-October 1963; November 1962-September 1970;

November 1970-July 1982; July 1982-June 1990.

Gentlemen's Seat Register and Ladies Seat Register 1937-

See also **ARCH 1 United Hebrew Congregations.**

ARCH 17.5 Zastron Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1969; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1969-1978 (includes copy of original title deed, 1920); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 17.6 Zeerust

ARCH 17.8 Cullinan/Zonderwater

Correspondence regarding Jewish prisoners, 1980.

ARCH 18 Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws; petition concerning Fordsburg Hebrew Jewish School c. 1903; valuation certificate stands no 553-554, 6 June 1904; balance sheets 1904-1905; letterbook 1904-1910; cash book 1905-1911; correspondence and reports 1903-1911; 1912-1956; contract for erection of synagogue 22 March 1906; ledger of membership subscriptions 1902-1904; seat membership 1941-1961; minutes of meetings 1895, 1906, 1937-1949; certificate presented to L. Roff, December 1939; marriage registers 1906-1916, 1909-1922, 1912-1923; 1924-1931, 1934-1942, 1955. Correspondence 1938-1972. *See also* **ARCH 35 Mayfair.**

ARCH 18.4 Goodwood, Cape

ARCH 18.5 Florida Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1946-1981. *See also* ARCH 32.2 Florida Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 18.6 Gerdau, Transvaal
Correspondence 1936-1945.

ARCH 18.7 Gravelotte.
Report by Dr H Abt, July 1949; pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 18.8 Graskop
Correspondence 1950-1951; profile of Max Gustav Leibnitz; pastoral reports 1974-1980.
See also ARCH 45.7 Pilgrims Rest.

ARCH 18.81 Franklin, Griqualand East
Correspondence 1935.

ARCH 18.9 Glendale Home for Jewish Handicapped, Bergvliet
Correspondence 1975-1976.

ARCH 19 Graaff-Reinet

Title deeds of cemetery (later used for communal hall building) 9 January 1858; ledgers and financial statements 1948-1978; receipt books, collections, insurance policies; correspondence 1956-1976; minutes of meetings 1957-1962; executive committee meetings 1952-1957; general correspondence 1952-1957; constitution 10 August 1969; Deed of Transfer 3 December 1964.

Graaff-Reinet Hebrew School: correspondence 1954-1968

Communal Hall property: correspondence regarding property and stands 1948-1977 (includes proposed donation by John Kruger and request for building loan from South African Jewish Board of Deputies); correspondence regarding title deeds of the property 1952-1972; architectural plan of communal hall 30 October 1953; various financial statements and correspondence regarding construction of the hall 1960-1969; correspondence regarding sale of the property and donation of furniture to Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation 1974-1977.

Historical Reports: Mr Justice Herbstein: 'There ought to be celebrity centenaries' *SA Jewish Times* 16 October 1953.

Mrs Kerr: Report on tour 22 July-5 August 1951. Presented to the Historical Society.
Country Community reports and newspaper cuttings 1963-1966.

Correspondence. 1951.09.18. H.E. Baum, Hon. Secretary, Graaff-Reinet Jewish Guild to Mrs Kehr. Encloses diagram and list of names in Jewish Cemetery.

Graaff-Reinet Jewish Guild: income and expenditure and bank statements 1964-1975.

Graaff-Reinet Hebrew Congregation Lodge de Vereeniging: correspondence 16 January 1967.

National Council of Women, Graaff-Reinet Branch: correspondence 1966.

Graaff-Reinet Women's Zionist League: correspondence 1957-1963.

ARCH 19.1 Idutwya

Letter to B Horwitz. Undated.

ARCH 19.2 Jamestown, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947; report 1972.

ARCH 19.3 Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation

Bayville-Kirkwood Hebrew Congregation Minutes 1914-1919, 1926-1962 (incomplete).

Correspondence and reports 1947-1976; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1984.

Minutes of Meetings (photocopies) 1926-1952

ARCH 19.4 Kraaifontein

Correspondence 1958.

ARCH 19.5 Grahamstown Hebrew Congregation

Opening of Synagogue, Hill Street, 1914 (Extract from 'Grahamstown Journal').

Minute Book: 1958-1982; Correspondence 1935-1991.

Grahamstown Hebrew Burial and Benevolent Society: Minute Books 1915-1975.

President's correspondence 1971-1985

Diary and poems of Henry Gluckman (b.1884) describing experiences in Eastern Cape including Uitenhage, Alexandria, Port Alfred and Grahamstown from 1931-1956.

Correspondence of Dr Bernard Steinberg, Student Adviser at Rhodes University 1968-1972; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1968-1973. *See also* **ARCH 320** Rhodes University, Grahamstown: Correspondence regarding student matters.

ARCH 19.51 Lady Frere

Reply to letter from Dr SI Weinstein, 6 December 1935.

ARCH 19.6 Ladismith, Cape Province

Correspondence 1936-1948; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1967.

ARCH 20 Green and Sea Point Hebrew Congregation

Annual reports 1948-1949, 1958-1959; 1959-1960; communal bulletins April 1950, April 1952, Sept. 1954, Sept. 1959, Sept. 1962; special bulletins: service of prayer and intercession, Sunday 17 July 1938; Silver Jubilee issue, Sept. 1955; Golden Jubilee, Sept. 1983.

ARCH 20.2 Frederikstad, district Potchefstroom

Report 1966. *See also* **ARCH 53 Potchefstroom**

ARCH 20.3 Fochville

Pastoral reports 1966-1983.

ARCH 21 Frankfort

~~Constitution and rules 1927; correspondence 1935-1974; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1968-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1981.~~

ARCH 22 George Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1951; constitution and rules 1932-1933; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1970.

ARCH 23 Germiston United Hebrew Institutions

Correspondence 1924, 1930; constitution and bye-laws 1934; invitations and programmes: consecration of new synagogue by Rabbi Dr JL Landau, 7 September 1930; induction of Rabbi Dr Y Kemelman 27 March 1966; Israeli Independence, 19th anniversary celebrations, 14 May 1967.

Germiston Progressive Jewish Congregation

Official opening and consecration of Temple Sinai, 60 Haley Avenue, Parkhill Gardens. Country Communities correspondence 1966.

ARCH 23.11 Groblersdal

Pastoral reports 1965-1988.

ARCH 23.12 Garries, Cape Province

Correspondence 1940.

ARCH 23.13 Groblershoop

Pastoral reports 1965-1968

ARCH 23.2 Groot Marico

Correspondence, 1945, 1961. Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1982. *See also* ARCH 6.691 Swartruggens

ARCH 23.3 Grootfontein

South African Sociological and Historical Society photographs of tombstone of Sigmund Hapner.

ARCH 23.31 Grootvlei

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1981.

ARCH 24 Glenhazel Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation and programme: laying of foundation stone of synagogue by Joseph Miller, 13 November 1966; Kol Glenhazel: Israel's Silver Jubilee, 1973, pamphlet 42p; Rosh Hashanah Annuals 1978, 1980, 1982.

ARCH 25, ARCH 25.5 Kimberley Hebrew Congregation (Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation, Kimberley)

Marriage register 1878-1883; register of births 1873-1883 (photocopy); Order of Service at consecration of Kimberley New Synagogue, Memorial Road, 14 September 1902; bye-

laws revised January 1916; centenary celebrations 1873-1973 (includes brochure containing service of thanksgiving, 9 September 1973); correspondence and reports regarding proposed conversion of Synagogue House to children's hostel, including plan submitted, 21 June 1954; submission of plan and statements of conversion, 27 August 1954.

Griqualand West Hebrew Congregation: correspondence 1936-1981; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1965-1980.
Griquatown: Correspondence 1939.

ARCH 25.1 Harrismith

Correspondence and documents 1968-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1983.

ARCH 25.11 Hendrina

Pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 25.12 Hammanskraal

Pastoral reports 1978-1984.

ARCH 25.13 Hertzogville, OFS

Pastoral report 1972-1975.

ARCH 25.2 Hobhouse

Country Communities correspondence 1966-1974.

ARCH 25.4 Heidelberg Hebrew Congregation

Deed of Transfer of property to the congregation, 1930; bye-laws 1930; correspondence 1936-1972; documents regarding sale of synagogue property 1970-1973; pastoral reports 1963-1970.

ARCH 25.6 Kensington Hebrew Congregation

Committee list 1955.

ARCH 25.7 Jacobsdal

Completed Country Community questionnaire c.1936; pastoral report 1981.

ARCH 25.71 Kempton Park Hebrew Congregation

Minute Book 1951-1955; correspondence 1951-1975. (Includes photocopy of Title Deed of Property, March 1954); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1982; Kempton Park and Districts United Hebrew Congregation: 25th Anniversary 1951-1976(Brochure).

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1954-1990

ARCH 26 King William's Town

Rules and regulations, 1921; minutes of meetings 1946-1973; correspondence 1919-1921, 1936-1984; donations book, receipt books, 1919, 1921; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1973.

Programmes: Anniversary of Armistice Day, 11 November 1928; mayoral service, March 1962;

King Willamstown Gazetteer, no 1, January 1931, p. 47.

Souvenir of Jubilee 1861-1911

Coronation Day Souvenir 22 June 1911

German Settlers' Jubilee Souvenir 7 July 1908

ARCH 27 Kinross Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966; minute book 1940-1944; correspondence and finance 1940-1945; pastoral reports 1971-1985; Kinross Jewish Ladies' Circle, minute book 1943-1945.

ARCH 27.2 Kestell

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1981.

ARCH 27.22 Kendall

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 27.3 Kransfontein

Pastoral report 1969.

ARCH 27.4 Koegrabie and Putzonderwater, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947

ARCH 27.5 Koffiefontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1968; sale of synagogue 1965-1965; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1981.

ARCH 27.51 Komatipoort Hebrew Congregation

Report c.1980; correspondence 1935-1987; opening of new synagogue, 1966; centenary exhibition and brochure 1889-1990; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1986. *See also* **ARCH 53 Potchefstroom**.

ARCH 28.5 Koppies Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1978 (includes sale of synagogue transactions, 1969-1971); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1982.

ARCH 28.6 Kroonstad Hebrew Congregation

Completed questionnaire, 1965; correspondence 1936-1968²⁰¹³; appointment of minister, memorandum of agreement between Maurice Bloch and Jack Woolf, November 1971;

Souvenir Programme: High Festivals 1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1985. *Membership Lists and Ledgers* ¹⁹³⁶⁻²⁰⁰³ ^A

Minute Books separately shelved. *Minute Books* 1912-1933; 1921-1941; 1942-1958; 1959-1971; 1981-1997. *Financial Ledgers* 1935-2006

ARCH 28.7 Koster Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1972; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 28.71 Kriel

Pastoral reports 1971-1973.

ARCH 28.8 Immigration Station

Correspondence 20 August 1937.

ARCH 29 Krugersdorp United Hebrew Institutions

Constitution and bye-laws; annual general meetings: reports 1940, 1948, 1950; Invitation: laying of foundation stone of Talmud Torah and Nursery School, Paul Kruger Drive, 14 February 1965; Consecration of new Synagogue and induction of Rabbi EN Kaye, 18 August 1968; Official visit of Chief Rabbi and Mrs CK Harris and farewell function for Rabbi and Mrs Ze'ev Gruz, 4 December 1988; general correspondence 1936-1982; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985. Collection of Krugersdorp memorabilia-programmes, invitations, historical brochures from the private papers of Mrs E Levin a former prominent resident of Krugersdorp.

ARCH 29.1 Lindley

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1983.

ARCH 29.2 Luckhoff

Pastoral reports 1972-1973.

ARCH 29.21 Lydenburg

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1985.

ARCH 29.52 Lady Grey

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1966-1986.

ARCH 29.6 Ladybrand Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1968; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1973 (includes report on cemetery).

ARCH 29.7 Louis Trichardt Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1981 (includes original title deed); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984.

ARCH 30 Laingsburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1941-1981; minute book 1907-1932 (includes synagogue seating plan); pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 30A Ladismith, Natal

Correspondence 1942-1963.

ARCH 30.1 Lake Chrissie**ARCH 30.5 Leslie Hebrew Congregation**

Correspondence 1936-1985; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1985.

ARCH 31 Lichtenburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1983; Rev. H Schatz correspondence November 1973; Rev. B. Garb correspondence 1974-1975; Register of deaths 1918-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

Cemetery records donated by Lorraine Lombard of the Lichtenburg Municipality

ARCH 32 Lowveld Jewish Country Community

Financial statements, mailing lists and correspondence 1980-1985 (includes Family Day correspondence and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence); annual reports 1982-1984; newsletters 1981-1985 (incomplete set).

ARCH 32.1 Nelspruit

Correspondence 1936-1973.

ARCH 32.2 Maraisburg. Florida Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation

Deed of Transfer, Lot 141 Maraisburg Township, 27 January 1912 to Maraisburg Hebrew Congregation; constitution and bye-laws; Deed of Sale Lot 141 Maraisburg, 17 April 1971; Extract from minutes 20 November 1957; purchase of stand no 568, Florida Park; correspondence regarding sale of Maraisburg Synagogue 1970-1975. *See also* **ARCH 18.5 Florida.**

ARCH 33 Mafeking Hebrew Congregation

Membership Index (undated)

Minutes of Special General Meeting, 18 August 1959; Annual General Meetings: minutes March 1959 and May 1961; invitation to opening of communal hall, 1963; correspondence 1935-1982; Reverend G Gad, correspondence 1969-1970; Rabbi SA Zaiden, 'Jewish Associations with Mafikeng'; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1969-1986.

Mafeking Women's Zionist Society: Minutes 1961-1968, 1969-1970, 1972-1978

Cash Books 1948-1968

Correspondence 1964-1978

ARCH 33.2 Maquassi Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1947; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1984.

ARCH 33.3 Messina Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984.

ARCH 33.4 Machadadorp Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1971; pastoral reports 1979-1981.

ARCH 33.41 Meyerton

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1976.

ARCH 33.5 Malmesbury Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1941-1972; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 33.6 Maclear

Pastoral reports 1939, 1966.

ARCH 33.7 Marseilles, OFS

Pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 34 Marquard Hebrew Congregation

Letterbook 1954-1973; general correspondence 1936-1958; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1968-1983; marriage register 1940-1941.

ARCH 34.1 Marble Hall

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 34.41 Meyerton**ARCH 35 Mayfair Hebrew Congregation**

Journals: financial records of donations, fees and membership 1928-1946, 1930-1937, 1943-1946, 1968-1969; cash books 1953-1973; minutes of meetings 1940-1972; membership lists; marriage registers 1935-1955, 1959-1970; marriage banns and correspondence with Rev. Pincus Zagnoev; Samuel Moch Congregational Talmud Torah: cash books 1957-1961; receipt book 1952-1954; men's seating lists 1956-1968; Mayfair Lomdei Torah: cash book 1957-1962, receipt books.

Mayfair Hebrew Nursery School: cash book 1945-1947; balance sheets 1943, 1960-1961; grants-in-aid and attendance registers 1948-1962; reports and records of children 1959-1963; feeding schemes: completed forms 1949-1956; correspondence 1949-1957; log books 1956, 1957, 1959; medical inspection register 1947-1948; attendance registers 1951-1958. *See also* **ARCH 18 Fordsburg/Mayfair.**

ARCH 36 Middelburg Hebrew Congregation, Western Cape.

Marriage register 1926-1944; contract of agreement with Rev. Elias Solomon Walt, November 1905; appointment of Rev. Walt as Marriage Officer, district Stellenbosch, May 1909; correspondence 1936-1962; correspondence and minutes 1949-1955, 1968-1972; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1970-1972; correspondence SD Seligman concerning upkeep of Middelburg Jewish Cemetery, 1986.

ARCH 36.1 Middelburg, Transvaal

Correspondence 1965-1982; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1936-1978.

ARCH 36.3 Modder River

Correspondence 1936-1964.

ARCH 36.4 Mowbray

ARCH 36.5 Molgat

Pastoral report, October 1966.

ARCH 37 Molteno Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1980; minute book 1934-1952; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1984; opening of Jewish Synagogue, *Molgeno Advertiser* Friday 8 October 1929, p.6.

ARCH 37.2 Matahele (Matatiele)

Correspondence 1966; Milnerton Jewish Guild application for SAJBD membership, February 1964.

ARCH 37.3 Middeldrift

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 37.4- ARCH 37.41 Montagu/Morreensburg

Pastoral report 1964

ARCH 37.5 Mossel Bay Hebrew Congregation

General correspondence 1937-1979; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1979.

ARCH 38 Muizenberg/Kalk Bay Hebrew Congregation

Programme 17 January 1926. Official opening of Synagogue by M. Alexander; Programme 27 September 1923. Charity entertainment: Muizenberg Relief Works Benefit Fund.

Letter 9 December 1923. Minister (unsigned) requests rescindment of his dismissal. Financial statements and balance sheet, 30 June 1940; general correspondence 1945-1951; correspondence Rev. H Kaplan 1967.

ARCH 38.1 Naboomspruit

Pastoral reports 1949, 1972-1984.

Nieuwoudville see **Calvinia**

ARCH 38.2 Nylstroom

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1939-1949, 1966-1982.

ARCH 39 North Eastern Hebrew Congregation, Pine Road Orchards,

Johannesburg 'Thirty Years of Progress, 1929-1953'. (30th anniversary commemoration brochure); souvenir programme of official opening of new synagogue 11 June 1961.

ARCH 40 Northern Suburbs, Waverley

Invitation: Laying of foundation stone of new Talmud Torah/Youth Centre, 21 March 1965; Induction ceremony of Rabbi David Rogut.

ARCH 40A Heilbron Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1980 (includes copy of original title deeds, May 1945 and correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1975-1977); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1968-1986.

ARCH 40.1 Ogies

Pastoral reports 1971-1981.

ARCH 40.2 Olifantsfontein, District Pretoria

Correspondence 1965.

ARCH 40.3 Ottosdal

Pastoral reports 1970-1983.

ARCH 40.4 Ottoshoop

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 41 Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg. Stand no.18, Fox Street.

Rule Book, 30 August 1903; allotment of seats: 2 certificates issued to A Teren and E Teren respectively, dated 1894; marriage certificate; financial statements 1917-1919. Yeo Street Beis Hamedrash : 98th Anniversary Brochure 1891-1990.

See also **ARCH 66 Bet Hamedrash Hagadol, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg.**

ARCH 42 Oudtshoorn Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws of United Hebrew Institutions of Oudtshoorn, 1 October 1933; correspondence 1936-1984; Invitation: Rededication of Queen Street Synagogue; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1967-1986.

Nel, CP. Historical background to Jewish synagogue exhibit in CP Nel Museum, 6p.
 Wedcliffe, HW. Brief biography, 13 p.
 Anniversary celebration November 2004.

ARCH 43 Oxford Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Petition 19 March 1943. Johannesburg. Harry X. Rajak and IJ Kagan on behalf of deputation to United Hebrew Congregation regarding request to erect synagogue in Houghton, Saxonwold area; Invitations, programme, telegrams and speeches: laying of foundation stone of Oxford Synagogue Congregational Hall, 4 May 1949; Official opening of Hall by H Herber and induction of Rabbi L Singer and Cantor Dov Propis, 18 September 1949; induction of Rev. Dr H Abt, 9 April 1957; induction of Internal Management and Ladies' Guild Committees, 14 May 1957; consecration of Oxford Education and Youth Centre, 18 August 1961; Invitation: formal opening of Talmud Torah; official opening of new synagogue and communal centre, FH Odendaal, Administrator of the Transvaal; induction of Rabbi Norman M Bernhard, 19 September 1965; Silver Anniversary commemorative brochure, 1943-1968; programme: Silver Jubilee Service, 21 February 1969.

Newsletters 1957-1960;

Finance, Reports, Minutes: bye-laws, May 1959; Chairman's report c.1959; minutes of 24th annual general meeting, 26 April 1966; Rabbi Bernhard's report 1965-1967; minutes of annual general meeting, 17 April 1967; Sub-Committees 1967-1968 (including Women's Guild and Chevrah Lomdei Torah Committees): Internal Management Committee 1967/1968; Income and Expenditure Account 1970; Chairman's Report 4 May 1971.

Oxford Synagogue Social Action Committee (OSSAC) Report 1990.

ARCH 44 Paarl Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1979; annual report 1939-1940; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1970.

ARCH 44.1 Paul Roux

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1980.

ARCH 44.2 Petrus Steyn

Testament Harry Saillis, November 1950; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1937-1981.

ARCH 45 Greenside Hebrew Congregation (formerly Parkview-Greenside and Districts Hebrew Congregation)

Official opening of Communal Hall, Monday, 4 August 1947 (commemorative brochure); Invitation: Official Opening of new Hebrew School Building, 20 April 1958; Souvenir Programme: Presentation of Sefer Torah donated by G. Hoffman and family, 15 March 1964; Invitation: Induction of Rabbi OM Werner, 4 April 1971; Golden Anniversary Commemorative Brochure, 1997.

ARCH 45.1 Parow Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1946-1987.

ARCH 45.2 Parys Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1964.

ARCH 45.5 Phalaborwa

Correspondence 1982; pastoral reports 1966-1974.

ARCH 45.6 Philippolis

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1978.

ARCH 45.7 Pilgrims Rest/Graskop/Hoedspruit Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1979; correspondence regarding cemetery 1973; pastoral reports 1941-1983.

ARCH 45.8 Petrusville

Pastoral report 1971.

ARCH 45.9 Peddie

Pastoral reports 1972-1973.

ARCH 45.9 Phillipstown

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 46 Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation (Now Polokwane)

Historical information concerning foundation of synagogue 1890-1900

Constitution and bye-laws, 1925

Minute books 1921-2003.

Presidents' reports 1933-1952

Various membership lists from 1930 onwards

General Correspondence 1956-1999. This includes correspondence and plans regarding the new synagogue 1947-1952, laying of the foundation stone 1952 and consecration of the synagogue in 1953.

The correspondence from 1994 to 2003 includes details of the opening of the Wally Levy Hall on 5 March 1995, the evaluation of the congregational property on stands 485 and 527 and the sale and closure of the synagogue, 2002-2003

Correspondence with S A Jewish Board of Deputies: Country Communities correspondence and reports 1936-1978; minister's contract 1970-1978; committee report 1949/1950; miscellaneous invitations; Regional Conference correspondence 1960; Country Communities correspondence, data sheets and reports 1965-1980.

Financial Records: 1950-2002

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation Marriage Register 1960-1975.

Pietersburg Jewish Burial Society: minutes and correspondence 1951-1999,

Correspondence regarding the cemetery 2002-2003. List of headstones compiled by Paul Cheifitz, and Rabbi Moshe Silberhaft, January 2002. 2 vols.

Hebrew Order of David. Minutes, reports, correspondence 1953-1954

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation Women's Guild: Minute Books and correspondence 1947-2003

Pietersburg and Districts Women's Zionist Guild. Minute Books, correspondence and financial records 1954-1998

Pietersburg Hebrew Congregation: Hachnasat Sefer Torah, Shivtei Yisrael (Celebration of the handing over of two sifrei torah to Shivtei Yisrael shul, Ra'anana, Israel) 20 May 2001. Explanatory leaflet, photographs, videos.

S A Jewish Book & Deposits - Correspondence 2003-6

ARCH 48 Pietermaritzburg

Constitution and bye-laws revised 1927; Minute Book of AA Romain, Hon. Secretary, 1901-1904; Jewish Burial Board, records (photocopies) 1881-1981; Correspondence regarding provisional dissolution of the Congregation, 22 November 1979.

Invitations and programmes : Consecration of new synagogue and community centre, 5 September 1982; Chevra Kadisha: Consecration of Ohel in memory of Leon and Molly Aufrichtag, 16 February 1986; 75th anniversary celebrations, 2 September 1990.

ARCH 49 Piet Retief Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books 1903-1932, balance sheets 1931, 1935; correspondence 1931-1950; Executive Committee Attendance Register 1931-1935; documents from foundation stone of demolished synagogue containing an account of early history of the congregation and first committee; pastoral reports 1973-1984.

ARCH 49.1 Piketburg

Correspondence, 1949, 1953; report on defunct synagogue 1964; pastoral reports 1964-1965.

ARCH 50 Port Elizabeth

Correspondence and minutes 1966-1985; correspondence regarding Raleigh Street renovations 1986.

File 1: Port Elizabeth Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Raleigh Street

Annual report 1940; Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation, Western Road Synagogue: Annual Report 1941; United Hebrew Institutions of Port Elizabeth, Constitution, c.1951.

United Synagogue of the Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation

Order of Service on the consecration of the Synagogue, 28 August 1955; United and Raleigh Street Synagogues: Annual Report 1959; Port Elizabeth United Hebrew Institutions Story (Brochure issued, 1976); Summary of congregational history with list of presidents, 1861-1983; Port Elizabeth Hebrew School: Parents Association: annual report, 1945.

File 2: Port Elizabeth Temple Israel Centre

Souvenir brochure of opening. Induction of Rabbi Phillip Rosenberg. *Eastern Province Herald* 11 November 1957.

File 3 Jewish Pioneers Memorial Museum: Correspondence 2004-

ARCH 51 Poswohl Synagogue, Mooi Street, Johannesburg

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society. Copies of Legal Documents:

Deed of Transfer No F1879/20 Robert Hamilton to Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society.

Deed of Transfer No.6350/1947

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society to Poswohl Hebrew Congregation

Constitutions of Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society and Poswohl Hebrew Congregation.

Correspondence regarding transfer of the Synagogue to the trusteeship of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies 1968-1979.

Brochure issued on declaration of the Synagogue as a historical monument, 1982.

Souvenir programme: Service of thanksgiving upon the proclamation of the Synagogue as a historical monument, 31 November 1982.

ARCH 51.5 Potgietersrus Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1966, 1971-1981. Donations list to Israel Emergency Appeal 1973.

List of graves compiled by Rabbi Engel 1975.

ARCH 51.6 Port Alfred Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1965-1979 (includes reference to Louis Gluckman, mayor 1965).

ARCH 51.7 Postmasburg

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1966, 1973.

ARCH 51.79 Prieska, Cape Province

Correspondence 1936-1940; Country Communities correspondence and report 1965.

ARCH 51.8 Pudimore

Pastoral reports 1965-1973.

ARCH 52 Pretoria Hebrew Congregation

Manifesto to consider amalgamation of Hebrew institutions, 1929; minutes of meeting 1950.

Pretoria United Hebrew Congregation. Great Synagogue opening 7 September 1952; Annual reports 1953-1956, 1958-1959.

Adath Israel. Synagogue opening 1956; souvenir brochure: Republic Festival Service and brochures 1966.

ARCH 52.1 Voortrekkerhoogte Synagogue

Correspondence 1950-1973.

ARCH 53 Potchefstroom Hebrew Congregation

Bye-laws 1925; general correspondence 1936-1990; correspondence regarding Rabbi M Alpert 1972-1977; correspondence with Rabbi M Stein 1950; appointment of Rabbi Y Kimmelman 1951.

Potchefstroom Hebrew Congregation *Ha-Kahal* (The Community): Jan/Feb 1948, nos 4 and 5.

Invitation: Service for induction of Rev. I Mark and celebration of the 75th Anniversary of the Potchefstroom Jewish Community and 50th Anniversary of the Synagogue, 3 February 1971; Combined Potchefstroom Klerksdorp Congregations, 1972; commemorative brochure, 1854-1992; video of closing ceremony of synagogue.

See also **ARCH 28 Klerksdorp**

ARCH 53B Brakpan

Correspondence. 1924.11.10. Hon Secretary to Percy Cowan. Resolution of approval regarding formation of Federated Council of Synagogues; Minutes of Annual General Meeting, 1 March 1948; correspondence 1936-1980; Connock, Isaac, 'Birth of Brakpan Jewish Community 1917-1973,' 4p. typescript. Newspaper cuttings 1967, 1973.

ARCH 53.1 Rawsonville

Pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 53.11 Riversdale

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1980.

ARCH 53.12 Robertson

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 53.2 Rooigrond

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1983.

ARCH 53.3 Saldanha Bay

Correspondence 1965-1966; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 53.4 Queenstown

Correspondence 1936-1982 (includes pastoral reports).

ARCH 53.44 Selbourne

Correspondence 1967.

ARCH 53.5 Roodepoort/Florida Hills

Correspondence 1935-1986.

ARCH 53.51 Rosendal

ARCH 53.52 Roedtan

Pastoral reports 1964-1978.

ARCH 53.55 Seymour

Pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 53.56 Sannieshof, Tvl

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1986.

ARCH 53.57 Schweizer Reneke

Country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 53.6 Tarkastad

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1984.

ARCH 53.6A Somerset East

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1971-1984. Includes report on Jewish cemetery, 1978.

ARCH 53.6B Somerset West Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1982; newspaper clipping *Jewish Herald* 8 April 1969; Letter November 1918.

ARCH 53.67 Trompsburg

Pastoral reports 1963-1977.

ARCH 53.7 Ugie

Pastoral report 1939.

ARCH 53.77 Swellendam

Pastoral report 1966-1967.

ARCH 53.8 Umtata Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1939-1974; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1976.

ARCH 54 Brandfort Hebrew Congregation

Minute Books, June 1907-August 1934, September 1934-February 1981 (includes correspondence and photographs); rules and regulations, undated; correspondence 1925-1979 (includes correspondence on defunct synagogue 1974-1979; financial statements and bank statements 1954-1979).

Country communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1989.

ARCH 54.1 Bloemhof Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1969; historical outline of Bloemhof community, ms. 3p; pastoral reports 1964-1981.

Correspondence 1935-1951

ARCH 54.2 Bronkhorstspuit Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1972; pastoral tours 1951, 1968-1971; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1963-1975.

ARCH 54.3 Aberdeen

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1937-1939; correspondence regarding cemetery 1977.

ARCH 54.4A Barkly East Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1936-1952; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1989. Includes report on cemetery.

ARCH 54.4B Barkly West Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1968.

ARCH 54.45 Senekal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1967; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1969; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1983.

ARCH 54.5 Brits Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1937-1992; title deeds 1930.

ARCH 54.51 Britstown

Undated correspondence regarding tombstone of Harry Louis Kloss (d.8 March 1936).

ARCH 54.7 Amersfoort Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1950; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1966, 1986.

ARCH 54.8 Aliwal North Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1983; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965, 1981.

ARCH 55 Cradock Hebrew Congregation

Cash books 1951-1970, 1950-1975; receipt books 1959-1979; Marriage Register 1914-1964, 1925-1959; Minutes of Meetings (photocopies) Feb. 1975-July 1983; lists of families of the congregation 1910-1982; membership list 1967; lists of honours, High Holy Days, 1944, 1952, 1961, 1962; Lena Perl Family Tree (resident of Cradock 1910-1925); correspondence regarding constitutional revisions 1945-1949.

S. Bergman: correspondence and file of local newspaper cuttings 1970-1981; (includes *Alice Times and Stutterheim and Border Mail* Sept 1970; *Somerset Budget and Pearston Advocate* 1973-1981; *Midland News* 1977-1981 and *Nuwe Afrikaner* July 1981.

Articles of interest: Obit. Jacob Bergman *Eastern Province Herald* 16 Nov. 1939;

Damage to Cradock Jewish Cemetery during floods, Monday 4 March 1974.

Cradock Hebrew School: Exercise books and attendance registers, 1946-1962;

Country Communities Committee: correspondence and meetings, 1975; reports 1968-1986; (includes correspondence regarding sale of synagogue, 1986).

ARCH 55.1 Carnarvon

Correspondence 1936; Country Communities reports 1964, 1966.

ARCH 55.2 Clanwilliam

Pastoral reports and correspondence 1937-1940.

ARCH 55.3 Colesberg

Correspondence 1936-1979.

ARCH 55.4 Cookhouse

Letter, 8 October 1982; NB Pamensky, election as mayor *SA Jewish Times*, 21 July 1948; article on Cookhouse; Country Community reports 1964-1974.

ARCH 56 Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation 12 September 1965: Official opening and consecration of the new synagogue; 30th anniversary souvenir brochure 1942-1972, 32 p. Newsletter, April 1992.

ARCH 57 Cape Town

Cape of Good Hope. Record of first Jewish religious service in South Africa, 26 September 1841.

Cape Town. Souvenir of the coronation of King Edward VII, 26 June 1902 (Contains a typed insert mentioning names of Jews associated with festivities)

Cape Town Hebrew Congregation. Centenary celebrations, 1947.

File 1: Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Beth Hamedrash Hachodosh, Vredehoek Avenue, Cape Town. Annual reports 1953-1954, 1960-1961, 1961-1962, 1963-1964; Golden Jubilee Souvenir Brochure, 1905-1955; Historical documents: Order of Service, 15 August 1897; Consecration Ceremony (prayer) presented by Joseph Roytowski, 1897; press accounts of first services *Cape Argus* 15-16 August 1897; Special service for health of the Queen *Cape Argus* 21 January 1901.

File 2: Great Synagogue, Hatfield Street, Cape Town

Record of first prayer meeting, 25 September 1841 (photocopy); extracts from *London Jewish Chronicle* 1859-1969; laws dated 1926;

Correspondence: letter 1896.09.27. Secretary to Mr Cohen expressing thanks for service reading at temporary synagogue;

Consecration Service of New Synagogue, Government Avenue, Cape Town, 13 September 1905.

Unveiling of Memorial Tablet 3 April 1921

Letter. 1940.09.06. Ladies Guild to AH Jackson. Distribution of sweets to children;

Order of Prayer, Special Services: Souvenir of the Coronation of King Edward VII, 26

June 1902 (contains a typed insert mentioning names of Jews associated with the festivities).

Funeral of King Edward VII, 20 May 1910;

Commemoration Services, 31 May 1910;

Unveiling of Memorial Tablet 3 April 1921

Corporation Sunday 16 September 1934;

Silver Jubilee of King George V, May 1934;

Induction of Rabbi Israel Abrahams, 22 August 1937;

Centenary Service 1841-1941;

Installation of Rabbi Louis Walter Herring and Cantor David Ullmann, 26 July 1978;

Programme: 'The World Acclaimed; Johannesburg Jewish Male Choir, Cantor Joel Lichterman and Cantor Ivor Lichterman, 26 -27 March 1990, City Hall, Cape Town [Commemoration of 150th anniversary of Cape Town Hebrew Congregation, with brief history].

File 3: New Hebrew Congregation, Roeland Street.

Annual reports: 1934-1935, 1935-1936, 1936-1937, 1939-1940, 1945-1946;

Programme: Induction of Rabbi Dr EW Kirzner, 21 April 1940.

New Hebrew Congregation, Schoonder Street

Reports 1951-1961. Report of 1951-1952 describes closure of Roeland Street synagogue and opening of larger synagogue in Schoonder Street.

Programmes: Official opening and consecration of Tifereth Israel Synagogue by Rabbi Dr Isaac Halevi Herzog, 1 September 1951; Memorial Service Dr Chaim Ben Eizen Weizmann, 8 December 1952; United Council of Orthodox Hebrew Congregations, Combined Synagogues, Memorial Service, 10th anniversary of State of Israel 23 April 1958.

File 4: Souvenir of the Refugee Festival Services, Good Hope Hall, Cape Town, Tishri, 1900. 2 copies. (Account of High Festival Services provided for Transvaal Jewish refugees during Anglo-Boer War)

File 5: Statistical account of the population in the 12 districts of Cape Town municipality, 1842 (17 Jews).

File 6: South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society: List of Cape Jewish items in *SA Jewish Chronicle*, 1903.

Ovedoff: Report on trip to Cape Province c.1930.

Abrahams, Israel: Correspondence and Manuscript of book 'Western Province Jewry 1876-1902'.

ARCH 57A-ARCH 57.1 Carletonville Hebrew Congregation

Membership book (undated). Correspondence 1958-1971; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1969.

ARCH 57.2 Calitzdorp

Correspondence 1937; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1975.

ARCH 57.3 Carolina

Correspondence 1936-1947; pastoral report 1973-1981.

ARCH 57.4 Christiana

Correspondence 1935, 1939; pastoral reports 1963, 1981.

ARCH 57.5 Coligny Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1972; pastoral reports 1969, 1991.

ARCH 57.51 Coalville

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 57.511 Davel

Correspondence 1936.

ARCH 57.52 Cullinan

Country Communities correspondence, April 1966.

ARCH 57.6 Caledon Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1953; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1964-1971.

ARCH 57.7 Ceres Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1942-1980; Country Community report 1963.

Article on Nieuwoudtville by Albert Levy dated 26 July 2004. (donated by Lionel Slier)

ARCH 57.8 Calvinia Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1968; Country Community correspondence and reports 1964-1968. Article on Nieuwoudtville by Albert Levy.

ARCH 57.9 Cala, CP

Correspondence 1953.

ARCH 58 Claremont Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1951; report and balance sheet 1947, 1949; Story of Claremont Congregation 1904-1967; Commemoration of the consecration of the new synagogue, 16 April 1967; Rosh Hashanah Bulletin, 1971.

ARCH 58.11 Clarens

Pastoral report 1966-1981.

ARCH 58.2 Darling

Correspondence 1945; Country Communities correspondence and report 1966.

ARCH 58.3 Devon

Country Communities correspondence and reports 1971-1974.

ARCH 58.4 Delareyville, Tvl

General correspondence 1937-1949; pastoral reports 1965-1973.

ARCH 58.5 Delmore, Tvl

Correspondence 1942.

ARCH 58.51 Dendron

Pastoral reports 1971-1974.

ARCH 58.52 Deneysville

Pastoral Reports 1971-1972.

ARCH 58.53 De Wildt

Country Communities correspondence, April 1967.

ARCH 58.6 Duiwelskloof

Pastoral reports 1964-1967.

ARCH 58.7 Danielskuil, CP

Correspondence 1939.

ARCH 58.8 Dordrecht Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1948-1968 (includes sale of defunct synagogue, 1967); Country Communities correspondence and reports 1967-1974.

ARCH 58.9 Douglas, Pullen's Hope.

Correspondence 1936-1938; pastoral report 1965.

ARCH 59 De Aar Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1963-1986; Report on list of graves in Jewish cemetery, 18 June 1974, compiled by Rabbi GM Engel; Country Communities survey, list of residents, undated; return of information for Jewish Communal Register, 1980; notes for meeting of the congregation c.1980; pictorial report on Yom Kippur celebrations in *De Aar Echo*, 19 September 1980; insurance policies; municipal valuation forms 1971; bank statements 1963-1974; financial statement 1975; municipal accounts 1978.

ARCH 59.4 Dewetsdorp OFS Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1970; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1948-1975.

ARCH 59.5 Delmas Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1985; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1975.

Minutes of Meetings 1968-1991; Ledger 1945-1975
Delmas Women's Zionist Society: Minutes 1967-1972

ARCH 59.6 Estancia

Correspondence 1936.

ARCH 60 East London

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965-1985.

ARCH 60.1 Elliot, CP

Correspondence 1939-1940.

Arch 60.11

ARCH 60.2 Humansdorp

Correspondence 1976.

ARCH 60.3 Indwe

Correspondence and report 1972.

ARCH 60.4 Jankempdorp

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1974.

ARCH 60.5 Jansenville

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1975-1984.

ARCH 60.6 Katberg

Report 1972.

ARCH 60.7 Klawer/Vredendal

Pastoral report 1964-1966.

ARCH 60.8 Koegasbrug

Correspondence 1969-1975.

ARCH 60.9 Knysna

Report 1966.

ARCH 61 Ermelo Hebrew Congregation

Constitution 1919-1929; correspondence 1935-1983; cash ledgers 1925, 1919-1932; journal (includes membership list) 1925-1934; income and expenditure accounts and balance sheet 1951 and 1952; two pamphlets 'prayer and intercession', 17 July 1938; marriage banns 1930, 1937, 1940, 1950, 1951; marriage certificates 1936, 1937, 1941; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1985.

ARCH 61.1 Edenburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1939-1952; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1984.

60.1

ARCH 61.1 Edenvale Hebrew Congregation, Tvl

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1986. (This includes details of assistance provide to the community in loan of a Torah, Bimah and restructuring of the Church Hall

rented from the Edenvale Municipality for use as a synagogue); dedication of Edenvale Synagogue, 8 August 1976; Mayoral service, installation of Councillor Bennie Terespolsky, 15 August 1976; Town Council Special Meeting, 12 July 1981; Special Council Meeting, 12 July 1981 concerning motion of condolences to family of Harry Elijah Sneeck.

ARCH 61.11 Excelsior

Correspondence 1935-1945, pastoral report 1972.

ARCH 61.2 Edenville

Correspondence 1940, 1964; pastoral report 1963.

ARCH 61.2 Evander

Correspondence July 1965.

ARCH 61.3 Fauresmith Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1949; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1974.

ARCH 61.4 Fouriesberg

Correspondence 1937-1944; pastoral reports 1972-1974.

ARCH 61.5 Ficksburg Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence and reports 1935-1986; correspondence regarding sale of synagogue 1974-1979; correspondence and newspaper reports regarding relocation of cemetery, 1995-1996; consecration of new Jewish cemetery 1 October 1995.

~~ARCH 61.55 Frankfort Hebrew Congregation~~

~~Correspondence 1935-1974.~~

ARCH 61.6 Greylingstad

Correspondence 1939-1942; pastoral reports 1971-1977.

ARCH 67.1 Gumtree, OFS

Correspondence 1936-1945.

ARCH 61.8 Fort Beaufort, Adelaide Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1937-1960; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1966-1984.

ARCH 61.9 Fraserburg

Correspondence 1935-1940.

ARCH 62 Adath Jeshurin Congregation, Yeoville

Invitation and Golden Anniversary Brochure 1936-1986. Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1996. Membership list (photocopied)

ARCH 62.1 Bandoliers Kloof**ARCH 62.11 Balmoral, Tvl.**

Pastoral report 1973.

ARCH 63 Benoni United Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, 1924; correspondence 1935-1987; reports of annual general meetings and balance sheets, 1937-1945; Golden Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983; Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1907-1967; Rosh Hashanah Annual 1962, 1963, 1967; Silbermann, Arrie: 'Kadimah: Brief History of Benoni Jewry, 1908-1958'; Souvenir brochure of luncheon given by Mayor and Mayoress Clr and Mrs Morris Nestadt in honour of Benoni pioneers, 14 April 1934 (includes list of pioneers); East Rand Community Council, Mini Conference, 15 March 1981.

ARCH 63.1 Bergvlei, Tvl

Correspondence 1974.

ARCH 63.2 Bietjiesvlei, W.Tvl

Correspondence 1949.

ARCH 64 Bertrams Hebrew Congregation, Kimberley Road, Johannesburg

Minute Book Dec. 1917-Feb. 1924; correspondence 1973-1975 (includes Fire Insurance Policy 1926; Certificate of Conversion to Freehold Title 1943; Minutes of the Legal Committee of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies to consider appointment of trustees for the defunct synagogue, 24 April 1974; Newspaper cutting: Bertrams Shul appeals for funds, *SA Jewish Times*, 24 September 1976.

ARCH 65 Bet Hamedrash Knesses Israel, Johannesburg

Minute Books March 1924-December 1932; correspondence regarding amalgamation with Bet Hamedrash Hagodal 1931-1933; Chevra Mishna-Tillim: membership list; minutes of committee meetings October 1932-January 1935; balance sheets, Dec 1924, July 1926, October 1926.

ARCH 66 Bet Hamedrash Hagodal, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg

Allotment of seating to H. Globus, 5 September 1892; Balance Sheets: June 1947, June 1948; December 1949; Annual Reports and Balance Sheets August 1950, March 1960, March 1967; Invitations and Programmes: Mount Zion celebration and ceremony 30 July 1950; Diamond Jubilee of the Chevra Mishna U'Gmoro; Service on the occasion of the proclamation of the Republic of South Africa 30 September 1961; Purim celebrations 1962; notice of appointment of Cantor Moshe Stern, 15 August 1962. Article on the Bet Hamedrash dated 25 June 1902 (source and writer unknown).

Religious Centre, Sandton : Opening of Shelley Lutrin Sandton Mikvah, Nov. 1993.
See also ARCH 41

ARCH 66.5 Bethal Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1989; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1964-1969.

ARCH 66.6 Bethulie Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1935-1952; correspondence regarding defunct synagogue 1963; reports on cemetery 1974-1978.

ARCH 66.7 Breyten

Correspondence 1937; pastoral report 1984.

ARCH 67 Bethlehem Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws 1924, 1998;

Minute Books:

Bethlehem Hebrew Congregation: 1929-1955, 1972-1997

Bethlehem Young Israel Society 1928-1932

Correspondence

General correspondence 1927-1998 (This includes correspondence regarding rabbis' appointments and constitutional matters); Regional Conference correspondence 1960; South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Country Community correspondence 1935-1979

Chairman's Reports 1950-1970

Financial records 1933-1966

Includes Women's Zionist League Financial Records: 1959-1975

Membership records 1959-1965

Synagogue Documents

Specifications regarding erection of Synagogue Nov. 1925

Consecration and opening of Synagogue 7 Sept 1927

Building plans for Residence, Erf no 278 Bethlehem

Building Plans for Mikvah (undated)

Miscellaneous documents

Bethlehem Chevra Kadisha Miscellaneous Notices

Hebrew Order of David: Miscellaneous Notices

ARCH 67A Balfour

Correspondence 1937-1943.

ARCH 67.1 Bedford

Pastoral report 1972-1973.

ARCH 67.11 Afrikaskop

Pastoral report covering 1964-1981.

ARCH 67.2 Berlin

Pastoral report 175-1976.

ARCH 67.3 Barrydale

Pastoral report 1964-1965.

ARCH 67.4 Boesmanskop

Correspondence 16 August 1966.

ARCH 67.5 Bultfontein

Pastoral reports 1942, 1963, 1965-1984.

ARCH 67.6 Beaufort West/Nelspoort

Correspondence and reports 1967-1970.

ARCH 68 Bloemfontein

Gmilath Chesodim Society (Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society)

Rule 1929; annual reports and balance sheets 1940-1941; minutes of annual general meeting and chairman's report 1950; balance sheets 1952-1953.

Bloemfontein Hebrew Congregation

Annual reports and balance sheets 1941-1965; general correspondence 1953-1957; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1976; correspondence regarding Bloemfontein mikvah 1980;

Historical Files: Ketubah and Ante-Nuptial Contract Isaac Myers and Leah Hellman, 23 May 1907; Sophie Levisur: correspondence, notes and interviews 1952-1953; Dr Rose Block: Growth of the Jewish Community of Bloemfontein; various extracts from the *South African Jewish Chronicle* concerning Bloemfontein community 1903-1907.

Hashomer: Monthly Journal of the Bloemfontein Jewish Community, September 1953: Golden Jubilee issue: September 1965: Issue devoted to consecration of new synagogue of United Hebrew Institutions of Bloemfontein.

Invitations and Programmes: Opening Ceremony, Talmud Torah and Communal Hall, 27 August 1919; Delville Wood Commemoration, 15 July 1956; Induction Service Rev. Ben Isaacson 15 July 1962; United Hebrew Institutions, consecration of synagogue by Chief Rabbi Casper and Rabbi B Isaacson, 4 April 1965; Induction service of Rev. Gabriel Burns 17 August 1968; Induction service Rabbi Pesach Fishman 16 October 1988.

ARCH 68.1 Boksburg Hebrew Congregation

Constitution dated 25 May 1948;

Correspondence: 1924.09.15. Hon Secretary, Boksburg North Congregation to Percy Cowan. Approval of formation of Federated Council of Synagogues; address list of Women's United Communal Fund, 1967.

Birth certificates 1918-1922

ARCH 68.11 Badplaas

Pastoral report 1981.

ARCH 68.12 Bandolierkop

Correspondence and pastoral reports 1947-1949, 1981.

ARCH 68.13 Barberton

Pastoral reports 1968, 1981, 1990.

ARCH 68.14 Belfast, Tvl

General correspondence 1963-1974; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1974-1990.

ARCH 68.2 Brandfort Hebrew Congregation

Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1973-1989.

ARCH 68.4 Dewetsdorp**ARCH 68.5 Adelaide**

Report on cemetery 1983.

ARCH 68.5 Bellville Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1947-1967. *See also* ARCH 61.8 Fort Beaufort.

ARCH 68.6 Border, Cape Province

Correspondence 1939; pastoral report 1966.

ARCH 68.61 Bonnivale

Pastoral report 1967.

ARCH 68.7 Bredasdorp

Correspondence 1942-1950; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 68.7 De Doorns

Report May 1966.

ARCH 68.71 Cathcart

Country Community report 1972.

ARCH 68.8 Durbanville Hebrew Congregation, Cape Province

Correspondence 1942-1981; undated pastoral report c.1960.

ARCH 68.9 Dunbrody

Correspondence 13 October 1975.

ARCH 69 Bothaville Hebrew Congregation

Minute Book 1913-1974 (photocopied). Financial records 1920-1924

Correspondence 1936-1975; copy of affidavit, dated 27 November 1950, concerning attempts to appoint Rabbi Isaac Cleers as Minister, date 27 November 1950; report on cemetery 1980.

ARCH 69.1 Clocolan Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1936-1974 (includes references to sale of synagogue); pastoral reports 1963, 1972-1973.

ARCH 69.3 Hennenman and District Hebrew Congregation

Constitution and bye-laws, 6 May 1951; Deed of Transfer and Share Certificates; correspondence 1936-1951; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1970-1980.

ARCH 69.4 and ARCH 69.52 Hermanus

Correspondence 1943-1978; pastoral report 1964.

ARCH 69.5 Jagersfontein Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1945-1965; correspondence regarding sale of erven 1953-1955; Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1963-1972.

ARCH 69.51 Irene

Correspondence 1943.

ARCH 69.53 Hanover

Letter. 1962.04.06. Johannesburg. JM Rich to Councillor H. Reich. Congratulations on election as Mayor of Hanover.

Extract from *Jewish Herald* 6 March 1962; pastoral report 22 November 1972.

ARCH 69.6 Swartruggens

Correspondence 1935-1972.

ARCH 69.7 Kenhardt Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence 1938-1950 (includes reference to sale of synagogue, 1950); Country Communities correspondence and pastoral reports 1965.-1966.

ARCH 69.8 Hoopstad OFS

Correspondence 1936-1948; Country Communities correspondence and reports 1972-1978.

ARCH 69.8 B Hopetown, Cape Province

Correspondence including report by Rabbi Engel 1971-1974. (Includes information on Jewish Cemetery).

ARCH 70 Berea Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg

Minute Books covering the period 1915-1992 and consisting of the following:
 Committee Meetings: 1915-1926; 1926-1935; Council Meetings: 1935-1992;
 Scrapbook: Newspaper cuttings, programmes and invitations 1948-1953.
 Register: Members' Application Forms 1928-1954;
 Annual General and Special General Meetings: Minutes 1946-1960; 1961-1983; 1983-1997; Annual Reports 1945-1992;
 Silver Jubilee Programme, 31 August 1948; 50th Anniversary Souvenir Issue 1972; 60th Anniversary Souvenir Issue 1922-1982;

ARCH 70 Doornfontein Hebrew Congregation

Marriage Certificate: Horace Brinswick and Tillie Ninbach, 26 March 1918;
 Doornfontein Ladies Guild: Chanukah Concert Programme, 9 December 1961
 Lions Shul, Doornfontein Hebrew Congregation 90th Anniversary Dinner 1906-1996.

ARCH 70 Johannesburg Sephardi Hebrew Congregation

Souvenir Programme: Presentation of Sefer Torah by Bension Mizrahi.

ARCH 70 Northcliff and Districts Hebrew Congregation

Invitation to completion of extension of communal buildings, 25 August 1968.

ARCH 70 Sandown Hebrew Congregation

Competition to raise funds for building fund, 12 February 1973.

ARCH 70 United Progressive Jewish Congregation, Johannesburg

Invitation: Opening of Camp Caplan, Magaliesberg, 7 March 1966; Induction Service of Rabbi Phillip Rosenberg 20 March 1964; Induction Service DR Israel Ben Yosef, 9 April 1976.

ARCH 71 Vanderbijlpark Hebrew Congregation

Presentation of Torah by the Arenson family 27 August 1961.

ARCH 71.1 Wolhuterskop. Letter. Ettie Perel to Lionel Slier 23 January 2004**ARCH 72 Lourenco Marques/Maputo**

Associacao de Beneficencia Honen Dalim (Benevolent Association): documents and history. Plans of Synagogue
 Correspondence Jewish Refugees, Lourenco Marques 1940-1941
 Correspondence: August to September 1943. Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa to BA Ettlinger, SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Concerns applications from war refugees in Lourenco Marques.
 Register of Jewish Settlers in cemetery at Lourenco Marques with date of death.

Correspondence 1949-1991 (includes proposals to donate defunct synagogue to SA Jewish Board of Deputies, September 1973);
 Country Communities Committee: correspondence 1966-1973; correspondence regarding synagogues and cemetery 1990-1991 (includes photographs); SA Rochlin, History of Lourenco Marques congregation' 8 October 1957, 2p.
 Mozambique Relief Effort, March 2000: Report and newscuttings.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 73 South West Africa/Namibia

Windhoek and Keetmanshoop, correspondence and reports, 1935-1951; (Includes references to War Graves, Swakopmund Cemetery)
 Windhoek: Country Communities correspondence and reports 1977-1986;
 Keetmanshoop: correspondence and reports 1967-1968.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 74 Southern Rhodesia/Zimbabwe

Correspondence 1937-1954; 1954-1966;
 Minutes 1964-1968.
 Rhodesia: Council for Refugee Settlement, Rhodesia and East Africa Sub-Committee: Minute Book 1939-1942; Council for Rhodesian Jewry: Minute Books 1943-1947, 1947-1952; Rhodesian Jewish Board of Deputies: Minutes 1951-1968; Correspondence Council for Rhodesian Jewry with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1935-1954;
 Mrs E Lavy, Port Johnston, Nyasaland: Correspondence regarding food parcels for Berlin, September 1946;
 Central African Jewish Board of Deputies, Southern Rhodesia: correspondence and reports 1966-1991; Report on Zimbabwe's Jews by Deborah Kazis, c.1994.
 Central African Zionist Digest: Newsletters 1993-1994, 2000.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 75 Northern Rhodesia/Zambia

Kitwe and Livingstone: General Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1946-1948;
 Northern Rhodesia Jewish Board of Deputies, Lusaka: Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1940-1969; South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding assets and appurtenances of dwindling communities of Zambia, 1971-1978;
 Council for Zambia Jewry: correspondence, reports and minutes 1978-1991; (includes references to defunct congregations); Max Melamet: report on a visit to Rhodesia, South Africa and Kenya, September 1969, 11 p.
See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 76 Belgian Congo/Zaire

Notes from Jewish Chronicle, London concerning the establishment of Elizabethville, 6 June 1911.

Correspondence: September-December 1939. SA Zionist Federation, Johannesburg with British Vice-Consul, Elizabethville. Concerns enquiries regarding enlistment in Defence Force in Palestine.

Correspondence: March –April 1947. Ruanda-Urundi. Dr S. Meidner to SA Jewish Board of Deputies regarding transmission of cheque to relative in Shanghai.

Correspondence: Rabbi Moshe M Levi and Congregation Israelite du Katange, Elizabethville with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1957-1958

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS 508

ARCH 76.1 Burundi

Reports 1996-1997.

ARCH 77 Bophutatswana

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence 1980-1987.

ARCH 78 Swaziland

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports 1937-1948; 1964-1987. Early correspondence concerns the establishment of the Swaziland Settlement Corporation 1937-1943 and subsequently the Jewish communities of Mbabane and Manzini; Country Communities correspondence July – September 1965.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 79.5 Kenya

H. Carter and Rabbi MC Weiler (Special Delegation of SA Jewish Board of Deputies: Report on Immigration Possibilities in Kenya, February 1939. 25 p.

SA Jewish Board of Deputies, Legal Sub-Committee: Draft Agreement on settlement of Jewish refugees in Kenya, March 1939.

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: General Correspondence 1947-1969; Correspondence with Nairobi Hebrew Congregation, 1936-1965; correspondence regarding assistance to Nakuru Hebrew Congregation, 1941.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 80 Mauritius

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding welfare of Jewish refugees interned at Mauritius 1940-1942; correspondence regarding Jewish cemetery, Mauritius 1945-1988;

Letter and documents sent to Rudolf Rappach by Josef Deutsch, Chairman Mauritius Committee, Israel, March 1988.

Dr A. Zwergbaum: 'Die Alijah von Bratislava nach Mauritius' (photocopy) Account of the living conditions of refugees detained at Mauritius during the period 1940-1942.

African Jewish Congress: Mauritius (report) 11-18 November 1998. (2 copies)

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 81 Tanganyika

Correspondence regarding refugees 1941-1950.

ARCH 82 Lesotho

Country Communities correspondence 1968-1971.

See also AFRICAN JEWISH CONGRESS ARCH 508

ARCH 85 Etz Chayim Synagogue, Berea, Johannesburg

Minute Books 1945-1953; 1954-1962; 1972-1984; newsletters 1970-1985; 1986-1993; membership lists and notes for newsletter, 1984; Building Fund correspondence 1964-1973; financial statements 1964-1991; membership records; Birth and Death Register 1975-1985; Marriage Registers 1961-1976; Memorial Album 1954 (contains historical outline of German Jewish community with tribute by Rabbi L Rabinowitz); souvenir brochure, opening of new Synagogue, December 1966; souvenir brochure 50th anniversary of the Congregation 1936-1986 (4 copies); correspondence and draft of anniversary brochure, 1986; programme of anniversary function; various photographs of historical interest.

ARCH 86 Namaqualand, including Springbok

Correspondence 1940-1971.

ARCH 87 Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation

Membership Ledgers 1928-1930; 1931-1934; 1947-1954

Minute Books 1926-1937; 1950-1960; 1961-1967

Minute Book of Hebrew School 1934-1945

Attendance Register Annual General Meetings 1964-1965

Correspondence 1950-1951

Correspondence 1969 relating to copy of Freehold Title Deeds and Constitution of the Jeppestown Hebrew Congregation dated 11 February 1920.

Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation. Diamond Jubilee Souvenir Brochure, 25 August 1963. Foundation stone laid by Max Langerman, 27 July 1903.

Agreement between Jeppestown and Eastern Districts Hebrew Congregation and Joseph Badash 19 September 1935

ARCH 88 Botswana- Country Communities reports *see* African Jewish Congress Arch 508

PERSONALITIES: ARCH 100-199

This file consists of the private papers, correspondence and biographical details of prominent individuals.

ARCH 100

File 1: Abrahams, Professor Rabbi Israel, Cape Town Hebrew Congregation

Induction Service, 22 August 1937;

Publications Addresses delivered during centenary year of the Congregation, 1941-1942; Memorandum on the war, peace and post-war problems of South Africa. Cape Town: Great Synagogue, 1945; 'Fundamentals of Judaism' and 'Memorandum on the Idea and Purpose of a Synagogue Centre'. Cape Town: Great Synagogue Centre, 1945. Publication no. 1; 'Total Victory': address to the Society of Jews and Christians, Cape Town, 13 May 1945; Prayer and Intercession to be recited on the Day of Atonement on behalf of our brethren languishing in captivity, 1946, 5707; 'Jewish Customs and Ceremonials'. Johannesburg: SA Jewish Board of Deputies, n.d.; New Year message, 1963; Memorial Service 9 December 1973 (Contains brief biography and bibliography of works by Rabbi Abrahams). Various articles relating to Rabbi Abrahams.

File 2: Abramowitz Dr Israel

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. 27th National Congress, Johannesburg: Candidature for election to Executive Council: Curriculum Vitae 1977 with attached extract from *Jewish Affairs*, June 1977, p.37; Addresses at Conferences, 1978-1983; biographical material 1984.

File 3: Abt, Dr Harry, Cultural Officer, South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Correspondence 1954-1971; Biographical material: *Dictionary of South African Biography*; Biographical notes: *World Jewry's Who's Who*, 1955; Notes for article on retirement: *Jewish Affairs*, 1968; Speech on retirement from SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 19 June 1968.

Exhibitions: Jewish Religious Art under the auspices of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 15-21 February 1954; Note on the exhibition by Dr H Abt p.2-4.

Bible Exhibition, July 1966.

Exhibition of Haggodoth and Religious Art connected with Passover, Duncan Hall, Johannesburg, 26 February to 2 March 1967; Catalogue compiled by Dr H Abt.

Publications: 'Report from South Africa' in *Adult Jewish Education*, Winter 1955. P.13-15; 'Jewish Calendar' in *Christian Education*, August 1957, vol.16, no.3 pp. 37-39; 'Die Sabat der Sabatte' in *Buurman* September 1978, pp. 30-31.

Visits: Description of visit to England, *Yediot* 25 January 1955; Report of visit to Rhodesia, 17-21 July 1966; Visit to Krugersdorp, September 1967 (includes biographical notes); Notes in connection with visit to Kimberley, June 1968.

Lectures: Institute for Adult Studies: 'The Apocrypha-the pages between the Old and the New Testament, lectures delivered, 7 May 1969.

Various articles 1966-1969; Invitations 1963-1966.

File 3: Abt, Frieda. Biographical material.

File 4: Albu Family Tree compiled by Hans W Albu in 1946.

File 5-5.2: Alexander, Morris

Correspondence 1906-1913; Correspondence 1907-1929 (photocopies from University of Cape Town Libraries); Inventory of papers from University of Cape Town Libraries; Enid Alexander: Extract from manuscript 'Part of the Pattern'. Correspondence regarding publication of the biography of Morris Alexander, 30 June 1950-10 December 1954.

File 5.3: Alexander, Muriel

Index to 'History of the Jews of South Africa' Continuation volume. Notes, Political, Notebook A 1895-1923.

File 6: Alexander, Bernard, President of the United South African Jewish Relief Fund and South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Letter. 1923.03.02. Acting President to JC Smuts. Request for recognition of services.

ARCH 101

File 1: Baltikwa, M.

'Unser Wunder Shwerd' *De Aar Echo*. January 1934.[Verse denouncing Nazi regime and advocating boycotts as a means of resistance].

File 2: Barnato Brothers

Johannesburg Municipality. Municipal Bills (promissory notes in favour of Barnato Brothers) signed by Richard Feetham, Town Clerk, 1903-1905.

File 3: Bayer, Abraham

Certificate authorising residence in Fordsburg, signed by ID de Vries, Veldcornet, Heidelberg District, 25 September 1899.

File 4: Beilis, Mendel

Signed petition regarding withdrawal of charge of ritual murder against Beilis in Kiev [Photocopy from Universal Jewish Encyclopedia].

File 5: Brainin, Reuben

Menu: 1929.07.04. Banquet in honour of Dr Reuben Brainin's campaign to assist Jewish Land Settlement in Russia, sponsored by Bernard Alexander, President of the Campaign.

File 6: Brodie, Chief Rabbi I

Luncheon menu. 1950.03.22. Visit to South Africa. Toast list and menu of luncheon given by Mayor and Mayoress J Mincer.

File 7: Casper, Rabbi BM

Induction Service, United Hebrew Congregation of Johannesburg, 8 September 1963; Various invitations 1963-1971; United Hebrew Congregations of Johannesburg: Memorial Service, 16 January 1989.

File 8: Charlash, Ichuk

Correspondence, October-November 1936. Application for a quota permit to reside in South Africa.

File 9: Caminsky, GE

Letter. 1952.12.22. Council of Natal to South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society. Information on GE Caminsky, Member of Pietermaritzburg City Council, October 1945-September 1951.

File 9: Chodos, Wulf

Travel document and passport 1908; Letter. 1969.08.16. Bloemfontein. Manager, Standard Bank to Wulf Chodos. Letter of appreciation for 50 years of service.

File 10: Cooper, Kalman

Donation to Hebrew University *SA Jewish Times*, 18 May 1951.

File 11: Cotton, Aaron and Cotton, EH

Letter. 1922.06.22. Port Elizabeth Jewish Community. Tribute on occasion of Diamond Wedding Anniversary of Mr and Mrs Aaron Cotton.

EH Cotton; Correspondence relating to period as mayor of Port Elizabeth 1925-1931.

File 12: Bailey, Sir Abe

Correspondence and views on Zionism, 1939-1940.

File 13: Baruch, Manham Ilan

Matriculation certificate, Hertzlia Gymnasium, Tel Aviv 1967.

ARCH 102 Bauman, Herbert

Photograph Album, St Helena, 1901-1902. Consists of concert and sports programmes, postcards, photographs, parole passes and lists of prisoners. Of particular interest are the issues of 'De Krijgsgevangene' June 1901-April 1902, a newsletter compiled by the detainees.

ARCH 103: Cohen, Fred

Correspondence 1900-1971. Contains references to concerts held at Johannesburg Jewish Guild, proposed establishment of the Jewish War Memorial Hall (1918-1923), liquidation of the firm 'Fred Cohen, Goldman and Co', purchase of farm 'Aasvogelkop' (subsequently Northcliff suburb) in 1908.

'Eureka's Child'; Autobiographical manuscript relating to childhood in Barberton.

Jewish Guild, Johannesburg: annual reports, newsletters, newspaper articles, pamphlets and programmes; reminiscences concerning the Jewish Guild.

Jewish War Memorial and Guild Building Fund: pamphlets 1919-1930;

Northcliff suburb: newspaper articles and personal notes regarding the establishment of the suburb

Various photographs; 9 files of material in all.

ARCH 104**File 1: Dainow, David. Journalist and Editor of The Zionist Record until December 1942 and subsequent contributor to The Jerusalem Post.**

Correspondence with Edgar Bernstein, 1941-1960; various newspaper articles dated 11 March 1960, announcing Dainow's visit to South Africa; Circular. 1961.02.13. Notice of memorial meeting for David Dainow held under the auspices of 'The Group', a Jewish cultural organisation of Johannesburg.

File 2: De Pass, Alfred A.

Proceedings upon the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone of the patent slip and pier of Simons Town [built by De Pass, Spence and Granger. Foundation stone laid by Sir George Grey, 1859].

File 3 Ehrlich, W.

Certificate presented by Bloemfontein Congregation on occasion of Silver Wedding Anniversary (undated).

File 4: Feldman, Leibl

Articles: Manuscript Yiddish article 'History of South African Jewry' *Dorem Afrika*, March/April 1960; Articles 'Poverty in South Africa', 'South African Yiddish – Yesterday and Today'; Article on the Yiddish language; 'My View on History' (translated from the Yiddish).

Copy of abridged report presented to the Jewish War Appeal, Ways and Means Committee.

'Oudtshoorn, Jerusalem of Africa', autographed original Yiddish edition, dated 1940; typed manuscript of English translation by Hannah Berman; extract by Dora Sowden. Catalogue : Exhibition of paintings and sculptures by the Union of Jewish Artists, Paris, organised by the SA Branch Jewish Culture Union (IKUF) at HOD Hall, Johannesburg, 24-30 May 1939. In English and Yiddish.

ARCH 105 Friedman, Dr Bernard

Correspondence regarding membership of Edinburgh Jewish Society, 1913-1922 (Includes photograph of members and luncheon menu autographed by Dr Max Nordau, 21 April 1920).

Jewish Socialist Labour Party (Poale Zion). Correspondence, documents, lecture notifications and press articles, 1919-1921; Zionist organisations: correspondence, lectures notes and posters 1918-1929. Includes speech on Theodor Herzl dated 1929; Speech on 'Zionist Case for Palestine' delivered to SA Institute of International Affairs, Cape Town, 2 May 1945.

General correspondence; pictures and information on daughter Jillian Becker; articles and published letters of Dr Friedman, 1923-1945; articles and information about Dr Friedman and his work for Zionism, 1926-1972; various newspaper articles collected by Dr Friedman in English and Yiddish.

ARCH 106**File 1: Field, Rudolph Jeremiah**

Personal documents: naturalisation certificate 1886; honorary discharge and citation, October 1917; copy of death certificate 8 March 1940. *See also Saunders, Josephine*

File 2: Friedman, Edith Fanny

Personal documents and correspondence 1934-1944 (includes marriage certificate). Correspondence in Yiddish 1934-1936; silk certificate from Russian Jewish Orphans' Fund for services to street collections, 26 September 1906; memorial card, 22 June 1944.

File 3: Ginsberg, Jacob Leopold. Early Johannesburg mining prospector and discoverer of the Ginsberg Reef, 1889.

Birth certificate 16 March 1864; Letter. 1887.09.12. Liverpool Castle Packets Company to JL Ginsberg. Information regarding departure of passenger steamer; Naturalisation Certificate 10 March 1893; Marriage Certificate 27 December 1896; Certificate of

Allegiance to the British Government, 15 March 1901; extract from 'Men of the Times' 1905.

File 4: Goldberg, Abram, Dealer

Permit to enter and leave Transvaal and Orange River Colony, 17 April 1903.

File 5A: Greenberg, Professor Moshe, Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Lecture Tour of South Africa July-August 1973.

File 5B: Greenberg, Moss, resident of Liverpool

Description of journey to, and experiences in South Africa, 1895-1898. Photocopied document obtained from the Jewish Historical Society of England in October 1986.

File 5C: Greenberg, Isaac. Devon farmer. See also ARCH 58.3

Correspondence 1961-1963;

Obituary: *Springs and Brakpan Advertiser* 5 June 1964; *Zionist Record* (undated);

Descriptions of awards and benefactions: Rosicrucian Order Award: *The Bell*, September 1963; *Rand Daily Mail* 25 July 1963; *Springs and Brakpan Advertiser* 4 September 1964.

Photographs: Isaac Greenberg; military photograph of two soldiers (indistinct, World War 1?)

File 6: Hahn, Ralph

Articles, press cuttings, programmes and photographs relating to work with the Jewish Deaf, particularly the establishment of the Ralph Hahn Hostel, St Patrick's Avenue, Parktown.

File 7: Harris, Rev. ML, Johannesburg pioneer

Various passes for permission to travel between Lichtenburg and Mafeking, 1899-1902.

Letter. 1896.01.30. Johannesburg. P.Kemp to Rev. ML Harris. Expresses sympathy for physical attack on Rev Harris.

File 7.1: Harris, M. J. Architect and Mayor of Johannesburg 1923-1924.

Passports and travel documents 1900, various invitations, 1923, 1925, 1934. The file consists mainly of photographs which have been catalogued in the photographic index.

File 8-File 8.2 Hayman, Israel, Johannesburg pioneer active during Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902

Correspondence and papers referring to Boer War generals, including Commandants Kemp, Breytenbach, de la Rey and Smuts. Includes various passes and an intelligence map of Mooi River area.

Autographs, programmes, newspaper cuttings, correspondence, 1904-1949.

File 8.3 Heine, Heinrich

Article entitled 'Heine on Shylock' by Henry Regensteiner, *Midstream*, April 1991.

File 9 Herman, Commandant, Head of Waterval Military Prison during Anglo-Boer War. Extracts from De Wet, W. *Die Buren in der Kaapkolonie*, p81 and *With the Flag to Pretoria* June 1900, p.652.

File 10 Harris, Morrie Jacob

Certificate of recognition as Rand Pioneer, issued by Rand Pioneer Association, 13 July 1916.

File 10 Kisch, Col. Frederick H

Visit to Malmesbury, 21 April 1928. World War 2 Jewish Ex-Serviceman's experiences in Cairo. Includes description of death of Aaron Alexander

ARCH 107 Hersch, Benzion Sundel, Journalist associated with 'The Jewish Standard' and 'South African Chronicle' and a notable Zionist

Correspondence 1903-1932: Includes communications from political figures such as Louis Botha, JH Merriman, JC Smuts and CH Weizman concerning the Keren Hayesod Campaign. Includes references to a dispute with the SA Jewish Board of Deputies in February 1926 leading to Hersch's resignation from the Board; correspondence regarding the *Zionist Record*, Kadimah Press (1932) and a Deed of Sale from the Land Registry, Haifa on behalf of Grands Moulins de Palestine (Matzo Factory).

Personal documents: Membership card and subscription receipts of the Odessa Committee of the Society for the Assistance of Jewish Peasants in Syria and Palestine (1847); Russian passport (1902); Naturalisation certificates of Meyer David Hersch (14 July 1903) and Benzion Sundel Hersch (28 March 1927); Share Certificates of the Workers' Bank, Erez-Israel and the Jewish Colonial Trust (1922).

Newspaper articles: Topics relating to Jewish settlement in Palestine and Zionism from *SA Jewish Chronicle*, *Future* and *African Jewish World*.

Photographs include postcards connected with the Keren Hayesod Conference for Chechoslovakia held at Mährisch-Ostrau, 24 January 1926. 4 files.

ARCH 108

File 1: Hertz, Rabbi Dr Joseph Herman, Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation

Correspondence, programmes, tour, 1898-1943.

Souvenir of the decennial celebration of the Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation and of the public reception of Rev. Dr Joseph Herman Hertz, 11 November 1898.

(Includes summary of the history of the congregation and three addresses presented by Dr Hertz); Induction Address, 22 September 1898, Kol Nidre sermon and 'The Jew as Patriot: a plea for the removal of the civil disabilities of the Jews in the Transvaal', speech delivered in the Freemason's Hall, Johannesburg, 16 November 1898; Lecture delivered in the Town Hall, Bloemfontein, 19 April 1899.

Report. December 1905 (photocopy). Addressed to the President and Committee of the Johannesburg Talmud Torah. Signed by Dr JH Hertz, Rabbi Dr Landau and Dayan Friedman.

Brochure. 1920.05.12. Chief Rabbi's Pastoral Tour. Issued by Jewish War Memorial. Encloses pledge of support.

Menu and Toast List. 1920.12.06. Chief Rabbi's Reception Committee. Public Dinner in honour of Chief Rabbi Dr Hertz and Mr Alber M Woolf, held in Carlton Hotel, Johannesburg. Souvenir programme and diary (on silk) of Rabbi Hertz's visit to the Witwatersrand, 18 November-7 December 1920.

Extract of a letter addressed by the Archbishop of Canterbury to Dr Hertz (from 'Christians and Jews' November 1943).

File 2: Himmelhoch, Clara

Account of emigration from Riga and settlement in Dullstroom, Eastern Transvaal in 1896. Includes account of military engagements during Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902).

File 3:Hirsch, MD

Final will (photocopy in Yiddish).

File 4: Hoffman, Etta

School report from Hebrew Gymnasie, Shavel, Ukraine.

File 5:Hofman, Adam

Ketuba, Thorn, Poland, 1893. Translated copy dated 5 April 1932.

File 6: Hurwitz, Hymie

Photograph of Hymie Hurwitz's father. Letterbook, Rietpan, March 1912-October 1913. Trading store transactions.

File 7: Idelson, AS and Idelson, Jerry

Souvenir programme: AZ Idelson Choral Society. Jewish folk music concert, Selborne Hall, Johannesburg, 22 November 1942 [Contains biographical material]. Advance notice of concert presented by Palestinian Soldiers' Comforts at 20th Century Theatre, 29 November 1942.

File 8: Isaacs, Rufus. Chief Justice of England

Letter. 1913.10.27. Rufus Isaacs to Chairman, SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Expresses appreciation for message of congratulation on appointment as Chief Justice.

File 9: Jowell, Joseph. Resident of Springbok, Namaqualand

Correspondence and newspaper cuttings covering the years 1949 to 1973. Describes Jowell's career as mayor and president of the Namaqualand Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 109**File 1 Jabotinsky, Seev**

Undated communications to Betar Organisations relating to immigration to Palestine. Letter. 1959.04.04. Unsigned. In Hebrew.

File 2 Jacobs, Eric Lewis George

Marriage certificate dated 6 December 1916 confirming marriage to Clara Isabel Cohen, solemnised in Johannesburg on 16 April 1890.

Marriage certificate of George Cohen, father of Clara Isabel, dated 18 August 1850.

File 3: Jacobsen, Inez Bertha

War services awards certificate from Hospital of St John of Jerusalem Priory, 16 April 1943.

File 4: Jaffe, Councillor Aleck, Mayor of Johannesburg, 1965-1966

Various commemorative programmes and newspaper cuttings covering years 1965-1967.

File 5: Jakobovitz, Rabbi Dr Immanuel

Commemorative invitation and programme relating to visit to Johannesburg, 18 August 1967.

File 6: Joffe, J, Transvaal pioneer

Two receipts relating to transactions with Department of Mines, 1896 and 1897.

File 7: Judelowitz, JS

Certificate of membership of the Committee of the Zionist Revisionist Organisation of South Africa, 1929;

File 8: Juta family

Correspondence . 1928-1930. D Biasanov of the Marx-Engels Institute and SA Rochlin concerning the relationship between Karl Marx and JC Juta.

Letter. 1957.12.20. Vredehoek, Cape. EJ Soper to SA Rochlin. Discusses family relationship between Karl Marx and JC Juta's wife.

File 9: Kark, Jacob, Johannesburg philanthropist

Biography compiled in 1920 by Marian Robertson at time of departure for Palestine. Invitation and menu. 1920.02.08. Farewell banquet for Mr and Mrs Kark held at the Hebrew High School, corner Wolmarans and Claim Streets. Donations list. Tribute from various Jewish organisations.

File 10: Katzenellenbogen, Solomon

Naturalisation certificate, 8 November 1905.

File 10: Kohrs, Berta

Concentration camp inmate, Theresienstadt, World War 2 *see* ARCH 210.2

File 11: Kirsch, Olga

Letter. 1971.02.23. Rehovoth, Israel. Olga Kirsch to Santie. Acknowledges receipt of December copy of *Buurman*. Autographed copies of five poems.

File 12: Kook, Abraham Isaac, Chief Rabbi of Palestine.

Microfilm copies of correspondence in Hebrew relating to Rabbi Kook. Article on Rabbi Kook from *Jewish Affairs*, September 1971.

File 13: Kuper, Justice Simon Meyer

Article: 'South African Jewry Today'. Johannesburg: SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1949;

Newspaper articles announcing shooting of Judge Cooper: *Natal Mercury*, 9 March 1963, *Hashalom* vol 41, no 7, March 1963; Obituary. Memorial Service: Oxford Synagogue, 18 April 1963; Invitation to installation of B'nai Brith, Simon Kuper Lodge, dated 30 November 1963; Brochure issued by the Judge Kuper Foundation Trust containing a brief biography

ARCH 110

Files 1.1-1.2: Landau, JL, Chief Rabbi of the Federation of Synagogues of the Witwatersrand.

Programme: Induction service as Rabbi of Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation, 20 September 1903; Silver Wedding invitation; Naturalisation application and certificates, 1927; Certificate presented by the Students' Jewish Association of the University of the Witwatersrand on the occasion of the Rabbi's 70th birthday;

Sermons: 'The Modern Rabbi', 'The Sabbath'; 'Zionism in the light of recent political events', 'The Study of Hebrew: its past and future'; 'Preservation of Assimilation', Poetry: 'Die Zerstorung Jerusalems', 'Neginot Ufoamot'.

Correspondence: 1955- 1975. Jerusalem .Felix Landau with South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Contains references to proposed memorial to Rabbi Landau to be undertaken in the centenary year of 1965.

File 2: Levenson, Renee (Baltimore, USA) and Goldberg, Rev. Israel (Roodepoort)

Correspondence 1980-1922. Includes interesting postcards of the following towns: Port Elizabeth, King Williams Town, East London, Cape Town, Royal Hotel Bloemfontein, Tugela River and Muizenberg.

File 3: Levine, Rev. Jacob Isaac, Pietermaritzburg Hebrew Congregation
Insurance policies 1927.

File 4: Loting, AM, Sunderland Hebrew Congregation

Memo. 1957.07.16. J Rich to S Rochlin. Concerns trowel presented to Loting on occasion of laying of the foundation stone of the Sunderland Hebrew Congregation, 11 June 1861.

File 5: Lurie and Luntz Families, Shavli

Genealogy by JW Harris

File 6 Matz, Rabbi Isiah Hirsch

Permit to reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony, 19 May 1903; Book containing lists of names and dates of birth of infant boys, bris milah, 1926-1930.

File 7: Mendele, Mocher

Hand-written document in Hebrew originating from Montreal.

File 8: Mendelssohn, Sidney

Birth certificate (copy) dated 31 December 1860.

File 9: Mandelsatm, A, Johannesburg pioneer

Receipt from Licensing Department, Johannesburg dated 2 November 1897.

File 10: Miller, Woolf and Miller, Golda, Pioneer Johannesburg Family

Family tree. Also refers to Moshal family.

File 10: Moshal Sol. Tribute compiled by Jean Kluk.

ARCH 111 Millin, Sarah Gertrude

Manuscripts of novels, autobiographies, biographies, non-fiction works, war diaries, short stories, miscellaneous writings and index to the collection. 15 pamphlet boxes.

ARCH 112

File 1: Moross, Dr Hyman

Programme. 1969.07.24. Occasion of retirement as Head of Tara Hospital. Tribute by Acting Administrator of the Transvaal, DS van der Merwe Brink, 24 July 1969.

Levinson, Bernard, 'Dr H Moross: the man and his dream' in *Jewish Affairs*, August 1969, pp. 113-115.

File 2: Mosenthal Brothers

Reproduction of advertisement in *Graham's Town Journal*, 17 November 1842; reproduction of bank note issued by the firm in 1854.

File 3: Moss, Sam

Collection of programmes relating to civic functions attended, 1969-1971. Some autographed.

ARCH 113

File 1: Oppenheim, Professor M.

'Bilder aus dem altjudischen familienleben: photographien nas originalgemalden..mit biographischer einfuehrung und erklariningen van Leopold Stein.' Frankfurt: Heinrich Keller, 1869.

File 2: Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest

Correspondence with Hon. Secretary, Jewish Orphanage, 1928-1929.

File 3: Pincus, Meyer

Biographical notes during membership of the Winburg Commando, Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902).

File 4: Preiss, Benjamin Selig

Personal documents dated 1906.

File 5: Rabinowitz, Izaak

Three diaries dated 1925, compiled during studies at Folk Skul, Vilna. Certificate to leave Poland.

File 6: Rabinowitz, Rabbi LI

Essay on Rand communities, 1886-1902.

File 7: Rajak, Harry Xavier and Rajak, Ethne

Documents relating to the Young Israel Society and Pretoria Zionist Society, 1918-1929.

File 8: Ratzker, Joseph

Personal documents 1885-1922.

File 9: Rich, JM

Essay on the Union of South Africa: Jewish Community.

ARCH 114

Rochlin, SA

Box 1: Files 1-2: Notes for articles. Articles on South African Jewish historical topics, including personalities, community studies, literature and art.

File 3: Articles on non-Jewish topics of South African interest.

Box 2: Notebooks

File 1: Alphabetical index to South African notebooks A-H.

File 2: Index to Political and Biographical Notebooks relating to the Cape, A-C (1888-1910).

File 3: Index to notebooks on areas outside the Cape. Covers civic, cultural, economic, military, immigration and general topics C-I (1888-1904). *South African Jewish Chronicle*: Jan 1891: Jan-Dec. 1903: typed extracts.

File 4: Notebook B: Biographical 1896-1921; newspaper extracts: SB Joel, BI Barnato, H Freeman-Cohen, Sir Matthew Nathan, Max Nathan, Nabob Levy, Senator S Marks.

File 5: Notebook C: Communal. Contains extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1899-1900 on Johannesburg Jewish community; *Zionist Record* (undated): Opening of Jerusalem University; Extracts 1925-1926 on communal events.

File 6: Notebook F: Cultural. Newspaper extracts 1897-1923.

File 7: Notebook G: General. Extracts covering the years 1892-1924. Daniel de Pass, Luderitz and Africa, 1883-1884. Extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1892-1896. Dr DJ Loevy. Public Analyst, Johannesburg. Extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* 1896 and *Johannesburg Times*.

Jews and the Hospital. Extracts from *Johannesburg Times* 1896. Barnato Ward, May 1896; Donations by H. Freeman-Cohen.

File 8 Notebook G: General. Contains extracts from *Standard and Diggers' News* (1892-1896), *Johannesburg Times* (1896) and *Star* (1896).

Articles on prominent persons: Sir Max Michaelis, *Star* 3 June 1924; Mr Justice Greenberg, *Zionist Record* 7 November 1924; Marjorie Cohen *Zionist Record* 7 November 1924; MJ Harris *Star* 23 October 1924; L Rosettenstein *Johannesburg Times* 27 October 1896; Barnato Park *Standard and Diggers' News* 17 March 1897; Barney Barnato: Obituary *Johannesburg Times* 16 June 1897; Harry Solomon, election as Alderman *Standard and Diggers' News* 5 October 1897; Joel Woolf, murder *Standard and Diggers' News* 16 March 1898; Ikey Sonnenberg *Johannesburg Times* 1 July 1898; Edward Lippert *Standard and Diggers' News* 2 March 1899; Adolph Epler *Johannesburg Gazette* 18 February 1901; George Albu *Johannesburg Gazette* 6 June 1901; Alfred Beit, donation of Frankenwald *Transvaal Leader* 11 October 1904; Jane Nathan, Dental Surgeon *Transvaal Leader* 22 February 1905; Sir Matthew Nathan *Transvaal Leader* 2 September 1907; Sonya Schlesin *Transvaal Leader* 26 April 1909; Harry Grauman, Mayor of Johannesburg *Transvaal Leader* 5 November 1909 and *Star* 1 January 1923; Langley J Levy *Rand Daily Mail* 26 August 1911; Lionel Phillips, biographical information; George Albu, biographical information; Sigismund Neumann, biographical information; Otto Beit *Star* 8 February 1914 and 18 March 1914 *Rand Daily Mail* 3 July 1920; IW Schlesinger *Transvaal Leader* 16 June 1914; Leo Weinthal *Star* 1 January 1923; Irene Geffen, first woman lawyer *Star* 3 May 1923; MJ Harris and Abe Atkins, election as mayor and deputy-mayor *Rand Daily Mail* 10 November 1923; Justice Leopold Greenberg *Zionist Record* 31 July 1924; Sir Lewis Richardson *Star* 1 January 1924.

ARCH 114 Box 3

Rochlin, SA Newspaper articles arranged alphabetically by Subjects A-C

File 1: Vida: Profile of SA Rochlin. Biographical material. Obituaries November 1961

File 2: Bibliographies

File 3: Correspondence regarding requests for information, 1937-1939.

File 4: Various articles on Jews and Afrikaner nationalism.

File 5: Jewish associations with Bechuanaland *SA Jewish Times* October 1951, p.49.

File 6: Biographical articles:

Barney Barnato; MH Benjamin, Jonas Bergtheil, Adolph Coquil, Mahatma Gandhi, Samuel Goldreich, Dr JH Hertz, Felix Charles Hollander, Justice Simeon Jacobs, Daniel Montague Kisch, Max Langermann; Hyman Liberman, Cesare Lombroso, Sammy Marks, Sidney Mendelssohn, Sir Max Michaelis, Manfred Nathan, Benjamin Norden, Abraham Frederick Ornstein, Joel Rabinowitz, Cecil Rhodes, IW Schlesinger, Solomon family of St Helena.

Railway pioneers: Alfred Coqui, Jonas Bergtheil, Henry Jacobs, Alfred Beit.

Women pioneers of South Africa: Phillis Sloman, Fanny Solomon, Mrs RJ Joseph,

Gussie Rodolf, Harriet Meyer.

South African Immigrants (Yiddish article).

Abraham Zachuto, astronomer to Vasco da Gama.

File 7: Early Bloemfontein Jews *SA Jewish Times* 5 April 1946.

File 8: Book reviews.

File 9: Articles on early Jews of the Cape Province including Cape settlers, Aliwal North, Oudtshoorn and Port Elizabeth.

File 10: Siegfried Raphaely. Biography.

File 10A Articles on Cape Town Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 114, Box 4

Rochlin, SA: Newspaper articles arranged alphabetically by subject

File 1: Islam and Malay population.

File 2: South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

File 3: Johannesburg pioneers.

File 4: Napoleon.

File 5: Natal Jewish pioneers.

File 6: Rabbinate.

File 7: Rhodesian Jewish pioneers.

File 8: South African Jewry. General articles. Includes article on German Jewish immigrants.

File 9: Transvaal Jewry. Includes articles on Germiston, Klerksdorp, Krugersdorp, Northern Transvaal.

File 10: East and West Africa. Includes East Coast, Angola and Kenya.

File 11: Voortrekkers and Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902). Jewish connections with Voortrekkers, Cesare Lombroso.

ARCH 114, Box 5

Rochlin, SA: Scrapbooks

'Curios of South African Life.' Weekly series appearing in *Zionist Record* 1950-1955.

'The Past.' Weekly series appearing in *Zionist Record* 1956-1960.

ARCH 115

File 1: Rosenberg, Harris

Wedding invitation, 23 March 1869

File 2: Rosenfeld, Emilie

Letter of protection for Mr Seeligman of Pforzheim issued by the Duke of Carlsruhe 9 October 1777; Trading licence issued to S. Rosenfeld by the Royal Commissioner of Wurtemberg 26 March 1849.

File 3: Salomon, Kate (nee Peyser)

Personal documents 1905-1932.

File 4: Sandler, Israel, Zionist Revisionist Association

Scrapbook, newspaper cuttings 1929-1932.

File 5: Sager, Esther

Doornfontein Ladies' Benevolent Society correspondence 1927.

File 6: Saunders, Josephine

Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation: birth notice 1 May 1899. Ketubah of marriage to Rudolf Field, June 1923.

File 7: Saunders, Phillip

Birth certificate, London, 30 April 1851; Marriage certificate 7 November 1877; Death certificate, 1 January 1923.

ARCH 116

Rosenberg, Samuel. Various documents, mainly Hungarian.

ARCH 117

Saron, Gustav

Box 1, File 1: Correspondence and notes for lectures and speeches 1952-1954.

Files 2-5: Articles and addresses on aspects of South African Jewry 1949-1954.

File 6: Correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies 1981.

Box 2, Files 1-2: Correspondence regarding 'History of South African Jewry, 1978-1981.'

Box 3: History of the Jews in South Africa: Preface, Outline of Chapter Sequence, Immigration 1870-.

Box 4: History of the Jews in South Africa 1880-1914: manuscript.

Box 5: History of the Jews in South Africa: Cape Province, 19th century.

Box 6: History of the Jews in South Africa: Transvaal 1880-1899.

Box 7: Johannesburg: Source material and notes.

Box 8: History of the Jews in South Africa 1914-1929.

Box 9: History of the Jews in South Africa 1930-1939.

Box 10: History of the Jews in South Africa 1939-1949.

Box 11: History of the Jews in South Africa 1950-1959.

Box 12: Miscellaneous notes, bibliographies, source material.

Boxes 13-19: Author's copy of manuscript.

Boxes 20-24: Miscellaneous chapters, editor's corrections.

ARCH 117.5

Saron, G and Hotz, L: The Jews in South Africa: A History

Files containing manuscript and typed pages corresponding to chapters of the book.

Some files include source material, correspondence and comments by SA Rochlin. There is an index file to the collection and a file containing an index to the book. Also includes files of circulars, invitees to the book launch and book reviews. Six boxes.

ARCH 118

Schlapobersky, Israel

Programmes and invitations 1968-1969.

ARCH 119

Shapiro, Rabbi Jacob

Documents regarding status as meshulloch, dated 1896 and 1903.

ARCH 120

Shapiro, Israel Movsha Joselowitz

Certified certificate of qualification as dentist at Charkov University, 9 February 1904.

Letter. 1962.09.05. Johannesburg. O.R. Epstein to Curator of Jewish Museum.
Outlines achievements of IMJ Epstein.

ARCH 121

File 1: Fleishman, Aaron

Deportation order, November 1939.

File 1b: Gruskin, HB

Affidavits, 1940.

File 2: Shimoni, Gideon

Dissertation and letter dated 5 October 1972 to G.Saron outlining dissertation and requesting comment.

ARCH 122 Smuts, Jan Christiaan

Address to Jewish Community of South Africa, 3 November 1919.

1942.03.06. Letter. Cape Town. J.C. Smuts to Morris Alexander. Encloses letter to Lord Cranborne, High Commissioner, London expressing concern regarding Jewish refugees to Palestine.

1942.08.02. Smuts, JC. Message to SA Jewish Board of Deputies Congress.

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1939-1948.

Message of condolence. 1950.09.25. South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

Condolence regarding death of JC Smuts.

Letter. 1950.10.12. Pretoria. Henry WA Cooper to Max Geffen. Acknowledges letter of condolence on death of Smuts.

Programme. 1950.09.14. Burial service of JC Smuts.

Correspondence with Miss S Richardson, former private secretary of JC Smuts, 1953.

Correspondence regarding establishment of Jan Smuts Indigenous Memorial Garden, 1968-1975.

Newspaper cuttings: General Smuts on the *Jews Star* 7 December 1920; Premier's tribute to the Jews *Rand Daily Mail* 7 December 1920; General Smuts presents bust to the Hebrew University [Extract of Smuts' speech] *SA Jewish Times* 9 December 1949.

ARCH 123 Silberman, Marks

Jewish Colonial Trust Share Certificates/Warranty 1901-1902.

ARCH 124 Smith, HA (1894-1952), City and Water Engineer, Durban

Letter. 1952.12.09. D. Spector to Dora Sowden. Account of services rendered by HA Smith. Biographical details.

ARCH 125 Solomon, Lazar and Solomon Moses Jacob

Personal documents 1901-1908.

Transferred to ARCH 161

ARCH 126 Sowden, Dora

Farewell luncheon invitation, 29 December 1966.

ARCH 127 Susser, Samuel Zelik

Personal documents 1916-1966.

ARCH 128 Szold, Henrietta

Letter to D. Zeitlin dated 1944. Discusses children's aliyah to Palestine.

ARCH 129 Turok, Chaim

Hebrew correspondence 1903-1912. Brochure on Universal and Jewish Encyclopedia in the Hebrew Language.

ARCH 130 Watter, Lola

Various poems.

ARCH 131 Weizmann, Chaim

Correspondence 1920-1949. Memorial Service, November 1952.

ARCH 132 Wunsh, Louis, Family Papers.

File 1: Jacobs, William, Krugersdorp pioneer. Correspondence and private documents 1878-1903.

File 2: Jacobs, William. Correspondence 1904-1918.

File 3: Miscellaneous documents and personal certificates relating to members of the Wunsh family: A Tovirek, Solomon Danzig, Isaac Rosencrown, MS Wunsh and the Sand family.

ARCH 133 Zormut, Trooper L

Certificate of discharge from Cape Colonial Forces, 11 April 1902.

ARCH 134 Kussel, Sallie

Personal correspondence and documents; correspondence relating to Oudtshoorn; correspondence relating to Union of Jewish Women and National Council of Women; history, minutes of meetings and reports of the Union of Jewish Women; scrapbooks of press cuttings relating to the Union of Jewish Women and National Council of Women. Four boxes comprising 24 files of material. Covers the period 1937-1979. *See also* **ARCH 612.**

ARCH 135 Shapiro, Siegmund and Shapiro, Dr Charles

File 1: Index to the collection.

File 2: Journals and newspaper articles. Wedding announcements.

File 3: Speeches 1903-1920 (manuscript). Include addresses on Hebrew education; annual reports of Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society, tribute to Max Raphaely, first president of the above; address to Jewish Ladies' Communal League, founders of the SA Jewish Orphanage and tribute to Siegmund Shapiro by a Hebrew Teacher in the post 1920 era.

ARCH 136 Cowen Percy

Withdrawn & returned to

D. G.

Shapiro

8 Feb 2008

Correspondence, articles and newspaper reports covering the period 1934 to 1938. Deals with topics of Johannesburg interest including the formation of the 'Jewish Express' newspaper, the progress of the United Hebrew Congregation, Zionism, Jewish Board of Deputies meetings, the Palestine Club, first Jewish Reform Synagogue and the Hebrew Order of David. Items of specific interest are the formation of the Wonderboom Aankoopkomitee, 1934-1938 (formed to preserve the Pretoria Wonderboom), Cowen's defamation action against Dominion Press and Sterling Press Company (1934) reports and correspondence regarding the Berea Hebrew Congregation (1935-1936), articles on Greyshirt Anti-semitism (1935), articles on the Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society (1930-1936) and on the United Hebrew Congregation.

ARCH 137

File 1: Fein, Leonard J., Florence Heller Graduate School for Advanced Studies in Social Welfare. Visit to South Africa, 1972. Correspondence and public lectures October 1971-May 1972.

File 2: Hess, M. (Zionist activities)

Press report on Community Forum commemorative address given by Justice HM Bloch, 17 June 1958.

File 3: Kessler, Solly

Memorandum on Religious Instruction (Transvaal Education Department Minute no129 of 1973).

File 4: Klipin, AB, Treasurer of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies (1946-1949), Vice-President (1951)

Tribute to, 1 December 1961.

File 5: Kuper, Justice S

SA Jewish Board of Deputies tribute to, 29 March-31 March 1963.

File 6: Liptzin, Professor S., American Jewish Scholar

Visit to Southern Africa. Correspondence, itinerary and press cuttings, July-August 1965.

File 7: Neusner, Dr Jacob, Department of Religion, Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa, 1976.

Melamet, Professor AM Visits to South Africa 1965-1972.

Melamed, Leib, Welfare Officer SA Jewish Board of Deputies. Biographical details

Nossel, J, National Party supporter. Press cuttings and correspondence 1947-1954.

Sischy (also Schultz), AS. Travel documents, 1903.

File 8: Solomon, David and Solomon, Feige

Personal documents c1904-1920

ARCH 138

File 1: Romm, Rabbi Moses

Correspondence 1948-1956. Covers aspects such as the translation of the Daily Prayer Book into Afrikaans and the establishment of a proposed South African Jewish National College of Research in Yeoville, Johannesburg.

File 2: Rothstein, Isadore

Correspondence 1936-1938. Concerns appointment as Immigration Representative in Durban.

File 3: Ryan, J.

Letter. 194.01.21. A Markham to Assistant Secretary, Port Elizabeth. Concerns bequest of J Ryan.

File 4: Silbershlag, Eisig, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. Correspondence regarding lecture tour of South Africa 1963.

File 6: Super, Rabbi Dr Arthur Saul

Biography, *Zionist Record* 14 December 1973.

Super, Rebecca Curriculum Vitae 19 September 1975.

File 7: Talmon, Professor Shemoryahu, Department of Hebrew Studies, Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa 1968-1970.

File 8: Toubin, Isaac, Executive Director, American Association of Jewish Education, New York

Visit to South Africa, 1968.

File 9 Shalit, Levi

Visit to South Africa, 1951.

ARCH 139

File 1: Baron, Salo W., Department of History, Columbia University, New York
Correspondence regarding lecture tour of South Africa, 1958.

File 2: Fisch, Professor Harold, Bar-Ilan University.

Visit to South Africa, August-September 1979.

File 3: Goldberg, Itche, Yiddish Cultural Federation

Visit to South Africa, August-September 1980.

File 4: Wouk, Herman

Correspondence regarding visit to South Africa 1979-1980.

File 5: Hollander, Rabbi David

Lecture tour of South Africa, 1975.

File 6: Knox, Israel

Lecture tour of South Africa under auspices of South African Yiddish Cultural Foundation, 1979.

File 7: Kosmin, Dr Barry, Board of Deputies of British Jews

Visit to South Africa, 1980.

File 8 Thursz, Dr Daniel, Executive Vice President, Bnai Brith International

Visit to South Africa, March 1976.

ARCH 140 Weitzman, Chaim

Obituaries, memorial services and tributes 10 November-25 November 1952.

Weizmann, Ezer. Visit to South Africa, May 1994.

ARCH 141 Cohen, Dr A, President of Board of Deputies of British Jews

Visit to South Africa. Correspondence July-September 1953.

ARCH 141B Jewish pioneers of the Orange Free State.

ARCH 142 Dreyfus, Alfred

Exhibition March 1997, organised by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Johannesburg at Rand Afrikaans University and Market Theatre, Johannesburg.

Correspondence, exhibition material, guide packs, video script, photographs.
Exhibition, South African Jewish Board of Deputies (Cape Council) 19 August 1997.
Alfred Dreyfus Collection of Lorraine and Martin Beitler Foundation. Includes photo albums, guide pack, video cassette, collection of articles from *Cape Times* and *Cape Argus* 1898-1906, display material.

ARCH 143 Frank, Anne. Exhibition 1993-1994

Files consist of correspondence 1992, reports 1993; Education Sub-committee reports 1993; exhibition volunteers 1994; publicity 1994; correspondence regarding arrangements 1993-1994.

ARCH 144 Fram, David

Photograph album, news cuttings, poems. *Transferred to ARCH 915*

ARCH 145 Freed, Moss

Address presented on retirement as President of Council of Natal Jewry, 1941.

Goldblatt, David

Cape Naturalisation Certificate, 23 April 1892.

ARCH 146 Kam, H.

Certificates 1933, 1940

ARCH 147 Markowitz, Arthur, author and journalist 'South African Jewish Times'

Correspondence 1929-1996; scrapbooks 1933-1959; photo album SA Jewish Communities 1945;

Reports and articles: Cape Jewish organisations, 1947; notes for article on Port Elizabeth Hebrew Congregation, 1947; notes and articles on Philip Wartski for *Hashalom* September 1950; 'Story of South African Jewry': series of articles in *SA Jewish Times* May 1947-December 1948 (photocopies); articles from *SA Rosh Hashanah Year Book* 5715-5716; various articles in Yiddish and on topics concerning nature conservation; poems in German appearing in German newspapers.

Manuscripts of novels: 'Facing North' (printed as 'The Daughter' in USA); 'Market Street'; 'This is your dog'; 'Rebirth of the ostrich'; 'Wild Life in South African Game Reserves.' Various book reviews. Articles and photograph connected with Chess interests.

ARCH 148 Rappaport, Dr S: 'Way of Good Men' (publication 1955)

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence, manuscript and press reviews, June-December 1955

ARCH 149 Hoffbrand, Mandel, La Rochelle, Johannesburg.

Share Certificate, South African Palestine Enterprise (Binyan) Corporation, Limited, dated 5 December 1922.

Van Nierop, Abraham. Jewish immigrant from Amsterdam. Buried in Jewish Cemetery, 1930.

ARCH 150 Weinronk, Bernard

Correspondence 1932-1937. Prominent leader of Zionist Movement in Port Elizabeth including the Port Elizabeth Mizrachi Zionist Association of which he was President. He emigrated to Israel in 1934

ARCH 151 Tichauer, Claire

Programme (incomplete and undated): Vocal and Instrumental Concert under the patronage of his honour the President.

Correspondence: 1888.11. 16. Letter to Mr Witte from Witwatersrand Hebrew Congregation thanking him for his assistance at the organ on the occasion of the laying of the foundation stone of the Synagogue.

Correspondence (undated); Charles T Dawkins to unknown recipient. Expresses thanks on behalf of Lady Robinson for the copy of the 'Good Hope' Waltz.

Marriage Certificates of the following Johannesburg pioneers:

Joseph Manuel Patlansky and Cecilia Israelowitz , dated 21 February 1893.

Wolf Marunsky and Minnie Doitsch, dated 21 September 1893.

Simon Frenkel and Pauline Buxbaum, dated 5 December 1894.

ARCH 152 Lessing, Georg and Stein-Lessing, Dr Maria

Private documents, correspondence and testimonials of the Lessing family, including a family tree of the Lessing family commencing with Baruch Leyser Lessing ((1773-1842), documents concerning Irma Lessing (nee Hamburger), Georg Lessing and Maria Stein-Lessing (died 1961) who lectured in the Fine Arts Department of the University of the Witwatersrand and at the Pretoria Technical College.

ARCH 153 Shkaidy, J L, Pilgrim's Rest Area

Correspondence regarding sale of Jewish Colonial Trust shares 1902-1918. Correspondence with Rand Mining Timber Company, 2 January 1934

ARCH 154 Kussel, Harris. Farmer and Merchant of Sapkamma Siding and Good Hope Siding, Kleinpoort.

Correspondence with his cousin Rebecca Greenberg 1906-1911.

ARCH 155 MILLER, Rachel.

Certificate of residence 1899 (Copy) Letter from the Park Street Synagogue, United Hebrew Congregation offering congratulations on Golden Wedding Anniversary 12 January 1919

ARCH 156 Assoushkin, Zalman. Manuscript of 'On the Waterfront' translated from the Yiddish by Hannah Berman.

ARCH 157 Boss, Aaron Arthur. Correspondence regarding marriage banns 1896.

ARCH 158 Weinberg, Carl. Three scrapbooks of business transactions 1960-1982.

ARCH 159 Weisz-Gabriel Papers. German correspondence describing emigration of various members of the family to South Africa. Covers the period 1916-1918 and 1938-1939. Donated by Mrs N. Jacobsberg.

ARCH 160 BENJAMIN, HILDA (NEE PREISS, HILDA)
CORRESPONDENCE AND PRIVATE PAPERS CONCERNING THE WORK OF
HILDA PREISS FOR YOUTH ALIYAH IN GERMANY (1939-1948)

ARCH 161 SOLOMON, LAZAR-FAMILY DOCUMENTS

Solomon, Moses Jacob - Permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony. 8 December 1905

SOLOMON, LAZAR.

Russian Passport Permitting Travel 1900

Russian Passsprot announcing registration with Russian Embassy in Cape Town 1901

Letters of Naturalization under Acts 2 of 1883 and no 35 of 1889, Cape of Good Hope, dated 1902.

Permit to enter and reside in the Transvaal and Orange River Colony. Jan 1903. Details of this document show that Solomon Lazar is listed as a Clothing Dealer; last address c/o Zionist Society Cape Town

Certificate of Naturalization 4 July 1905. Now residing at Maraisburg in the District of the Witwatersrand.

Pocket sized Siddur probably printed in Russia. *Tree Certificate*

SOLOMON, Israel. Matriculation Certificate, University of the Cape of Good Hope. 1907

Alluvial Claim Licence 31 March 1927. Diggers Certificate. Lichtenburg 9 January 1927.

Solomon, Israel and Measroch, Fanny. Marriage Certificate Johannesburg 22 December 1919. Katubah. United Hebrew Congregation Johannesburg 25 December 1919.

Solomon, Israel. Naturalization Certificate 15 May 1933.

23 Dec 1905 - 15 May 1933

ARCH 200-220: HISTORICAL SECTION

This section consists of historical material including Military History, material collected by the South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society, Jewish history of the twentieth century including Anglo-Boer War, World War 1 (1914-1918), World War 2 (1939-1945), Holocaust documents and post-war studies of Jews in various countries.

ARCH 200 South African Association of Jewish Soldiers

Correspondence regarding formation, February to August 1944; minutes of meetings and correspondence regarding incorporation into the South African Jewish Ex-Servicemen's League, 1944.

Haganah and Hebrew Legion: Newspaper cuttings and correspondence regarding recruitment for service in Israel, February-April 1948-1949.

Civic Guards, Lower Houghton. Recruitment, minutes and correspondence, June-July 1941.

Jewish Battalion. Correspondence regarding proposed formation 1939-1946.

Springbok Legion Correspondence 1944-1947.

South African Jewish Ex-Service League, Johannesburg.

Constitution. History including correspondence regarding formation 1929-1945. Scrap Book 1933-1939. Billeting of soldiers-correspondence 1940-1945. World War 2 register of South African Jewish soldiers and lists of servicemen and regiments 1941-1942; press cuttings 1948-1949.

Soldiers' Rest Room, Johannesburg -correspondence 1940-1965.

Discharged soldiers-correspondence regarding cases 1940-1956.

Correspondence regarding war pensions, Southern Transvaal Regional Welfare Board, War Memorial Health Foundation and war graves 1958-1960.

National Executive Committee-minute books 1942-1965

National Council-minute books 1947-1976

Branches-Durban, Bloemfontein, Krugersdorp, Germiston, Vereeniging, Welkom, Kimberley, East London, Johannesburg and Reef, Pretoria-membership lists and minutes to 1995.

Bursary Fund-minute books and applications 1974-1995

'Judean' newsletters and periodical-minute books and correspondence.

Congresses-1961-1995.

S A National Jewish War Memorial

Notices of services and correspondence 1965-; South African National Jewish War Memorial -opening Balfour Park December 1976;

General correspondence on relocation to West Park Cemetery-architectural competition 1992; correspondence with donors and architects 1992-1993; unveiling September 1993.

Files of Mr M Kaplan of the architectural firm Bentel Abramson & Partners, supervisor of the S A National Jewish War Memorial project at West Park Cemetery. These supply greater details concerning initial reports and proposals for the project 1991, the architectural plans of Graff Sadur Associates, winner of the architectural competition 1992, builders' contracts, on-site inspections, final estimates of expenditure, inscriptions on foundation stone, unveiling 19 September 1993, unveiling of plaque to major donors 1 October 1995 and maintenance and remedial work 2002-2003.

Information, correspondence and lists of national servicemen.

Chanukah celebrations-correspondence and notices 1966-1991.

High Festival celebrations-correspondence and notices 1976-1993.

National Headquarters-correspondence, 1969, 1984-1990. Overseas correspondence with affiliated organisations 1975-1990.

Association for the Welfare of Soldiers in Israel (Solwel)-correspondence and donors 1970-1979; General correspondence with Israel 1984-1991.

Fund-raising activities-theatre programmes and donations 1970-1989.

Correspondence with South African Defence Force Fund (1975-1987) and Council of Military Veterans Associations: correspondence regarding various retirement housing projects.

Financial Records

Miscellaneous items-army songs, music for memorial services, funeral service procedures and flag design. Lists of advertisers and subscribers.

ARCH 200 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Ex-Servicemen's Committee: Minutes 1960-1976.

ARCH 200.1 Soldier's Assistance Committee

Applications and minutes 1947-1958; financial statements 1944-1954; Authorisation Book 1958-1963.

ARCH 201 Military Chaplains (General Section, excluding World War 2)

Joint National Jewish Chaplaincy: minutes of meetings and correspondence 1970-1974; 1975-1978; 1979-1984. Includes references (1971-1974) to the appointment of Rabbi L Sandler as Principal Jewish Military Chaplain and contains correspondence, minutes and reports of Rabbi Sandler and the Joint National Chaplaincy Council.

- A. General correspondence and reports 1970-1984. Covers various sections including the following camps: Air Force Gymnasium, Bethlehem, Bloemfontein, Bourke's Rest, DISA, Eastern Province, Heidelberg, Pietersburg, Kimberley, Kroonstad, Middelburg, 95 Ammunitions Depot Lenz, Mafeking School of Artillery, Northern Transvaal, North West Command, Potchefstroom, Pretoria (including Police College), Saldanha Bay, Simonstown, Upington, Western Cape, Western Province and Witwatersrand Command. Of particular interest are reports for the Operational Area, SW Africa/Namibia 1970-1984.
- B. Chaplaincy: appointments, lists of postings, instructions and training, pre-induction briefings and public relations.
- C. South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Joint National Chaplaincy Council: minutes and reports 1973-1979. Includes overseas correspondence with Australia and Britain; budgets; memorial awards (Abe Grabman) 1975; references to visiting rabbis; lists of chaplains, correspondence with the Youth Committee of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies; hospital visits and extension of hospitality to recruits.
- D. Chaplaincy: lists of Jewish national servicemen, reports of anti-semitic episodes, kashrut, sabbath observance and religious services (Orthodox and Reform), statistics of Jewish servicemen, publications for servicemen, training of servicemen. Jewish Ex-Service League: correspondence with chaplains.
- E. Various issues of the periodical issued by the Chaplaincy 'Daf la Chayal' and Shma

Koleinu.

ARCH 202 South African Defence Force

Treatment of and attitude towards Jewish soldiers. Minutes and correspondence 1976-1985. Includes topics such as SA Jewish Board of Deputies contributions to Southern Cross Fund, Soldiers' Family Trust Fund and South African Defence Force Fund.

ARCH 202.1 Rubenstein, Rabbi I H., Principal Jewish Chaplain, South African Defence Force. Correspondence Files: 1982-1992.

Consist of administrative claims and expenses; problems and requests of active servicemen, provision of kosher facilities, correspondence regarding Chiefs of Staff, Directors of Army, Air Force, Navy and SMS; Shma Koleinu (publication) 1980-1989.

ARCH 203 South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society

Correspondence 1927-1933; official inauguration 1946; lists of Jewish pioneers and early immigrants interviewed; minutes and reports 1946-1955 (includes those of Dora Sowden and SA Rochlin); membership, constitution, staff appointments (including application by SA Rochlin for the post of Archivist); lectures and activities; Editorial Committee minutes 1947-1953; branches, co-operation with overseas organisations; contribution to Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Celebration; lectures, seminars and exhibitions; Historical Essays Committee, donations, correspondence and files on pioneers (6 boxes) *See also* Newspaper Archives 103A.

ARCH 204-207 Jewish History in pre-twentieth century period

Includes newspaper cuttings and articles on the role of Jews in various spheres of endeavour. Includes correspondence from South African pioneers to the journal *Haiaefirah* and article by L. Feldman on Jewish immigration prior to 1902.

ARCH 208 Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)

Includes material on the role of Jews in the war. An interesting item is 'Kriegs Shtaffet' (War Despatch) published in Cape Town, October -December 1899) Confidential documents relating to the war include a list of Russian Jewish families resident in Johannesburg before the Anglo-Boer War, compiled by ZW Sachs, with notes by Dora Sowden; list of persons naturalised under the laws of the South African Republic (published in 1906); list of persons who took the oath of neutrality after the British occupation in 1900, lists of burghers who surrendered to the British. *See also* Newspaper Archives 124A

ARCH 209 World War 1: Jewish Soldiers and their Role

Statistics and lists of participants.

ARCH 209.1 World War 1: Jewish War Victims' Fund, United South African Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund

Relief Fund for Jewish War Victims: balance sheet 1915-1917; revenue and expenditure account for April 1917-March 1920.

- 1917.08.08. Programme "The Orphan" by Jacob Gordin, staged in aid of Jewish War Victims' Fund (3 copies).
- 1917.11.13 Jewish War Victims' Fund; Grand Fete and Bazaar, statement of account.
- 1918 Chief Rabbi's Reception Committee.
- 191-1924 Minutes of meetings
- 1920 Circular. Appeal for funds, signed by Percy Cowen, General Secretary.
- 1922.02.28 Legal document. Appointment of Bernard Alexander and Morris Isaac Isaacson in their capacities as President and Treasurer of the Fund, as legal guardians of the said children (document includes list of orphans).
- Undated pamphlet appealing for donations.
- 1923 Correspondence
- 1923 and 1924 Agendas of Annual Conferences, Selborne Hall, Johannesburg. Minutes of Annual Conference 1924.
- 1925.11.22. Notice. Mass meeting at Alhambra Theatre, Johannesburg of United South African Jewish Relief and Orphans' Fund; main speakers E Rendel and AM Jackson.

ARCH 209.1 Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund

Executive Committee reports, 1921, 1923, 1924; bulletins 9122-1926.
Minute Books

ARCH 209.2 Russian Jewish Massacres Orphan Committee

Collection certificates.

ARCH 209.2 Russian Jewish War Relief Fund (renamed Jewish War Victims' Relief Fund)

Minute Books 1914-1918; 1918-1921; Ledger, Benefit Societies, War Memorial Correspondence, collectors, newspaper cuttings, minutes of meetings and campaigns, 1914-1925.

Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers: Reports 1916.

ARCH 209.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies

Immigration Act, 1902. Photocopies of Correspondence of Morris Alexander relating to the Act.

Immigration records 1904-1906; June 1924-May 1929 (photocopies)

Research notes and articles by Gus Saron regarding early immigration and the role of Morris Alexander.

ARCH 209.31 Jews' Temporary Shelter, London

Immigration records for South Africa: 1904-1914.

ARCH 209.4 Cape Relief Fund for Jewish War and Pogrom Victims

Annual Report 1918; Financial statements 1914-1920.

ARCH 210 World War 2

Press Releases and Information Bulletins

Includes South African Jewish Board of Deputies Information Series and enemy radio broadcasts from Radio Zeesen, the Berlin Radio Afrikaans broadcasting services.

Chief Rabbi Hertz: Religious emergency fund, correspondence 1938-1945.

German goods boycotts: correspondence 1931-1935. Jewish Economic Bond founded by A Ovedoff. Correspondence, reports and minutes. Statistics 1931-1938, 1939-1942.

ARCH 210.1 Aliens and Refugees

Applications from South African citizens to bring out relatives from European countries 1924-1927;

Immigration Cases: applications for admission 1947-1957.

J Carasov, Immigration Officer: Correspondence 1926-1947

Aliens Act: Correspondence 1936-1949; Includes correspondence regarding refugee status, naturalisation applications, restrictions and military service requirements of refugees during World War 2; information regarding refugees interned i.e. those originating from Germany and regulations affecting German immigrants from 1930 to 1941.

J Carasov Shipping lists of immigrants 1934-1939

Overseas Children's Reception Administration: correspondence and minutes regarding child refugees 1940.

Correspondence regarding employment possibilities 1940-1944.

ARCH 210.1

Naturalisation Records: alphabetical files. Reports by W Heidenfeld and Rabbi MC Weiler, 1939;

HIAS-JCA emigration association lists: 1935; correspondence 1940-1941;

Government correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding refugees; Eric Louw's statements regarding the Aliens (Amendment) and Immigration Bill, 1939; SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and Memorandum to Parliament regarding immigrant employment problems, public opinion and anti-Nazi protests.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence regarding refugee immigration, 1939-1957; includes newspaper cuttings, parliamentary debates, statistics, interviews with Immigration Officers and press releases

Italian Jews, treatment of. JTA Bulletins and Reports 1935-1937;

ARCH 210.1

Austrian and Polish Joint Relief Fund: Joint Emergency Appeal 1936-1939; Includes visit by Lord and Lady Marley.

Correspondence with other funding agents including American Joint Distribution Committee, Swiss Refugee Fund and Council for Refugee Settlement.

ARCH 210.1

Lithuanian Refugees: correspondence regarding emigration procedures during passage from Shanghai to Israel, 1949. Correspondence regarding former Lithuanian refugees in Israel, 1981-1986.

Roumanian Refugees: correspondence 1954.

Greek Jewish Community: correspondence 1941.
Reports on Jews in France, Belgium and Russia.

ARCH 210.1

German Immigrants and Refugees. Includes correspondence with Hilfsverein der Juden, Germany 1936-1937 and the Council for Refugee Settlement, F Sichel; Research into German immigration; material relating to 'Our Parents Home' Orchards.

South African Central Committee for German Refugees. Correspondence 1939-1942. Contains information on decrees affecting Jewish property in Germany, status and naturalisation of German refugees in South Africa from 1939 to 1946. Report on South African Fund for German Jewry, 1947.]

ARCH 210.1 Polish refugees. Correspondence regarding refugees stranded at Cape Town, April 1942. Applications for permanent residence 1946. Newspaper extracts.

ARCH 210.1 Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa, outside the Union

Minute Book 1941-1942; correspondence and minutes 1942-1946. Includes references to immigrant settlements in Northern Rhodesia, Ethiopia, Nyasaland, Lourenco Marques, Beira, Swaziland, Mauritius and Tanganyika.

Minute Books: New Refugee Committee 1939-; Mauritius Committee 1941-1945; Sub-Committee Portuguese Africa 1939.

ARCH 210.1 Council for Refugee Settlement: Austrian and Polish Relief Funds

Correspondence 1939-1962; Includes minute book and financial statements.

ARCH 210.1 South African Jewish Appeal: Johannesburg Office

File of monthly reports on immigration, July 1925-March 1926; files of correspondence regarding passage of immigrants from Europe, North Africa, Shanghai, Thailand, Singapore, Japan, Manchu Kuo and Bombay to destinations such as South America, USA, Congo, Kenya and Rhodesia 1941-1961. Includes correspondence on refugee rabbis in Yeshivoh, Jerusalem and the establishment of a Relief Committee in Tel Aviv. Included scrapbook of cuttings on the Quota Act of 1930.

ARCH 210.11 Jewish Internees

Correspondence regarding Jewish anti-Nazi internees at Ganspan and Koffiefontein, 1940-1943. Includes refugees from Kenya and Uganda. Reports of the Special Committee on the Internment of Jews 1941.

ARCH 210.12 Concentration Camps

Includes information on Cyprus displacement camp. Lists names of concentration camp survivors to whom cables from South Africa were sent in 1946. World Convention of Concentration Camp Victims 1968.

ARCH 210.13 Naturalisation of Jewish Emigrants in South Africa

Correspondence and applications regarding naturalisation, 1900 to 1945: alphabetical arrangement (2 boxes). Correspondence regarding naturalisation procedures, employment regulations and general laws governing immigrants. Includes information on German confiscation of property. Covers period 1939 to 1945.

Aliens and Refugees Committee: Reports and statistics of Jewish immigrants, 1926-1942. Census of Jewish population, 1951.

ARCH 210.14 Jewish Refugees in Swaziland

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1939-1946; Memorandum of Agreement between the Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa Outside the Union and Samuel Leo Jaff, 1 November 1946; Reports on visits to refugees, 1939; list of names of refugees and completed application forms; Financial Statements, CRS Manufacturing Company, Ltd, Mbabane, Swaziland, June 1941; Swaziland Committee: membership list, May 1939 and manuscript notes of meetings.

South African Council for Refugee Settlement outside the Union. Swaziland Committee. Minute Books 1939-1941; 1941-1942;

ARCH 210. 15 Jewish Refugees in the Congo

South African Jewish Appeal: correspondence 1960.

ARCH 210.16 Jewish Immigrants Help Society.

ARCH 210.17 Paris Conference , 20 August 1946. Statements submitted by the World Jewish Congress, Agudas Israel World Organisation, American Jewish Conference, American Jewish Committee, Board of Deputies of British Jews, Anglo-Jewish Association, Conseil Representatif des Juifs de France, Alliance Israelite Universelle, South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding amendments to the proposed Treaties with Romania, Italy and Bulgaria designed to ensure for the Jewish population in these countries reparation of past wrongs and guarantees for the future.

ARCH 210.2 South African Fund for German Jewry

Minutes of the Executive Committee meetings, 1933-1936.

ARCH 210.2 Material Claims against Germany (Reparations claims of emigrant organisation and individuals)

Incorporates the correspondence and reports of the Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany covering the period 1956, 1959 to 1962, and the correspondence of the United Restitution Office, Johannesburg. Includes information on the structure of the United Restitution Office under H Bergheim. Provides information and samples of official forms and questionnaires, claims awards, general information for claimants and financial statements. Contains files of completed questionnaires and some German passports. Covers the period 1945 to 1984 (8 boxes).

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence, questionnaire forms and list of former account holders in Swiss Banks (1997-1998)

ARCH 210.2 Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany

Reports 1954-1987. Restitution of Property Claims Agreement, 1957.
United Restitution Organisation: correspondence and reports 1954-1979. Statute of Limitation issued by Germany: correspondence 1969-1979.

ARCH 210.21 Jewish Trust Corporation for Germany

Annual reports 1955-1960.

ARCH 210.22 Jewish Restitution: Successor Organisation

Correspondence 1967-1977. World Restitution Organisation: correspondence, reports 1997-1999;

ARCH 210.23 Swiss Funds for Needy Victims of the Holocaust: World Jewish Restitution Organisation: correspondence, reports 1997-1999. Received applications arranged alphabetically 1999-2002

ARCH 210.3-210.31 Jewish participation in Armed Forces, World War 2

Correspondence 1940-1943; recruitment drives; statistics (War Service Register 1942-1943), notes compiled by JM Rich; file of biographical material compiled by Eric Rosenthal; lists of Jewish soldiers on role of honour; role of women; numerous files of newspaper cuttings containing biographical material; files on personal experiences of prisoners-of-war (8 boxes).

ARCH 210.32 Jewish Chaplains

Correspondence 1939-1943 (3 boxes).

ARCH 210.33 Jewish Civilians: Contribution to the War Effort

Contributions to the Governor General's Fund and the National War Fund: Correspondence and Financial Statements 1940-1974

ARCH 210.4 Missing Relatives Information Services

Aims, formation, correspondence, reports 1943-1946; 1982-1984. Includes correspondence with organisations assisting in the search for missing relatives. Includes files of alphabetically arranged missing relatives, 1939-1957.

ARCH 210.5 South African Jewish War Appeal

Includes documents outlining the establishment of the War Appeal 1940-1942; conferences held between 1940 and 1942; copies of the constitution, membership and origins of the various projects to assist Austrian, Polish, Russian, German and Roumanian refugees and Jewish war orphans; general correspondence and minutes 1942-1945; Conference, March 1942; Correspondence regarding the Palestine situation, 1948. Financial statements 1939-1947.
National Council: correspondence, reports and minutes 1942-1988;
National Executive Committee: correspondence and reports 1943-1951;

Publicity Committee: minutes 1945.
 Women's Section: minute books, 1944.
 Liberty Cavalcade: 1941-1942.
 Young Men's Association: Correspondence, Minutes, 1948
 Clothing shipments: Correspondence 1957-1974.
 Soldiers' Assistance Committee 1949-1971
 Scrapbook: Newspaper cuttings 1940-1949.
 Correspondence and reports concerning aid to refugees of Poland, Romania and Lithuania 1939-1945.
 Israel United Appeal: correspondence 1948
 Migrants Committee: correspondence and reports 1958 to 1982. Includes details of assistance to Soviet Jewry.

ARCH 210.6 Jewish Reconstruction Relief and Orphan's Fund

Minute Books 1920-1924. 2 vols. . *see* ARCH 209.1

ARCH 210.7 World War 2: Associations to Assist War Victims

Includes correspondence of the War Service Council; Jewish Immigrants' Help (1940-1945); Jewish Committee for Relief Abroad, London (1945-1946); Jewish State War Relief Association (formed 1939) and War Refugee Board. Also includes minutes and correspondence of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Foreign Appeals Committee, 1940-1942.
 United Nations Refugee Relief Agency (UNRRA): applications and correspondence by volunteers 1944-1947.
 Overseas Jewish Relief Unit: applications and remuneration of workers 1944-1947.

ARCH 211 Holocaust Documents and Studies

Committee on the Tragedy of European Jewry: correspondence 1938-1945
 Commemoration of Warsaw Ghetto Day of Mourning: correspondence 1942-1958; tenth anniversary commemoration 1943-1953.
 Holocaust Memorials, Treblinka, Warsaw, Paris: correspondence 1948-1964.
 File on Nuremberg Trials.
 World Jewish Day of Mourning: correspondence 1953-1954.
 Johannesburg Communal Monument, Westpark Cemetery: correspondence 1955-1962.
 World Gathering of Holocaust Survivors, Israel 1981, Prague 1999.
 Proposed Holocaust Research Centre, Johannesburg: Correspondence R.Mink, 1980-1989.
 Raoul Wallenberg Exhibition: correspondence 1980-1983.
 Holocaust Exhibition, Cape Town, 1985; South African Union of Jewish Students
 Holocaust Research Centre 1985-1988.
 She'erith Hapletah (Jewish Survivors Association in South Africa): correspondence 1960-1991.
 South African Yad Vashem Memorial Foundation: minutes and correspondence 1976-1991.
 Spiro Institute for the Study of Jewish History and Culture, London: Yom Hashoah Exhibition, 1993.

ARCH 211 Terezin Exhibition

ARCH 211 Visas for Life Exhibition 2003

ARCH 211 Seeking Refuge Exhibition 2005-6

ARCH 211 Foundation for Holocaust and Tolerance Education

ARCH 211.1 World War 2 Memorials

Arch 211

Correspondence concerning Jewish War Memorial plaque at the Jewish Guild, Johannesburg 1946-1954.

ARCH 211.2 Publications issued 1937-1947

Comprises historical books and pamphlets, tragedy documents and foreign affairs documents.

Correspondence with IM Goodman regarding pamphlet on Jewish benefactions and contributions to civic life. 1939-1942

Correspondence with Felix Gross of the International Press Agency, 1938-1941.

Correspondence regarding 'His Struggle' by Irene Harand. 1937

Correspondence regarding sales of the book 'South African Jews in World War 2', 1947-1951. Correspondence regarding publication 'Die Six Million Die?'. Includes correspondence on Holocaust denial literatures 1975-1982. Page proofs of 'Six Million did die: the truth shall prevail.'

Notes on Holocaust Curriculum: Life unworthy of Life (From files of F Auerbach)
Holocaust Denial Conference, Beirut, 2001.

ARCH 211.3 Investigations into Genocide of Jews

Genocide Convention; correspondence 1947-1952.

ARCH 211.4 Museum of Danish Resistance

Planned exhibition on rescue of Danish Jews from Nazi persecution. Correspondence 1995.

ARCH 212 Jewish Telegraphic Agency

Bulletins issued during World War 2.

Jewish Telegraphic Agency, South African Bureau; correspondence and reports 1934-1968; minutes 1947-1949; discussion of administrative problems 1948-1968.

ARCH 215-ARCH 216 Jews in various countries: post-World War 2 treatment

Includes Jews in Soviet Union: anti-Semitic accusations following the Prague Trial, December 1952-April 1953; Jews in Egypt, Hungary and Iraq, 1969; Aden Pogrom; correspondence 1947-1948.

Correspondence regarding Soviet Jewry who emigrated to South Africa 1990-1992, including file on immigrant applications from the Soviet Union and Yugoslavia, 1991-1992. Correspondence regarding visit of Vladimir Slepak and Naten Sharansky 1989-1990. Correspondence on Jews from Yugoslavia 1991-1992. *See also ARCH 210.2 SA Jewish Appeal.*

ARCH 216. Soviet Jewry Zionist Forum. Correspondence 1989-1990. Visit of Vladimir Slepak and Natan Sharansky.

ARCH 217 Post 1945 period

Emigration movements: Correspondence regarding Egyptian refugees and Hungarian refugees, 1947. Correspondence regarding Falasha Jews from Ethiopia, 1941-1950. Trial of Iran Jews 2000.

ARCH 217.1 North African Jewish Communities. World Conference of Jewish Organisations correspondence regarding, 1953-1962.

ARCH 217.2 Soviet Jewry Zionist Forum. Correspondence 1989-1990. Visit of Vladimir Slepak and Natan Sharansky September 1990

ARCH 218 Immigrants: surveys and exhibitions

ARCH 219 Post World War 2 reconstruction movements

Campaign for Rights and Justice 1943-1945; Conference on National Reconstruction July 1944.

ARCH 220 South African Jewish Civilian Life during World War 2

Statistics, trading activities, allegations of malpractice such as participation in illegal liquor trade and contraventions of price control on goods. Statistics of Jewish parliamentarians and Jews participating in trading and professional activities. South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Economic Committee. Minutes 1943.

ARCH 220.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Liaison Committee. Minutes 1940.

ARCH 250-259 Anti-Semitic Literature and Organisations

ARCH 250 Publications

Includes correspondence regarding publication 'Did Six Million Die?' *See also ARCH 211.2*

Transvaler (Newspaper): correspondence regarding alleged Jewish boycotts of German goods and intimidation 1939-1940. Excerpt regarding the 'Jewish problem', 1956-1961.

ARCH 250.1 Anti-Semitism: occurrence 1933-1945

Comprises pamphlets, literature and public statements. Includes the Carnegie Commission, references to Jews, 1933. Nationalist Party insinuations against Jewish Community, November 1937. Public Statement by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 3 December 1937 refuting charges of political activity, disloyalty and convention of the Quota Act of 1930 and spread of communist activity. Reports of anti-semitism in the Polish army 1939-1945.

ARCH 250.12 Survey of anti-Semitism 1939-1945

Prominent among these is the surveys and interviews undertaken by SN Herman 1949-1945 (2 boxes).

ARCH 250.13 Court Cases involving anti-Semitic publications and statements

1. Salmon Gerhardus (Manie) Maritz: 'My Lewe en Strewe' (publication). Court Case Windhoek, August 1939. Files of evidence collected by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies refuting statements in the book.
2. Johannes von Strauss von Moltke. Court Case resulting from defamation charges instituted by Reverend A Levy in the Grahamstown High Court, 1934-1937.
3. Court Case: Isaac Meyer Goodman vs Johannes von Strauss von Moltke February 1938; includes copies of libelous newspaper articles produced in 'Pro Patria' newspaper 1937 and copies of documents stolen from the S A Jewish Board of Deputies Cape Town. Also includes file on anti-semitic remarks made by Von Moltke in parliament in 1963.
4. Louis Theodore Weichardt, leader of the Greyshirt movement. Court case 1939-1940. Correspondence and evidence submitted.
5. Rudolf Hess. Trial in connection with anti-Semitic publication, 1996.

ARCH 250.14 Anti-Jewish Movements and Groups

These include the Brownshirts, Greyshirts (or Blanke Front) and Blackshirts.

1. South African National Party (Greyshirts): brochures, publications and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1934-1938;
2. South African National People's Party: brochures and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1940;
3. South African National Democratic Movement: brochures 1934;
4. People's Movement led by HS Terreblanche: Publication 'Mists of the Dawn' distributed by R Montgomery. Correspondence regarding activity of Arnold Leese. 1947-1950.
5. League of Gentiles: anti-immigration agitation 1925-1926; Afrikaner Broederbond: report drawn up by SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1939; South African Nazi Party led by Robey Leibbrandt and Peter Solomon Richard Willers: reports concerning 1939; Ossewabrandwag; constitution, brochures; programmes of meetings and reports on 1941-1953
6. 'Boerenasie' (publication): SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding, 1963-1965 *See also* ARCH 250.13 Maritz, SG.
7. National Socialist German Labourers' Party (NSDAP), Windhoek, SW Africa: History and correspondence 1923-1934. Hitlerjugend, SW Africa: correspondence regarding activities, 1934 (4 files).
8. Miscellaneous pamphlets of racist propaganda from Natal and SW Africa 1935-1945.

ARCH 250.141 Anti-Com (Anti-Kommunistiese Aksie-kommissie)

Dutch Reformed Church publication issued from 1961 onwards. Has some links with 'Candour League of South Africa.'

ARCH 250.15 Discriminatory Legislation

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Extracts from the correspondence of Morris Alexander regarding measures taken against discriminatory legislation 1927-1935. Various legislative measures affecting Aliens 1933-1945 (Aliens Bill 1939); University Education Bill 1959; Children's Bill 1960; University of Orange Free State (Private Act) Amendment Bill, 1961.

ARCH 250.16 Actions against Anti-Semitic Organisations

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and petitions regarding need to control anti-semitic movements and publications 1935-1943; Anti-Defamation League correspondence regarding anti-defamation legislation 1934-1936; correspondence regarding undesirable publications legislation, 1955-1974; various files on court cases in Britain and the USA and on legislation in overseas countries; Also includes correspondence on the publication of various publications sponsored by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies including 'Handbook for the Jews' (1937); 'South Africa and the Crisis of Modern Civilization' by TJ Haarhof, sponsored by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies (1940-1941); and Jewish Publication Society pamphlets including 'The Other Side' and various other pamphlets mentioned in correspondence, 1939.

ARCH 250.16 Anti-Semitism in the Netherlands

Report covering period 1945-1960.

Coordinating Board of Jewish Organisations: Report on manifestations of anti-Semitism, 1960.

ARCH 250.161 Trek Magazine(produced by A.J Bruwer)

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence, 1938-1940

ARCH 250.162 'Israel die Sondebok' by Abraham Jonker

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding publication, 1938-1940.

ARCH 250.17 Goodwill Society

Correspondence 1941-1951.

ARCH 250.18 Society of Jews and Christians

Lectures, minutes and reports from branches 1943-1946; meetings, correspondence, lecture notes 1946-1947; International Conference correspondence June-July 1946; correspondence with Transvaal Indian Council 1946-1947; farewell party Rev. AW Eaton, March 1946.

Periodical: 'Common Sense.' Various articles 1941; balance sheet 1944; SA Jewish Board of Deputies, Public Relations Committee: investigative report into; Survey Report 1951-1952; Public Relations Committee reports on, 1950-1951 (followed by closure of the publication).

ARCH 250.18 African Jewish/Christian Consultation.

Conference, Johannesburg, 26-29 June 1995.

ARCH 250.19 Roman Catholic Church and the Jews

Includes information on the Jewish memorandum to the Vatican on the occasion of the Ecumenical Council of 1962.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies-Catholic-Jewish meeting 1995

ARCH 250.2 Anti-Semitism during period 1946-1969.

Includes 'Muslim Digest', 'New Patriot', Oberammergau Passion Play, Rabinowich Forgery compiled by R Rudman, statements by George Ross Ridge and Oswald Moseley, HB Beamish, Oswald Pirow, Blanke Werkers Beskermingsbond, Dr JJ de Villiers, the 'Jerusalem Plot' compiled by B Jensen, the 'Messiah of the Jews' compiled by CJ Rautenbach, the League for Peace and Justice' organised by Larratt Battersby and various copies of the 'Protocols of the Elders of Zion.'

Also includes statements of the S A Jewish Board of Deputies regarding allegations of anti-Semitism in Parliament

Also includes the 1960s Neo-Nazi movement of Dr Peter Kleistner ; correspondence of David Carrington with the Board of Deputies, Britain, 1964-1966 and files on apartheid and anti-Semitism, 1964-1966.

ARCH 250.21 Aberg, Einar

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence with American Jewish Committee regarding pamphlets distributed by Aberg, 1950.

ARCH 250.22 Reed, Douglas

Article in 'Kerkblad' (1952).

ARCH 250.23 Robey, George

Correspondence 1939

ARCH 250.3 Anti-Semitism, Occurrence during period 1970-1980

Includes publications of German and Portuguese origin and statements by individuals such as Dirkie Uys, Minister of Agriculture and Ds Nik Lee (1971). Also includes press statements from 1975 to 1978.

ARCH 250.4 Anti-Semitism, Occurrence during period 1990-1999

Includes monthly analysis and records of incidents and

ARCH 250.41 Anti-Semitism on the Internet, Reports and Correspondence 1990-.

ARCH 250.45 Legislation affecting publications and entertainment (films); media censorship 1945-1996

ARCH 250.46 Action against Anti-Semitism 1981-1999

Includes correspondence with Anti-Defamation League, Amnesty International.

Anti-Semitism Monitoring Forum, Tel Aviv: Reports 1995-1999.

Jewish Defence League: correspondence regarding activities 1998-1999.

ESSEL BERG, Gunther Macha — Estate Fund for combatting anti-Semitism
ARCH 250.47 Anti-Semitism: International Conferences (Christe Maria Funt)
Correspondence, reports 1995-1997

ARCH 250.48 Inter-Parliamentary Council against Anti-Semitism

Correspondence and reports 1993-1994

ARCH 250.49. Organisation 'Not in My Name'. Declaration by Ronnie Kasrils and others concerning Israel-Palestinian conflict November 2001.

Jewish Democratic Initiative May 2019

ARCH 250.5 Dutch Reformed Church

Attitude to Jews. South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1934-1958.

ARCH 251 Anti-Semitism in Rhodesia/Zimbabwe

File on organisations and statements 1956-1967.

ARCH 252 Anti-Semitism in Canada 1963-1967.

Includes information on Ron Gostick, Andre Bellefeuille leader of the Nazi Party in Canada

ARCH 253 Anti-Jewish sentiment regarding Palestine/Israel

1. File covering period prior to 1948.
2. Inquiries from Israel 1963-1976.
3. Correspondence with Tel Aviv University 1996-1997.

ARCH 254 Anti-Semitism in the Netherlands

ARCH 255 Anti-Semitism in Various Countries

Includes the Americas, Austria, Britain, Greece, Italy, Scandinavia, Spain. Consists of reports correspondence, examples of legislation affecting hate speech.

ARCH 300-399

This section deals with the history of Hebrew and Jewish education in South Africa, reports on education, the sponsorship of educational bursaries, university student associations and youth associations.

ARCH 300 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Education Sub-Committee

Correspondence 1943. Adult education programme for soldiers 1940-1942.

Correspondence regarding school attendance on religious holy days 1960-1966. *See also* ARCH 800.

ARCH 300 South African Board of Jewish Education

Minutes, reports, correspondence and financial records 1938-1950, 1985-1990. Describes origin of the Board of Education and the establishment of Herber House, the Rose Gordon Model Hebrew Nursery School, the Seminary and College of Jewish Studies. Includes a report of the Joint Committee for Hebrew Education, 1941, Constitutions of 1954 and 1984, Conference report of 1969, Conference Resolutions 1981 and 25th National Conference of 1998, issued to celebrate 60 years of the Board of Education (1928-1968).

ARCH 300 Johannesburg Talmud Torah

Minute Books 1906-1908.

ARCH 300 Cape Board of Jewish Education

Correspondence and submissions to the Minister of the Interior regarding necessity for immigration of rabbis and teachers 1948-1954.

ARCH 300.1 Johannesburg Jewish School, De Villiers Street, Johannesburg

Minutes 1896-1899 (Gives details of foundation). *See also* ARCH 3.

ARCH 300.2 Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation

Hebrew classes. Minutes: November 1897-July 1899. *See also* ARCH 2.

ARCH 300.3. 'Cher' Hebrew College and Boarding School, Hopkins Street Yeoville.

Letterhead.

ARCH 301 United Talmud Torah Schools of Johannesburg

Announcement of amalgamation of Hebrew Schools, 1927; curriculum of instruction 1927, Letter to Rabbi Landau, constitution, bye-laws and regulations 1927; first annual report 1927-1928; 2nd annual report 1928-1929.

ARCH 301 United Hebrew Schools, Johannesburg

Bequests. Executive Committee Reports and Correspondence 1941-, Teachers' Circulars, Batmitzvah Proficiency Tests 1972-. Financial statements and examiners' reports.

Attendance registers 1942-1952; annual reports 1927, 1928, 1929, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1951-1970; bye-laws and regulations, constitution, curriculum, syllabus dated 1933; minute books 1926-1928, 1928-1929, 1931-1933, 1933-1937, 1937-1942, 1953-1966.

'Parent and Child' (periodical): September 1941-June 1942; Scrap Book: 1949-1954. For correspondence with United Hebrew Congregation *see* **ARCH 1**.

ARCH 301 Hebrew High School, Wolmarans Street, Johannesburg

Compliments card dated 1911 with illustration of the school; manuscript notes for historical outline; annual reports 1911-1912; 1915-1916; 1916-1917; 1918-1919; 1920; 1926; 1934; minute books 1913-1919; 1919-1927; 1929; visitor's book 1907-1921; attendance register 1952-1960; committee list 1925; Crown Grant G21/33 of 1935.

ARCH 301.1 United Hebrew Schools of Johannesburg

Annual Reports 1928-1973

Sports days 1955-1963.

ARCH 301.2 United Hebrew Schools

Zimriyah (Eisteddfod). Entry requirements and results 1957-1971.

ARCH 301.1 United Hebrew Schools: Reports and Correspondence on the following:

1. Bernard Patley Hebrew School 1939-1977. Sale of property 2002
2. Berea Hebrew School 1937-1976
3. L.K Hurwitz Hebrew School, Bertrams 1939-1963
4. Northcliff Hebrew School 1949-1991
5. Samuel Moch Hebrew School, Mayfair 1946-1966
6. Northcliff Hebrew School 1949-1991
7. Parktown Boys' High School-Hebrew Classes 1958-1990
8. Reb Moshel's Hebrew School, Yeoville 1965-1969
9. Isaac Lopato Hebrew School, Emmarentia 1963-1968; Emmarentia Primary School Hebrew Classes 1965-1976
10. Maurice A Lew Hebrew School, Parkview/Greenside Hebrew Congregation 1946-1976. Greenside High School Hebrew Classes 1965-66
11. Israel Braudo Hebrew School Kensington 1970-1979
12. Oxford Hebrew School 1963-1970 (Includes Saxonwold Primary School Hebrew Classes)
13. Rosebank Government School Hebrew Classes 1941-1976
14. Sam Finger Hebrew School Cyrildene-Observatory Extension Hebrew Congregation 1942-1966
15. Edenvale Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah 1977-1997
16. Northern Suburbs Hebrew Schools. Includes Simon and Seine Wainstein Hebrew School Waverley Hebrew Congregation, Bramley Primary School and Fairways Primary School 1962-1999
17. North Eastern Hebrew Schools. Includes Orange Grove Talmud Torah Ninth Street and Pine Street Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah, Orchards, 1954-1992.

18. Sydenham Highlands North Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah. Includes H.A Jack Primary School, Linksfield, Orange Grove, Fairmount and Glenhazel Primary Schools Hebrew Classes 1964-1996.
19. Houghton Primary School, Hebrew classes 1973-1984
20. Randburg Hebrew Congregation Talmud Torah 1976-1995
21. South Eastern Hebrew Congregation. Joseph Miller Hebrew School 1938-1999
22. Valley/Observatory Hebrew School 1942-1981
23. Doornfontein Hebrew School, Beit Street. Annual Reports 1918-1958; financial statements 1921-1926; correspondence regarding tenants 1959-1962.
24. Sandton Hebrew Congregation. Hebrew School. Includes Montrose Primary and Wendywood Primary Schools. 1970-1996.
25. St Vincent's School for the Deaf. 1973-1984
26. Remedial Schools including Bellevista, Casa da Sol, Crossroads, Forest Town, Glenoaks, Japari and Unity. 1983-2000
27. Marist Brothers College: Hebrew Classes 1956-1975

ARCH 301.3 Association of Principals of Jewish Schools of South Africa
Constitution, August 1995.

ARCH 301.4 South African Jewish Board of Education: Committee on Hebrew Teachers' Pensions. Minutes 1953-1958.

Hebrew Teachers' Association: 'Strike'. Correspondence with Hebrew Teachers' Association 1948-1964. S A Hebrew Teachers' Conference 1972

ARCH 301.5 South African Jewish Board of Education. Country Communities Division. Correspondence with Country Communities and Congregations outside Johannesburg from 1973 onwards. Divided by town into sections under headings Transvaal, Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, Natal and Zimbabwe

ARCH 302 Education: Budgeting and Finance

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence with the SA Board of Jewish Education, the Zionist Federation and other institutions on the financing of Jewish education, 1956-1975. Includes Hebrew Education Commission's reports, correspondence, minutes and recommendations, on the funding of Hebrew Education 1961-1963.

ARCH 303 Education Conferences

Includes proceedings and recommendations of World Conferences on Jewish Education 1961-1974

ARCH 303.1 Old Davidian Association: application to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies for membership 1966; certificate of registration of coat of arms 1985.

ARCH 304 Bursary Awards

Hebrew bursary scheme: origins, objectives and history (*SA Jewish Chronicle*, 3 November 1911); United Hebrew Schools bursary awards 1959-1968; South African Jewish Board of Deputies Education Aid Schemes 1946-1948 and bursary awards 1986-1987. University of the Orange Free State: Woolf Ehrlich Bursary Fund: establishment 1938. United Hebrew Schools: bursaries 1958-1969
Cecil Lyons Memorial Foundation: Correspondence regarding bursary awards 1948-1960; minute books 1949-1987.
Weiss Memorial Bursary established in memory of Abraham Weiss killed in the battle of El Alamein, correspondence 1943-1956.

ARCH 305 Adult Education

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence regarding adult education, 1949. Johannesburg Council for Adult Education: correspondence 1955-1956.
People's College: correspondence and notices of courses 1954-1968, 1979: minute books 1950-1959;
Academy for Jewish Studies without Walls: correspondence and course outlines, 1975-1976.

ARCH 305.1 Society for the Promotion of Hebrew Knowledge: Constitution 1909

ARCH 306 Black Education, Assistance to

Includes Joseph Lifshcitz Education Bursary Awards to Soweto College of Education, 1983-1986; Black Education Crisis Committee, correspondence and minutes 1987; general correspondence regarding Jewish organisations' aid to blacks 1983-1984.

ARCH 309 Religious Instruction in Government Schools

Correspondence and minutes of meetings 1942-1986. Includes correspondence with Witwatersrand Central School Board, background information on Christian National Education and correspondence regarding the National Education Policy Act of 1967 and its effect on Jewish education. 3 boxes
SA Jewish Board of Deputies: Study Sub-Committee on Religious Instruction: minutes of meetings 1972-1979.

ARCH 309.1 White Paper on Education and Training 15 March 1995.

S A Jewish Board of Education Memorandum

ARCH 310 Jewish Government School

Committee for Administering Supplementary Fund: Letterbook: 1904-1907
I H Harris/Jewish Government School: History from 1912 onwards, including reminiscences of past pupils; admission registers from 1912 onwards supplying valuable information on families of Doornfontein. These registers also available on CD; various photographs of teachers and pupils and sports photographs; various issues of school

magazines; correspondence regarding fund raising 1963-1964; correspondence regarding school admissions 1960-1966.

ARCH 311 Yiddish Folk School and Nursery School

Correspondence 1943-1987; includes information on the history of the school and a register of parents and friends who signed a petition in June 1943 requesting recognition by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies; book of newscuttings 1947-1984; school commemorative brochures 1937-1957, 193-1967, 1937-1977, 1937-1987; opening of new building; commemorative brochure 1962; school bulletin July 1961; concert programmes 1964-1986; governing body minutes: 1990-1993; various copies of 'Kinder Journal'; 3 films; various books used as teaching aids.

ARCH 312 Yeshiva College

Correspondence 1957-1985

ARCH 313 Hebrew Studies in Schools

Witwatersrand Central School Board: Correspondence regarding Hebrew instruction in government schools 1950-1967; Hebrew as a Matric subject 1959-1960; minutes and correspondence regarding school hostels for country children 1963-1969; SA Zionist Federation: report on Jewish Day School Education in various towns of Southern Africa (including Rhodesia), 1959

ARCH 314 Miriam Marks School, Pretoria

Proposed constitution; consecration 1905; annual reports 1938-1940; meeting 1958.

ARCH 315 Hertzlia Primary School: opening 1973.

ARCH 316 Theodor Herzl High School: opening programme 1967.

ARCH 317 United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town

Annual reports 1932, 1937, 1938, 1946, 1950; Laying of corner stone of the Talmud Toral, April 1937; Historical notes: 1899-1928; information on 'Hope Mill School'.

ARCH 319 Universities

Includes discussions and correspondence regarding the 'Conscience Clause' which regulated the appointment of university staff on a non-discriminatory basis, 1949-1966. University of the Orange Free State: Parliamentary debates on a Private Bill introduced to amend the Conscience Clause and introduce staff appointments on a Christian Protestant basis, 1961, 1966. Rand Afrikaans University: general correspondence with the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1950-1958; correspondence regarding Conscience Clause 1965-1968. University of the Witwatersrand: contributions of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies to the Chair of Hebrew Studies, 1950-1968.

ARCH 320 University Student Associations: Hillel Houses

Correspondence regarding proposed formation of Hillel Foundation in South Africa, 1952. Memorandum on Association of the Friends of the Hillel Foundation in South Africa formed on 31 March 1959 to raise funds for the establishment of Hillel Houses for Jewish university students. Correspondence regarding purchase of Hillel House, Grahamstown (1960) and formation of Federation of Student Organisations and the National Committee for Student Affairs.

Correspondence and reports on appointment and training of student advisers and leadership courses 1959-1975.

Correspondence with student organisations at University of Cape Town, Rhodes University Grahamstown, University of Natal, Stellenbosch and University of the Witwatersrand. Covers topics such as administration, finance, student advisers (Victor Nell, Leo Schwartz), leadership courses, seminars and student publications, 1959-1974. Student Bayit, Yeoville, Johannesburg: correspondence 1972-1975.

Graduates' Association: correspondence 1960.

ARCH 320.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: National Committee for Student Affairs

Correspondence and reports 1957-1975. Correspondence regarding Chaim Segall, Secretary of the Youth Department, 1950. National Committee for Student Affairs: minutes 1960-1966.

Institute of Jewish Studies, Johannesburg: correspondence and reports 1974-1975.

ARCH 320.2 South African Federation of Jewish Students. South African Union of Jewish Students (SAUJS). South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Youth Department.

Correspondence, financial statements and reports (1958-1981). Includes correspondence and minutes regarding Hillel Houses, 1954-1955 and the appointment of a Hillel director 1955-1958. Correspondence regarding report of Louis Milgrom, Director of Bnai Brith Hillel Foundation of University of Minnesota, USA 1953. *See also* ARCH 320.4

Strategic Planning regarding problems faced on campus: correspondence and minutes 1992-1995

ARCH 320.3 Jewish and Hebrew Studies at Universities (University of the Witwatersrand, Rhodes University, Grahamstown)

South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies: correspondence regarding the establishment of a Department of Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand 1969-1993; proposals submitted to the University of the Witwatersrand for a Jewish Studies programme, 1980-1991. Minutes, reports of South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies 1989-1992.

Rhodes University, Grahamstown: correspondence regarding the establishment of a Chair of Semitic Languages 1947-1953.

South African Association for Jewish Studies: Conference 1994.

ARCH 320.3 Hanns Saenger papers. South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies: Minutes, reports 1989-1992. Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand: reports of meetings and correspondence 1989-1993

ARCH 320.4 Milgrom, Rabbi Louis, Survey and Report

Report on Jewish Youth in South Africa based on an investigation carried out from 24 May – 27 August 1953. *See also* ARCH 320.2

ARCH 320.5 Jewish Students: correspondence regarding social and political matters.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports regarding student contentious matters 1959; correspondence regarding SE Muller, Minister of Police and attacks on Jewish students 1968-1969.

ARCH 320.6 Jewish University Students: community service. Correspondence 2002

ARCH 330 Youth Associations and Bodies

Counterpoint Hatechiya: Jewish Youth Organisation, formation September 1931.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Youth and Student Associations:

Correspondence 1960-1969; Youth Committee: correspondence 1966-1973; minutes 1952-1975; Youth Development Association: correspondence 1954.

Youth Department: general correspondence 1948-1978 and correspondence relating to loan of audio visual material. Youth organisations: correspondence 1960-1969;

Schlichim (Youth Councillors): correspondence 1980-1989

Young Leadership: Training Programmes 1991-1997

RABBIS AND RABBINICAL ORGANISATIONS: ARCH 400-ARCH 499

This section consists of information relating to rabbis, minister and teachers and the country communities. The latter is subdivided into the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Country Communities Department correspondence, the correspondence and reports of the Country Communities' Rabbis and the SA Jewish Board of Deputies' Legal Department correspondence regarding Defunct Communities.

In addition there is the correspondence and minutes of the Jewish Ministers' Training Institutions, the South African Rabbinical Association, Federation and (later Union) of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa, Southern African Union for Progressive Jewry, the Shechita Board, the Meshullochim Board of Control, the Beth Din and South African Jewish Ministers' Association

ARCH 400 Chief Rabbinate

Proposals regarding formation of 1941-1945.

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Country Communities Committees and Country Relations Committee

Correspondence regarding applications for posts with country communities, contract forms, interviews and appointments of country rabbis, ministers and teachers and of temporary High Festival officials and visiting cantors. Correspondence covers local community problems such as shechita and religious instruction of children. Includes correspondence with the Yeshiva College, Johannesburg; with the Cape and Eastern Province Committees of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and overseas correspondence with British and Israeli organisations such as the Association for Jewish Youth (1955). Covers the period 1941 to 1990.

The following bound volumes of minutes include:

Joint Country Community Committee: Minute Books 1956-1983.

National Country Community Minute Books: 1949-1954; 1955-1958.

National Country Committee, Sub-Committee: Minute Books 1953-1955.

Transvaal Country Community Committee: Minute Book 1950-1955.

ARCH 400.1 Country Communities. Pastoral Tours and Reports of Tours in Specific Areas.

These reports cover the period 1939 onwards and were undertaken by officials of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies and by country community rabbis. Includes reports and correspondence of Dr H Abt, Rabbi M Smith, S Zucker, J Weinberg, JH Levine, A Lapin, ES Walt. The appointed Country Community Rabbis consisted of Rabbi Dr J Newman, (1951-1957); Rabbi AH Rabinowitz (1957-1958); Rabbi EJ Duchinsky (1964-1968); Rabbi GM Engel (1970-1982), Rabbi SA Zaiden (1983-1991) and Rabbi M Silberhaft (1993-).

The pastoral tour reports of Rabbis Engel are contained in bound volumes.

Also included are the correspondence files of Mrs H Kehr and Mrs E. Oleska, who both served as Secretary of the Communal Relations Committee during the period 1953 to 1968 and the correspondence and reports of Dr H Abt, Cultural Adviser. There are also

country community reports by individuals such as M Bakalezuk (1957) and guest speaker Rabbi David Ordman who visited the country communities in 1985.

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Legal Committee

Minutes and reports on country communities, 1971-1973.

ARCH 400.1 Small Jewish Communities Association, Established 2019

ARCH 400.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Matzo Board

Correspondence and minutes, 1942-1948. This Board was formed during World War 2 to supervise and distribute matzos to various Jewish communities throughout South Africa. Throws considerable light on the statistics of country community residents at this period.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence with the Department of Trade and Industry regarding Pesach Surcharges, 1991-1995. Also request permits for imports of Pesach products.

ARCH 400.11 South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Country Communities

Department : Mother Teachers' Scheme

Correspondence and courses on religious tuition for children resident in country communities 1966-1973.

ARCH 400.12 South African Jewish Board of Education: Country Communities Correspondence

Correspondence and reports concerning Jewish educational matters in Country Communities 1954-1983; correspondence regarding accommodation for Jewish children in hostels 1965-1974; correspondence regarding Mother-Teacher Scheme, 1968-1974 *Chayenu* (Children's periodical for Country Communities). Correspondence 1968-1978. Covers topics such as requests for information and subject matter relevant to each issue. *See also ARCH 400.11*

ARCH 400.12 Cape Board of Education.

Country Communities' Correspondence 1965-1968.

ARCH 400.13 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Sub-Committee on Defunct and Dwindling Communities

Minutes regarding the establishment of the Committee, March 1950 to April 1950; general correspondence, including lists of defunct and dwindling communities 1956-1976; correspondence regarding repairs to cemeteries of defunct communities, 1979; correspondence regarding assets, books and sifrei torah entrusted to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

Defunct-Communities - Corner Stones - transp

ARCH 400.14 Country Communities: Regional Conferences

Transvaal, Orange Free State and Kimberley Country Community Conferences 1950-1960.

to West Park Jewish cemetery 1996

ARCH 400.15 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Distribution of Ceremonial Silver obtained from the Jewish Cultural Reconstruction Inc.

Correspondence regarding distribution (1949-1955). Includes reference to a Travelling Exhibition of Ceremonial Silver, 1954. This was followed by recommendations regarding distribution of the silver, after some 40 items had been entrusted to the Jewish Museum, Johannesburg. The basis of distribution was the completion of questionnaires and application submitted by communities in the Cape, Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal, SW Africa and Southern and Northern Rhodesia.

ARCH 400.16 Country Communities: Lists and Statistics 1950-1981

Album of the Jewish Clergy, extracted from Hoffmann, N: The Jews in South Africa. Cape Town, 1916.

Joint Emergency Appeal for Refugees and ORT-O: List of Bad Debts (Contains lists of names from Country Communities, 1940).

Lists of Congregations including names of committee chairmen, rabbis and cantors; also includes details of financial matters including interest earned on assets of defunct communities such as Harrismith, Heidelberg, Heilbron, Standerton and Volksrust. 1972-1976.

ARCH 400.17 Country Communities: Seifrei Torah

Correspondence regarding checking, correction, disposal and distribution of Sifrei Torah, 1964-1982. 2010

ARCH 400.18 Country Communities: Cemeteries

Report on condition of cemeteries 1963-1964, 1978-1979; correspondence regarding research into country communities cemeteries.

ARCH 400.19 Country Communities: Family Days and Mini Conferences.

Correspondence regarding publicity measures, lists and arrangements for Family Days 1965-1981. Contains useful address lists of various country communities, particularly in the Lowveld area.

ARCH 400.199

'Community Buzz'. Files of Lionel Slier regarding community news published in S A Jewish Report 2003-2004

ARCH 400.2 Rabbis: Training Institutions, Courses and Programmes.

Jewish Ministers' Training College, Johannesburg: correspondence and minutes, 1958-1976; correspondence regarding scholarship awards, 1961;

South African Jewish Ministers' Association: minute books 1946-1965.

South African Rabbinical Association: constitution June 1976; minute books 1974-1978, 1984 and 1989; attendance register, address books, file containing recommendations regarding rabbinical contracts; correspondence 1974-1979; financial ledgers 1951-1982; financial statements, cash books, receipt books 1957-1987; competition lists.

Placement Bureau: files of applications 1965-1975.

Records of hospital visits, recommendations regarding funeral procedures and lists of donations 1971-1979.

Report on Education Conference c. 1977; photographs c. 1975; statement regarding Reform Congregation c. 1965; miscellaneous lists and Zionist pamphlets.

See also **ARCH 408**

ARCH 400.3 Rabbis, Ministers and Teachers: Applications for Immigration Permits

This section covers the period 1936 to 1989 and includes naturalisation efforts and SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence with government officials relating to these efforts.

ARCH 400.4 Country Communities: Marriage Officers

Correspondence regarding applications to be admitted as Marriage Officers, amendment of Marriage Acts, Marriages out of the Faith, and general correspondence 1940-1973.

ARCH 400.5 Rabbis, Ministers, Teachers: Pension Funds

South African Hebrew and Yiddish Teachers' Pension Funds: Meetings of Trustees: Pension Fund Register 1977.

South African Jewish Ministers' Provident Fund: Minutes 1964-1975.

ARCH 400.6 Country Communities: Hotel Industry

Pamphlet produced by Beth Hatefutsoth containing list of country towns and hoteliers.

ARCH 401 Reform and Orthodoxy

Correspondence and minutes 1966-1981. Concerned mainly with various matters illustrating differences in opinion and outlook of the Orthodox and Progressive Congregations.

South African Union for Progressive Jewry: correspondence 1958-1965 and 1982.

Temple Israel, Rabbi Dr David and Bertha Sherman Foundation, Cape Town. Pamphlet dated 13 September 1999.

ARCH 402 Federation of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa. Union of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa

Annual reports, conferences, correspondence 1936-1980, 1993. Includes Synagogue Conference of Congregations on the Rand 17 August 1924. Memorandum and Articles of Association 1934; Minutes of Meetings 1946-1949.

Professor Dr I Bersohn; Scrapbook on Federation of Synagogues compiled during his term of office as president and chairman of the Executive Council, 1963-1972.

= Synagogue Affiliations - General Correspondence 1950
ARCH 403 Shechita Board *See also Individual Synagogues*

Johannesburg Shechita Board: Constitution and Rules 1909; Correspondence and reports 1930-1978. Covers all matters and disputes concerning the slaughter of animals and includes explanatory pamphlets issued by the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

ARCH 404 Meshullochim

South African Meshullochim Board of Control: correspondence, reports and minutes 1943-1990; constitution 1981.

Meshullochim Committee: minutes of meetings 1935-1990. Also includes correspondence of Overseas Funds Committee.

United Yeshivot of Polish-Lithuania and Volhynia: Funding Appeal 1929.

ARCH 405 Beth Din and Rabbinical Rulings

Lay Advisory Board: Minute Book 1915-1917.

Files of correspondence regarding Argunoth (war widows) 1940-1949; Russian marriages 1948; conversions 1945; post-mortems 1955; adoption of children 1956-1969; anatomical donations 1969.

ARCH 406 United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa

ARCH 407 Proselytism: Conversions

Commission on Proselytism: minutes 1930-1931; correspondence regarding conversions Carried out by Reverend SH Michelson, 1940; Federation of Orthodox Synagogues of South Africa, correspondence 1938-1948.

ARCH 408 South African Jewish Ministers' Association. South African Rabbinical Association.

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1937-1987. *See also* ARCH 400.2

ARCH 409 Organisation for Traditional Judaism

Rules and regulations 1935; Circular letter concerning Sabbath and Holy Days observance, August 1948; Appeal to the Congregation (undated).

ARCH 410 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Correspondence concerning Kashrut. Includes correspondence regarding Kosher small goods retail prices, 1946; Kosher army rations, 1964 and Kosher food on airlines. 1968-1980

ARCH 500-ARCH 599

This section consists of South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and reports from overseas countries and institutions, from Jewish international institutions and Israel. There is also a section containing the minute books, reports and correspondence of the SA Zionist Federation.

ARCH 500 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. International Affairs Committee. Correspondence 1985-2000; minutes 1994-2000.

ARCH 500.1 World Jewish Conferences: International Correspondence

List of overseas committees on which SA Jewish Board of Deputies was represented 1950-1959.

Co-ordinating Board of Jewish Organisations: consultations with the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations; correspondence with the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, reports, memoranda 1956-1968, 1995

World Conference of Jewish Organisations. Summary of Proceedings: December 1974 Plenary Meeting; Annual Meeting July 1976.

World Jewish Congress. Reports, minutes, correspondence 1952-1991; Draft resolutions, reports and correspondence 1996-1998, 2000-2001

European Jewish Congress 1991, 1994-1994

ARCH 500.1 World Conference of Jewish Organisations (COJO)

World Jewish Conference, Geneva.

Proceedings 14-17 August 1932 (Issued as Protokoll der Jüdischen Welt-Konferenz. Text in German and French); Proceedings 23-23 August 1934 (Issued as Protocole de la III^{me} Conférence Juive Mondiale, 23-23 Aout 1934); Proceedings, 8-15 August 1936 (Issued as Protocole du Premier Congrès Juif Mondial, 8-15 Aout 1936).

Correspondence regarding South African participation in conferences 1955-1978.

World Conference of Jewish Communal Services: correspondence, reports 1986-1991

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: international correspondence (alphabetical arrangement) 1950-1987.

ARCH 500.1 World Council of Jewish Communal Service. Conference 12-16 November 1998. Correspondence, Registration forms, Proceedings.

Agenda and Speakers 14 Feb 2007

ARCH 500.2 General Assembly of Jewish Federations

Reports, correspondence 1991-.

ARCH 501 United Nations

Declaration of Human Rights. Commission on Human Rights: reports, memoranda.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence 1952-1956; Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination: correspondence, resolutions 1953-1991.

Also includes B'nai Brith (USA) Liaison Committee correspondence; Canadian Jewish Congress: fortnightly bulletins 1954-1955. United Nations High Commission on Refugees; Seminar 1994.

ARCH 502 United States

Correspondence and reports from organisations withing the United States 1945-1990. These included the American Jewish Committee, Anti-Defamation League of B'Nai Brith, Hebrew Sheltering and Immigrant Aid Society and American Jewish Year Book.

*Conference of Presidents of Major American Organisations
Correspondence 2000-2002*

ARCH 502.1 Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture, New York

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1937-1988. This correspondence is mainly concerned with grants and scholarships for Jewish research projects in South Africa.

ARCH 502.2 American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee

Correspondence, minutes, pamphlets 1949-1997. Includes details of overseas visitors to South Africa and lecture tours of prominent personalities e.g. Dr Fritz A Rothschild, visit in August 1969.

American Jewish Committee: Correspondence 1993-1997. Conference 2003

ARCH 502.3 American Jewish World Service

ARCH 502.4 American Israel Public Affairs Committee: Correspondence and Reports 1996

ARCH 502.5 National Jewish Community Relations Advisory Council

Correspondence 1990-1992

ARCH 503 Israel, Correspondence and Documents

Includes the following files: General correspondence of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1938-1986 containing viewpoints on matters such as the South African government's apartheid policy, foreign policy towards Israel and UN sanctions against South Africa.

Memorandum submitted to the Anglo-American Committee by the South African Zionist Federation and the S A Jewish Board of Deputies (Special supplement to the Zionist Record, 12 April 1946

Rabbi Isaac Herzog: Visit to South Africa 1941.

Youth Aliyah: correspondence 1943-1959.

Palestine correspondence and reprints 1948.

Foreign Enlistment Act (South Africa) effect on volunteers enlisting in Israeli Army, 1951.

South Africans who fell in Israeli Wars: correspondence 1973-1974.

Israeli Consulate, Johannesburg: correspondence 1966-1989.

Israeli Embassy, Pretoria: correspondence 1991.

B'nai Brith Anti-Defamation League: Correspondence regarding Israel, 1991.

Christian Action for Israel: correspondence 1978-1979

Israel Centre for International Co-operation and Socio-Political Options: Workshop 1995.
Multi-Faith delegation to Israel: Proposals 2002-3.

ARCH 503 Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Minute Books: 1942-1973

Scrap Books of Press Cuttings covering the period 1937-2002

South African Friends of the Hebrew University: correspondence 1933-1988.

This includes early correspondence between Mr Justice Greenberg and Chaim Weizmann, and Mr Bertrand L Bernstein and early important donors to the University.

Hanns Saenger papers: correspondence and lists of bequests and donors 1989-1990.

Union of Jewish Students: correspondence 1960-1967.

Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Tel Aviv University, World Union of Jewish Students, correspondence 1960-1967. University Cultural Exchange Society: correspondence 1977-1978.

World Union of Jewish Students. Bequests, Correspondence and Lists, 1994-1996.

ARCH 503 Israel Press: References and articles regarding South Africa 1993-2002.

ARCH 503 TIME Pro-Israel Lobby

ARCH 503.01 South African Associates of Ben Gurion University.

Joint Scientific projects on water research between the University of Johannesburg and Ben Gurion University Aug-2009

ARCH 503.1 Ashkelon Project, Israel (sponsored by SA Jewish Appeal and Keren Kayemeth LeIsrael)

Agreement documents, 1950; projects plans, funding plans, maps, reports 1953-1954; Amidor National Housing Corporation: reports to Ashkelon Council; correspondence and minutes 1948-1959 (6 pamphlet boxes).

ARCH 503.2 Israeli United Appeal

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence and reports regarding the formation of the Appeal 1937-1949; general correspondence 1948-1982

IUA Junior Youth Committee: Minute Book 1949;

Israeli United Appeal: Johannesburg Executive Council: minutes and correspondence 1949-1951.

South African Jewish Appeal: SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence and minutes 1960-1981; includes statements of transmissions of funds to Israel through the South African Zionist Federation between 1951 and 1958.

ARCH 503.3 Zionist Organisations

South African Zionist Federation (This section originally housed in the Zionist Federation Library)

Conference Reports: 1905-1998. Of particular interest are the First Annual South African Zionist Conference, Johannesburg: Report of Proceedings 9-11 July 1905; Second Annual Conference: Report 29-30 November 1906; First Annual Conference, 1905, Delegate's Certificate; Congratulatory letter sent out by the SAZF to members of the Zionist Committee, 1909; Scrapbook of newspaper cuttings containing items relevant to South African Zionist history, 1906.

Reports and balance sheets 1934-1943.

Minute Books 1916-1917; correspondence regarding conferences, meetings refugee settlements in Israel, educational matters 1939-1991; Constitutions, July 1954; 1965, 1974; July 1994.

Finance and General Purposes Committee: Minutes 1954-1956

House Committee: Minutes 1949-1955

Honorary Officers: Minute Books 1970-1977; Executive Council: Minute Books 1972-1973, 1977;

South Africa Committee for Reorganisation of the Zionist Movement: Minutes, May 1966;

South African Zionist Federation: 'Nine Dynamic Decades: A Tribute to 90 Years of Zionism in South Africa,' December 1989: Special Commemorative Issue.

South African Zionist Federation: Reports of various committees, departments and regional reports covering the years 1992 to 1993.

Correspondence Solly Sacks, Chairman 1988-1990

Postcard commemorating 10th Zionist Congress 9-11 August 2011

ARCH 503.3

South African Zionist Federation: Financial Records.

Confidential file covering the period 1940-1995.

ARCH 503.3 South African Zionist Federation: Library Sub-Committee. Minutes 1955-1958

ARCH 503.3

Keren Hayesod Campaign 1928-1929; Fund-raising activities of Naham Sokolow and Colonel and Mrs H Kisch. Newspaper cuttings albums 1928-1929; includes some correspondence.

Zionism and Jewish Rights in the Galuth: press extracts and policy statements 1940-1945;

New Zionist Organisation : correspondence 1939

Zionist Revisionist Organisation: correspondence 1962.

ARCH 503.31 Women's Zionist Council

Biennial Conferences. Minutes of Proceedings, Circulars and Correspondence: 1961-1990; Tours of Israel 1972 and 1977; Minute Books 1940-1994; correspondence 1977-1993; IUA Fund Raising Committee: Minutes of Meetings 1950; Information and

Organisation Sub-Committee: Minutes 1949-1950; Education Sub-Committee: Minutes 1951, 1967-1974; Schedules of Programmes and Functions 1970-1980.

Johannesburg Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1944-1979; Annual Reports 1933-1968; scrapbook of news cuttings 1987.

Hillbrow Branch, Johannesburg: Miscellaneous certificates, Diamond Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983

Middelburg Women's Zionist Society (Transvaal): Minute Books. 1986-1995. Annual Reports of Chairladies 1970-

Potchefstroom Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1968-1990.

Pretoria Women's Zionist League: Minute Books 1955, 1958-1963

Durban Women's Zionist League: Golden Jubilee Brochure 1933-1983.

ARCH 503.32 Jewish National Fund: Certificates executed 1993. Register of contributions, 1948.

ARCH 503.33 South African Zionist Federation: Share Club, Cape Town

Minute Book March 1904-August 1905.

ARCH 503.33 Young Men's Zionist Association Cape Town. Register of stamps. Contains membership register at the back.

ARCH 503.33 Central Zionist Archives Jerusalem: Catalogue of holdings of the former archives of the South African Zionist Federation 1892-. 2 vols. Photostats of catalogue cards.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives correspondence and cuttings compiled by Marcia Gitlin.

Western Province

Reports of formation and progress of various Zionist societies from 1902 to 1927: Bellville, Caledon, Ceres, Claremont, Durbanville, Kuils River, Maitland, Malmesbury, Paarl, Montagu, Observatory, Paarl, Piquetberg, Robertson, Simonstown, Somerset West, Strand, Stellenbosch, Touws River, Uniondale, Wellington, Woodstock, Worcester and Wynberg.

Cape Town Zionism

Early Societies: Dorshei Zion Society 1898-1901, 1912-1930; Bnot Zion Society 1914-1930. 'Binyan' File including cuttings from Jewish Chronicle and Zionist Record 1922-1943

Cape Midlands

Formation of Societies: Beaufort West (1903-1929), Middelburg (1903), Carnarvon (1911), Dordrecht (1911, 1925), Laingsburg (1912), Fauresmith (1913), Hopetown (1913, 1916), Ladismith (1913, 1919), Aberdeen (1914, 1929), Uniondale (1914), De Aar (1915), Burghersdorp (1915), Lindley (1919), Colesburg (1922), Naauwpoort (1923), Smithfield (1925), Observatory and Mowbray Bnot Zion (1925), Victoria West (1925),

Vredenburg-Saldanha (1925), Burghersdorp (1915, 1926) Heidelberg (1926), Aberdeen (1914, 1918, 1929),

Eastern Province

Jack Alexander interview based on his stay in Grahamstown from July 1911 to July 1917.

Zionist Record extracts (1903- 1927) regarding Aliwal North, Cradock, East London, Grahamstown, Graaff-Reinet, Kingwilliamstown, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth, Peddie, Queenstown, Somerset East, Uitenhage.

Namaqualand

Dr Olsvanger's interview regarding Jewry in Namaqualand, *Zionist Record*, 29 August 1924.

Newspaper extracts regarding Zionist Societies in Calvinia, Springbok, Springfontein, Van Rhynsdorp, (1903-1925).

1910.08.04. Letter. Johannesburg. J Abrahams to S Goldreich. Discusses Zionist libraries in Johannesburg, Uniondale, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Benoni.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives and Cuttings compiled by Marcia Gitlin

Bechuanaland Protectorate Zionist Societies formed in Francistown (1905) and Shoshong (1927).

South West Africa Mary Segal- Article on campaigning in South West Africa. *S A Jewish Chronicle* 18 September 1942.

Gitlin, M. Press cuttings book of letters to various newspapers appealing for assistance in compiling information relative to a book on the history of South African Zionism. February 1942 to November 1943.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives Transvaal and Natal. Correspondence and newscuttings.

Early Transvaal Societies

Amersfoort (1909), Balfour (1909-1910), Belfast (1922), Bethal (1914, 1919), Bloemhof (1911, 1920), Ermelo (1912), Heidelberg (1903), High Veld Association (1913), Lydenburg (1917), Middelburg (1913), Nigel (1922), Piet Retief (1921-1922), Pietersburg (1913, 1919), Pilgrim's Rest (1913), Rayton (1907, 1914), Trichardt (1926), Witbank (1906, 1912), Pretoria (1898-1943)

Early Natal Zionist Societies

File 1

Jewish Chronicle, London. Extracts on Durban Zionist activities (1901-1904)

Extracts from Report of Executive presented to First S A Zionist Conference, Johannesburg, 1905.

Correspondence. 1942. Port Elizabeth. Rev. A Levy and Marcia Gitlin. Information regarding Sir Matthew Nathan.

Jewish Chronicle, London. Newspaper cuttings. Sir Matthew Nathan 1906-1909.

Zionist Record. Newspaper cuttings. Sir Matthew Nathan on Hebrew University. 1929.

Durban Zionism. *Zionist Record* newspaper cuttings, 1909-1926.

M. Panovka. Interview regarding beginnings of Zionism in Durban taken in September 1942.

File 2

Activities of Zionist movement in Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Vryheid 1882-1933. Includes newspaper cuttings, interviews and extracts from the Durban Hebrew Congregation 50th anniversary jubilee brochure, published in 1934.

ARCH 503.33 Orange Free State, including Bloemfontein and Kimberley

Includes newspaper cuttings and interviews.

Bethlehem (1912, 1919), Bethulie (1925), Brandfort (1912), Clocolan (1911), Ficksburg (1920), Frankfort (1922), Harrismith (1918), Heilbron (1913), Koffiefontein (1913), Kopjes (1916), Ladybrand (1920), Mafeking (1919), Petrus Steyn (1926), Senekal (1911) Springfontein (1917), Wepener (1926) Zastron (19126)

General Smuts and Barkly West (1923)

Kimberley (1903-1919), Bloemfontein (1903-1914)

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives relative to Rhodesia, Belgian Congo and Lourenco Marques

ARCH 503.33 History of the Zionist Movement in South Africa. Material collected by Marcia Gitlin

Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)

Early receipts and documents (1904-1909)

Propaganda (1902-1931)

Joseph Chamberlain and World War 1 (1914-1918)

War Orphans of the post World War 1 period

Kfar Yeladim 1921-1929

ARCH 503.33

South African Zionist Federation: Executive Members 1905-1926

Schwartz, A. Correspondence regarding the Colonial Trust, 1901.

South African Zionist Conferences 1905-1925. Extracts of Reports.

Miscellaneous items of information regarding early Zionist activities 1909-1925.

ARCH 503.33

Visiting speakers and dignitaries. Correspondence and newspaper cuttings.

These include Prof Solomon Schechter (1910), Arnold Kretschmar-Israeli (1913),

DrHertz (1920), Peretz Hirschhein, (1921), Schmarya Levin (1922),

Dr Immanuel Olsvanger (1921-1924), Rabbi J L Zlotnik, Colonel F. H. Kisch (1928),

L.M.S Amery (1927), Josiah Wedgwood (1928), Sir Ronald Storrs (1928)

Sir David and Lady Ezra (1929), Madame Mirjam Bernstein-Kahan (1929)

Isaac Gersternkorn (1932), Dr I W Steinberg (1935), Ehud Ben Yehuda (1937),

Dr Solomon Goldman (1937), Eliezer Kaplan (1938), Sir Wyndham Deedes and Norman

Bentwich (1938), Zvi Schwartz (1939), S Zemach (1939), Bronislaw Huberman (1940),

Dr J. Machover, Rabbi Isaac Herzog (1940), Dr Bernard Joseph (1941), Tamara

Samsonov (1942)

ARCH 503.33**Jewish Press in South Africa**

Relates to the history of the establishment of the Jewish press in South Africa with special emphasis on Zionist newspapers. Covers the period 1895 to 1942. Summarises the history of the *Zionist Record*.

Various copies of *Die Welt* 1900 and extracts from *Hakochav* 1903, *Haolam* 1908.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives regarding early South African Settlement in Palestine/Israel (1903-1948)

Newspaper cuttings, correspondence and reports regarding South Africa immigration and investment in Palestine. Includes enterprises such as the Binyan and Forest Sites (1924-1948), and also trade information.

Palestine Mandate and partition issue. Contributions to Palestine – El Arish (1903), Jewish Colonial Trust (1905-1918), David Wolffsohn and the Palestine Acquisition Fund (1907), War Victims' Fund (1914-1918), Keren Hayesod campaign (1918-1930), Jewish National Fund (1914-1931) Shekolim, Palestine Restoration Fund. Also deals with disturbances in Palestine.

Postal Communications Register. Covers the period 1948 and provides a list of Southern African correspondents transmitting letters to Israel through the SA Zionist Federation.

ARCH 503.33 Zionist Archives regarding educational developments

Hebrew education file including Hebrew bursaries awarded for South African students (1903-1930), Survey of South African students in Israel (1970), Hebrew University of Jerusalem-grants and bursaries (1922-1943)

ARCH 503.34 SOUTH AFRICAN ZIONIST FEDERATION: ALIYAH DEPARTMENT

Applications- alphabetical arrangement

ARCH 503.35. Western Province Zionist Council-Reports 1987-1988

ARCH 503.4 Habonim: Minute Books 1957-1993; various publications including 25th Anniversary Commemorative Brochures 1933-1958.

Zionist Youth Council: correspondence, minutes 1940-1955;

Histadruth Ivrit: correspondence; **Hashomer Hazair:** correspondence

Balfouria Village, Highlands North, Johannesburg. Centre for training of Chalutzim: correspondence and newspaper cuttings 1943.

Bnei Zion. Evidence regarding the youth camp held in 1960.

ARCH 503.5 Jewish Agency for Palestine

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1937-1948.

ARCH 503.51 Palestine Restoration Fund

Extracts from *Zionist Record* relating to establishment of the Fund in South Africa between 1918 and 1920.

ARCH 503.6 United Communal Fund

Correspondence regarding fund-raising activities 1964-1973; Scrapbooks of press cuttings 1979-1980; 1982-1983.

correspondence, reports, brochures 1985-1991.

Minutes 1949-1950, 1961-1962, 1968

ARCH 503.7 Israeli citizens in South Africa

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding 1986-1990.

ARCH 503.8 South African Israeli Chamber of Commerce

Minutes and memoranda 1992-1998. Includes founding documents and mission statements.

South African residents in Israel: correspondence regarding acquisition of Israeli citizenship 1950-1952.

ARCH 503.9 Anti-Israel Groups and Palestinian Issues

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding Hamas activities 1990-1998. Includes newspaper cuttings.

UN Commission on Palestine, Cape Town June 2004

ARCH 504 Austria

SA Jewish Board of Deputies correspondence regarding peace treaties with Germany and Austria 1946-1947; correspondence regarding treatment of Jewish emigrants from Russia 1973.

ARCH 505 United Kingdom

Correspondence with various organisations including Board of Deputies of British Jews, Institute of Contemporary History and Wiener Library, Institute of Jewish Affairs, World Union of Jewish Students, Commonwealth Jewish Council. Covers the period 1946-1999.

Board of Deputies of British Jews: Annual Reports 1900-

ARCH 506 Beth Hatefutsoth

Correspondence 1968-1999; committee meetings, memos, press releases, financial contributions received.

Country Communities Project: correspondence and reports 1992-

Friends of Beth Hatefutsoth: correspondence, minutes, exhibition material 1983-1999.

ARCH 506.5 Dor L'Dor Project:

Guidelines for interviews for establishment of a Video Archives.

ARCH 507 World Conference on Religion and Peace, 1990,

ARCH 508 African Jewish Congresses. Minutes, Correspondence, Reports and Congresses 1993-. African Jewish Congress formed in 1993 to act as liaison between the Jewish Communities of sub-Saharan Africa. Representatives include South Africa, Namibia, Kenya, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Kenya, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Zaire, Mozambique, Mauritius and Swaziland

ARCH 509 Magen David Adom: Correspondence 1944-1948.

ARCH 510 South African Society for the Weizmann Institute of Science. Chairman Professor S. S. Israelstam.

Reports 1977-1981, Balance Sheets, Minutes of Fund-Raising Committee, Minutes of International Coordinating Committee 1979-1981, President's Reports 1982-1983, Lists of Visiting Scientists 1979-1981, General Correspondence 1981-1983.

ARCH 511 World Summit on Sustainable Development May-June 2002.

Correspondence January-April 2002. Talking Points covered at the conference including water and food security, co-operation and education. Interfaith meeting June 2000-discussions and policy documents.

ARCH 512 Institute for Jewish Policy Research. Reports and correspondence 1994-1997

600-699

This file consists of Jewish organisations within South Africa including welfare organisations, masonic lodges, trade unions, landmanschaften (Friendly Benefit Societies), land settlement organisations, professional associations, social and sport organisations and certain fund raising organisations.

ARCH 600 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: mailing lists of members and office holders of Jewish organisations in Johannesburg 1942-1970.

ARCH 601 Welfare Organisations

Amalgamation of Jewish Charities, Provisional Committee: Statement of Annual Revenue and Expenditure and Assets, 25 November 1925.

Newspaper articles regarding proposed amalgamation: 'African Jewish World' 8 October and 15 October 1925.

Cowen, Percy: Article on the 'Philanthropic Activities of Johannesburg Jewry' submitted to the 'Jewish Guardian' London, 6 January 1926.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence with Jewish Welfare organisations: 1946-1959.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies Executive Council: Report of the Welfare Committee for January 1956.

Bernstein, Philip: Article on 'Jewish Social Work' (c.1946)

Children's World Community Chest, South African participation: correspondence 1947.

Johannesburg Community Chest, Jewish participation: correspondence 1959.

Council of Jewish Federations and Welfare Funds: correspondence, reports 1967-1974.
 Jewish Family and Community Council, Transvaal: correspondence 1985-1994
 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Welfare Department and Advice Bureau: correspondence regarding Personnel Services, Care of the Aged, Gift Parcel Services: correspondence and reports 1965-1991.
 Transvaal Jewish Welfare Council: research into drug abuse in Jewish communities 1971-1972.
 Beighton, Professor P., University of Cape Town: Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies regarding Genetic Diseases, 1972.
 Society for Jewish Handicapped: correspondence 1958-1967.
 Kadimah Occupational Centre: correspondence 1977.
 Mrs V Anstey Community Consultant 1992-1997
 Correspondence regarding strategic planning for Jewish organisations 1992-1997

ARCH 601

Mrs V Anstey, Community Consultant. Correspondence regarding Welfare Organisations, 1994. Correspondence with Jewish organizations regarding strategic planning 1992-1997.

ARCH 601

Welfare Organisations. Opposition to proposed rates to be levied in accordance with a proclamation issued by the administrator of the Transvaal, 23 March 1994. File consists of memoranda, correspondence and reports and covers the period 1994-1997.

ARCH 601

Cape Welfare Council. Reports and correspondence. 1991-1994

ARCH 601 Welfare Conferences

International Conference of Jewish Communal Service, New York 1974: correspondence and reports;
 Transvaal Welfare Organisations: Meeting at SA Jewish Board of Deputies Offices, Johannesburg.; minutes of meeting, 9 July 1986.
 Jewish Social Service Conference 18 February 1997.

ARCH 601 Divorces

SA Jewish Board of Deputies: correspondence with the Beth Din regarding Jewish divorcees 1936-1951.
 Jewish Divorce Commission (sponsored by the Johannesburg Chevra Kadisha): Report to the Jewish Community 1998.

ARCH 601

Aronstam, Sheila: Correspondence with South African Jewish Board of Deputies regarding research on the Jewish population of Bloemfontein, 1966-1976

ARCH 601.1 Witwatersrand Jewish Welfare Council

Correspondence and minutes 1943-1946, 1956-1969. Includes details of formation of the Council.

ARCH 601.2 Witwatersrand Hebrew Benevolent Association

Information regarding history, rules and regulations, facts and activities.

ARCH 601.21 Jewish Women's Benevolent Society

Correspondence 1963-1983. Balance sheets 1925

Jewish Ladies' Benevolent Society of Johannesburg and District Bygone 1902

ARCH 602 Chevra Kadisha (Jewish Helping Hand and Burial Society)

Annual reports, financial statements 1911-1969; correspondence regarding dispute with Jewish Reform congregation 1934; correspondence, circulars, programmes 1938; general correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1940-1981.

Description of consecration of West Park Cemetery, 8 December 1940 and consecration of additional ground at West Park, 13 August 1967.

Jackson, Simon: Address on the work of the Johannesburg Helping Hand and Burial Society from 1888 to 1982. Notes by Marian Robertson for Chevra Kadisha minutes dated 28 November 1982.

Miscellaneous invitations. Address and notes for minutes 1988.

Centenary report 1990.

ARCH 602.1 Gmiloth Chesed Knesseth Israel

Index to correspondence; general correspondence 1947-1974; certificates; minutes of annual general meetings 1940, 1947-1953; financial statements 1942-1963; membership applications 1950-1952; donations 1949-1952; circulars and notices of meetings, reports 1947-1952; loan applications 1949-1952; calendars.

ARCH 603 B'nai Brith Council for South Africa

Correspondence 1977-1985.

ARCH 604 Hebrew Order of David, Dr Herzl Lodge, no 19. Rule Book 1907

Correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies, 1980-1991.

ARCH 604.1 Hebrew Order of Druids, Friendly Society. Constitution 1916.**ARCH 605**

Bikkur Cholim: visits to hospitals and prisons: annual reports 1945-1982

Jewish Benevolent Society: First Annual Report 1905-1906.

Jewish Sick Relief Society, Cape Town: Reports 1926-1927; 1931, 1932.

South African Rabbinical Association: correspondence regarding hospital visits 1950-1971.

Jewish Sheltered Employment Council: reports 1953-1955.

Prison Chaplaincy: reports and correspondence 19501-977. Johannesburg prisoners, report on, 1970.

ARCH 605.1 Johannesburg Jewish Ladies' Association: General Hospital Kosher Kitchen: reports 1954, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1973.

ARCH 605.2 Kfar Shalom: Rehabilitation of Drug Addicts. Proposals for Jewish rehabilitation centre prepared by Rabbi Moshe Silberhaft and Tony Lipshitz 12 July 1996.

ARCH 606 Ort Oze. South African Ort Oze: South African Campaign for the Reconstruction of East European Jewry through the Jewish Relief Organisations ORT, OZE and EmigDirect: Report c. 1929. Visit of Leo Branson 1927-1928
Vocational Guidance Bureau: correspondence 1948-1967. Johannesburg Women's Ort: correspondence 1969-1989.
Lee Branson: Visit 1927-1928

ARCH 607 Trade Unions

Jewish Cab Drivers' Union: documents (photocopied) dated 1904-1919.
Petition. 1904.12.01. Request to Lieutenant Governor of the Transvaal for liquor licence for social club, corner Fox and Wolhuter Streets, Ferreira Township.
Johannesburg Mayor's Minute. Table of licences issued to public vehicle drivers, 1904-1918; Longlands Transvaal Directory, 1906: list of cab proprietors; United Transvaal Directory 1908, 1909 and 1912 editions: lists of cab proprietors; various press cuttings covering the period 1899-1905 containing information on Johannesburg cab drivers.
Garment Workers' Union: correspondence regarding garment industry 1939.

ARCH 607.1 Strike of 1913: Official report and newspaper articles.

ARCH 608 Lubavich Foundation: Historical outline by Rabbi Mendel Lipskar.

ARCH 609 Landmanschaften (Friendly Benefit Societies)

General correspondence with SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1944-1965. Includes documents from individual societies: Keidaner, Kovno, Krakenow, Kurshaner, Maleter, Mariampoler, Minsk, Ponevez, Rakisher, Shavler, Telz.

ARCH 609 Jewish Friendly Association: Rules 1898.

Association of Latvian Jews in South Africa. Membership lists. Correspondence and Minutes 1969-1998. Functions including meetings and memorial commemorations 1980-1993. News cuttings and photographs. Financial records.

Keidener Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Golden Jubilee brochure, 1950.

Kovno Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Certificate belonging to R Miller; Commission of Inquiry 1942-1943.

Krakenowa Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Correspondence, financial ledger, historical outline 1901-1987; two commemorative brochures 1901-1961.

Kurshener Society: application for admission to membership of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1945.

Lutzin, Resitza United Benevolent Association. Concert program 18 October 1905

Malater and District Society: correspondence and rules, 1935; questionnaire 1957; commemorative booklets, photographs of membership and notes. Minute Books 1970-1981 and 1981-2000. Attendance register 1972-1997

Mariampoler Aid Society: Outline of the history of the Society by Jonathan Batnitzky.

Minsk Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society: Minute Books 1911-1968; Income and Expenditure: Financial Ledger 1939-1971; Subscriptions Ledger 1926-1946; Special Fund Committee: Minutes 1944-1946; Income and Expenditure Accounts 1944-1947. Correspondence file in Yiddish and correspondence covering the years 1944-1948, including lists of members and office bearers.

Polish Alliance: Annual Reports 1896; Register of Members 1895.

Ponevez (Ponewes) Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society. Golden Jubilee Brochure, 1899-1949; Minute Books 1904-1952 (Yiddish); Distress Fund: Minute Book 1937-1945; Balance Sheets 1938-1967 (bound volume); Cash Book Ledgers 1903-1914, 1907-1914, 1920-1923; Share Certificates 1927; Ponewes Society Synagogue and Gmiluth Chesed: Lists of members and seat holders 1908; Constitution of Society of Mishnah and Gemorah, Beit Hamidrash, Johannesburg, 1911 (Study Groups).

Poswohl Friendly Benefit Society (Forerunner of Poswohl Hebrew Congregation, Mooi Street) Minute Book 1909; Constitution and Rules, Invitation and manuscript of speeches of Reb Moishe Aharon Rosen, a founder of the Society.

Rakisher Sick Benefit and Loan Society. Receipt books and cheque books; Constitution (Yiddish); correspondence and balance sheets 1950-1959; letter books 1950-1958; debtors records 1938-1948; form letters, Minute book with names of committee members; Minute book covering period 1953-1960.

Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation. Appeal to the Jewish Institutions of the Rand by Joseph Heyman, February 1907.

Shavler Benefit Society. Constitution and rules; correspondence 1949, 1951-1952; 1961-1972; balance sheets 1941-1956.

Telz Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society. Financial Ledger 1907-1931.

United Hebrew Polish Society: Byclaws (1911) and Constitution (1922).

ARCH 610 Jewish Land Settlement [Organisation] in South Africa

Correspondence 1913-1941; formation of 'South African Jewish Land Settlement Limited.' Documentation 1926-1939; Agricultural Sub-Committee recommendations and reports on the scheme, 1927; correspondence with farmers and lists of Jewish farmers 1929; proposals regarding settlement at Kromdraai Estate 1927-1929; correspondence regarding Australian Jewish Land Settlement Trust 1929.

Council for Refugee Settlement Outside of the Union: Minutes of meetings 1939-1940; 1940-1941. *See also* 210.14

ARCH 611 Professional Associations

Academic Jewish Doctors' Association: application for affiliation to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1992

Association of Jewish and Communal Professional Executives. Minutes and Constitution 1982; correspondence 1985.

International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists: Lecture series 1991-1996.

ARCH 611

South African Jewish Journalists' Association: correspondence, finance and newspaper articles 1952-1955.

ARCH 612 Union of Jewish Women

Constitution, minutes of meetings, National Executive reports; branch reports; correspondence 1931-1990; Golden Jubilee celebrations 1986.

National Council of Jewish Women of South Africa: constitution.

ARCH 613 Homes for the Aged

Witwatersrand Jewish Old Aged Home: Annual reports and balance sheets 1917, 1924, 1930, 1936, 1937 and 1944; correspondence and notes 1927-19434; financial statements, reports and agendas 1934-1937; correspondence 1954-1956; minutes of meetings 1937-1982 (incomplete set); Historical Account by Percy Cowan; Conference proceedings 'Spotlight on Geriatrics' July 1988.

Brochure announcing opening of new building at Sandringham, January 1955; commemorative brochures 1966; Constitution and bye-laws 1968.

Our Parents' Home, Johannesburg. Reports 1953-1970; various invitations; Commemorative brochures 1940-1970; official opening 30 November 1947; opening of new wing 1964; newsletters and pamphlets; souvenir album 1940-1953; 10 years jubilee 1940-1950; souvenir album 1956.

Highlands House (Cape Town). Annual reports 1946-1951; 1970-1974; 1978. Historical account by SE Rochlin.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Witwatersrand Regional Council: Subcommittee on the Care of the Non-Institutionalized Jewish Aged: 1971.

Chai South Africa. Fund raising 2001.

ARCH 614-ARCH 614.1 Israel Society

Constitution 1960; meetings 1957-1960; Minyan seating arrangements, correspondence 1951-1979; special building expenses 1961-1977; notices of meetings 1957-1960.

Minute Book 1956-1965; miscellaneous correspondence, accounts, balance sheets, 1970. Women's Section: financial statements and receipts 1952-1965.

Bequests to charity.

ARCH 615 Palestine Society

Correspondence 1924-1940; financial matters including income and expenditure, applications for loans and receipts; building plans for Corona Lodge. Silver Jubilee 1936; ledger containing list of names of delegates to the Annual General Meeting, 21 June 1936.

ARCH 616 South African Hebrew Dividing Society, Cape Town: Rules 1938.

ARCH 617 Pretoria Jewish Library and Debating Society: Minute Book 1922-1924.

ARCH 618 Jewish Women's Cultural Organisation: Press cuttings book 1955-1966.

ARCH 620 Social and Sporting Clubs

Balfour Park Club, opening 1949.

Club Hatikvah: correspondence, reports 1969-1976.

Club Spectrum: correspondence 1982-1984.

Club Yachad: correspondence 1982-1983.

Jewish Young People's Lunch Hour Club: meetings and correspondence 1952-1954.

Jewish Organisation of Singles, 1980.

ARCH 620.1 Club 44 (formed in 1970 under the auspices of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies to promote leadership potential in younger members of communal organisations). Correspondence, minutes, membership 1979-1990.

ARCH 620.2 Jewish Guild

Constitution of the Johannesburg Jewish Guild Club;

Commemorative brochures: Johannesburg Jewish South African War Memorial, Opening Ceremony 1922; 60th anniversary 1897-1957; 70th anniversary 1897-1967.

Nomination forms, reports, bye-laws, minutes of meetings 1897-1967 (incomplete file).

Miscellaneous concert programmes and invitations;

Jewish Guild magazines 1936-1974. Bound volumes of issues 1956-1965

Youth Orchestra: correspondence 1953-1983.

Football Club: souvenir programmes; Men's Bowling Section: bye-laws. Various scrap books.

ARCH 620.3 South African Maccabi Association

Minute Books of the National Executive 1975-1984. Membership lists, reports and pamphlets mainly concerning arrangements for the various Maccabi Games 1988-2001.

ARCH 621 South African Jewish Orphanage (Arcadia)

List of applications for admission: 1905-1911.

Isaac Ochberg. Register of Russian/European Refugees c.1921 (either adopted or placed in Jewish Orphanage Johannesburg (photocopy).

General Committee Minutes: 1924-1926; 1926-1928; 1928-1930.

Minute Books: January 1921-November 1924; 1924-1926; 1926-1930.

Correspondence 1929-1944

Jewish Ladies Communal League: Constitution and Bye-laws; Minutes of meetings relating to the Jewish Orphanage: First General Meeting 19 June 1899; Minute Books 1898-1905, 1907-1909; 1915-1919, 1919-1928. Correspondence 1929-1944. (Deals with the administration and funding of the Orphanage).

ARCH 622 Jewish Ladies Communal League: Third annual report 1904; Minute Book 1928-1932 relating to general charitable activities of the League, Balance sheet 1922-1923; 1923-1924.

ARCH 623 Johannesburg Jewish Community Council. Correspondence regarding launch, October 1992. *See also* ARCH 809.2

ARCH 623 Study of Jewish Organisations in Johannesburg 1997-2000 (Scenario Planning Committee convened by Sam Abrahams)

The purpose of this committee was to plan future strategy for communal organisations. Includes Proceedings of a Seminar, correspondence and reports 1996. (Comprises reports of the following organisations: Chevra Kadisha, SA Board of Jewish Education, Yeshiva College of South Africa, SA Zionist Federation). Strategic Planning Workshops 1991-1993.

Johannesburg Jewish Community Council: Launch October 1992. *See also* ARCH 809.2

ARCH 623.1 Nu South Africa Campaign. Aimed at countering emigration from South Africa 1997.

ARCH 624 South African Interdisciplinary Forum
(SAIF) Constitution 2014

DEMOGRAPHY: ARCH 700-799

This file comprises sociological and statistical surveys relating to the demography of the South African Jewish community.

ARCH 700

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Communal Sub-Committee

Survey of the Jewish Communities of South Africa, 1986. Includes questionnaire replies covering Transvaal, Orange Free State, Cape and Natal communities. Contains information regarding communal organisations and institutions.

ARCH 701 Survey and Study of Mixed Marriages, 1967. Survey conducted on behalf of Dr Moshe Davis, Head of the Institute of Contemporary Jewry at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem.

ARCH 702 Demographic Studies

Jewish Population of South Africa: File containing census statistics 1926-1958.

Survey of the Jewish population of Johannesburg, 1960, conducted by AI Cohen.

Survey of the Jewish population of Johannesburg in 1969.

File of census statistics 1960-1969; 1978-1980.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Social Research Unit: Surveys

1. Survey of Synagogue Marriages in South Africa 1935-1966, conducted by Stuart Buxbaum.
2. Analysis of the age structure of deaths recorded by the Chevra Kadisha 1944-1968, conducted by Stuart Buxbaum.
3. Rabbi Dr JM Newman: Survey of Jewish Children October-November 1970.
4. Demographic Survey conducted by Mervyn Cohen and Stuart Buxbaum 1967-1973; correspondence, minutes, reports 1971-1973; questionnaires, memoranda documents including results of the survey of Jewish population statistics 1904-1969; Jewish population growth in Johannesburg 1966-1979 marriages, deaths.
Reports on sample tabulations for the Jewish population drawn from the 1970 census (M. Cohen); Some recent trends in the demography of South African Jewry (10 May 1972) (M. Cohen.)
2. Survey of attitudes at Jewish Day Schools and among Jewish students at tertiary institutions 1969.
3. Survey of the South African Jewish Population conducted by Allie M. Dubb and Mervyn Cohen 1973-1974. Includes correspondence, minutes reports, memoranda, statistics, survey results 1973-1974
4. South African Jewish Population Study 1977-1978; Directed by Professor AM Dubb, University of the Witwatersrand. Consists of 13 reports.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Gauteng Council: Correspondence regarding Recent trends in Jewish Emigration from South Africa 1992-1996.

Research proposal for a survey to be conducted amongst the Jewish Population of South Africa, December 1994 (Decision Surveys International).

Report and Survey results conducted by Barry Kosmin 1997. Final report: Jews of the 'new South Africa': highlights of the 1998 national survey of South African Jews compiled by Barry A Kosmin and others.

ARCH 702

Census 2001: Demographic Tables. Statistics covering Jewish population in larger centres of Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Kwazulu-Natal, Free State and Gauteng.

ARCH 702

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Proposed database for Jewish population of Johannesburg 2001-2004. Includes questionnaire.

ARCH 702.1

Margot Rubin-Jewish Community of Johannesburg 1886-1939. M A Thesis_University of Pretoria 2004. Notes, photocopies of articles, maps.

ARCH 702.2

South African Jews 1998: Survey. Institute for Policy Research, London and Kaplan Centre, Cape Town. 4 vols.

ARCH 800-899

This section consists of the correspondence, private papers, minutes and reports of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies and its constituent committees.

ARCH 800 Distribution lists 1958-1970.

ARCH 800.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: General Correspondence and Reports

Letterbooks 1903-1910; General correspondence and reports 1937-1998. This section contains correspondence relevant to congress reports, newspaper and periodical extracts; lectures, educational, student and welfare matters, political events including anti-semitic incidents. There are also files of private correspondence of SAJBD officials, including Mervyn Smith, Vivienne Anstey, A Hyman and Brigitte Bardavid.

ARCH 800.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Minutes of Meetings and related correspondence 1903-1998 2004

Includes the attendance registers and reports of meetings of Chairmen of Constituent Committees. Also includes bound volumes of Deputies Minutes of Meetings.

ARCH 800.3 Directors' Correspondence. This includes the correspondence of Denis Diamond and Aleck Goldberg.

ARCH 801 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Administrative Structure, Constitution and History and Mission Statement

Constitutional details 1903-1989, including original documents, minutes and correspondence; Constitutional Sub-Committee: Minutes 1948-1949; Constitutional amendments, reports and correspondence 1947-1980; Schedule of principles governing admission to the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.

Staff, Finance and Administration Committee: Minutes 1978-1989

Melamet Commission of Enquiry into the Structure and Function of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies 1981; new Constitutional proposals 1981. Constitutional provisions for Presidents and Vice-Presidents of the Board.

Correspondence regarding provincial committees and inter-provincial conferences 1975-1981.

Bosheraat concerning Mission Statement 13 Feb 2005

ARCH 801.1 South African Jewish Trust (Jewish Charitable and Cultural Institute)

Correspondence 1947-1991; Memoranda and Articles of Association 1969-1973;

Memorandum of Association 1981; Register of Directors and Members

Minutes of Management Finance and Sub-Committees 1971-1977.

Correspondence 1982-1990.

Hanns Saenger Papers. Financial statements, minutes of meetings, publicity statements. 1980-2003. Includes correspondence regarding estate H.I Krinsky 1989-1999 and Sender Lees Life Policy 1989-1991.

ARCH 801.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Bequests
Alphabetical arrangement by donor 1940-1982.

ARCH 801.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Jubilee and Anniversary Commemorations. Files containing correspondence, minutes, speeches, newspaper cuttings and brochures relating to the 50th Anniversary (1953), 60th Anniversary (1963) and Diamond Jubilee (1978) of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies. The 30th National Congress of the Board (27-29 May 1978) coincided with the Jubilee celebrations.

ARCH 801.4 South African Jewish Endowment Fund: Copy of Trust Deed.
Minute Book 1931-1940; correspondence 1932-1976; committee meetings 1955-1957; copies of certificates.
Priorities Board: Medsual Participation Mortgage Bond proposals 1988-1989.

ARCH 801.5 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Constituent Bodies
Lists 1965; Johannesburg Community lists 1963; Country Communities lists 1964;
Monthly reports to constituents bodies 1948-1955.

ARCH 801.6 Staff Pension Fund: correspondence, reports, mortgage bonds 1946-1969; correspondence regarding Mortgage Bond Besa Properties Ltd. Stand no 59 Parkhurst (1950); Investments as at 9 February 1981.
Sub-Committee on Recognition of Past Services by Staff: correspondence 1971-1972.

ARCH 801.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Special Finance Committee
Minutes 1956-1959.
Hanns Saenger, Treasurer South African Jewish Trust: correspondence and financial statements regarding the SAJBD, 2000-2001
South African Jewish Board of Deputies-applications for UCF allocations 1992-1999.
These include Community Security Organisation applications. Annual financial statements 1991-1997.

ARCH 801.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Staff Salaries.
Employment Equity 2000 *Staff testimonials*

ARCH 801.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: People's Bank Project
Minutes 1950.

ARCH 801.9 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Rationalisation Process and Move to Raedene. Correspondence, reports, financial statements 1998-2001 Beyachad Management Committee Minutes and Correspondence 2001-2003

ARCH 802 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: General Purposes Committee.

Minutes of meetings 1939-1957. (Includes topics such as country communities; Jewish inmates of public institutions e.g hospitals and prisons; Shechita and Friendly Societies affiliated to the Board).

ARCH 803 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Regional Conferences and Congresses. Covers the period 1905-2002. Includes correspondence, reports, speeches and lists of delegates. National Congresses include minutes, reports, correspondence covering the period 1905-2003

ARCH 804 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: National Executive Council Organisation, membership and correspondence 1937-1990; Reports to Congress and Minutes 1905-2003. Box files and bound volumes

ARCH 805 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Management Committee Correspondence and minutes 1969-2003. Box Files and bound volumes

ARCH 806 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Audio Visual Committee and Audio-Visual Library. Correspondence regarding films and broadcasts 1946-1953; minutes of Meetings, catalogues of collections and equipment, correspondence 1972-1978.

ARCH 807 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Museum and Library Correspondence and reports. Includes correspondence regarding proposed establishment of a Jewish National Library in 1949. Museum Correspondence: Dr H Abt 1954-1957 (Includes valuable descriptions of objects donated to the Museum). Museum Committee: Minutes; File of loans to South African Museum, Cape Town, 1999.

Recommendations put forward in a report by Renee Sivan for the establishment of a Jewish Cultural Centre and Museum in Johannesburg, 1992. Meetings of the Jewish Museum Project Committee August 1992.

Report on Library and Archives by Professor Reuben Musiker, September 1993

ARCH 807.1 Report on Library and Archives by Professor R Musiker Sept 1993.

ARCH 807.5 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Book Month Sub-Committee Minutes 1959-1966.

ARCH 808 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cultural Affairs Department Application of Dr I Fishman for post of Cultural Officer, 1948; minutes and correspondence 1969-1974; correspondence, minutes, projects and speakers 1965-1992 (Includes details of participation in Johannesburg Centenary, 1986).

ARCH 809 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Press and Propaganda Committee: Minutes 1935-1936; Publicity Committee, June 1936-October 1938

ARCH 809 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Public Relations and Intergroup Relations: Activities

Covers the period 1922-1990. Separate files on race relations in South Africa cover the period 1953-. Includes official statements, correspondence, speeches of SA Jewish Board of Deputies representatives, reports and newspaper extracts.

The period between 1980 and 1990 deals with:

1. Anti-semitic literature and incidents, media broadcasts including religious programmes, actions by right-wing organisations and fundamentalist Islamic groups e.g Islamic Propagation Centre International.
2. The period 1985 onwards also deals with the status of Jewish communities in newly independent Southern African states e.g Namibia and Zimbabwe.
3. There are discussions regarding educational matters such as bursary awards, Jewish Day Schools and Jewish student organisations at tertiary institutions, relations between Jewish students and other groups on campuses, establishment of a Chair of Jewish Studies at the University of the Witwatersrand in 1988.
4. Functions and meetings arranged for improvement of relations with non-Jewish group and government organisations. Press releases and public relations video material. Support for initiatives such as 'Operation Hunger'. Council of Natal Jewry meetings with R Ketan Lakhani regarding Jewish work for the underprivileged.
5. Discussions and resolutions against apartheid 1985-1987, including United States correspondence regarding Jewish attitudes towards apartheid and disinvestment, activities of Rabbi Ben Isaacson, critic of apartheid and statements of Bishop Tutu and the United Democratic Front (UDF).
6. Relations between South African and Israel. Cooperative measures with SA Zionist Federation. Beth Hatefutsoth Exhibition, March 1983. Correspondence regarding alleged cooperation of Israel with the South African apartheid regime.
7. Correspondence with overseas Jewish organisations. Reception of important visitors to South Africa from abroad, usually representatives of overseas international Jewish organisations.
8. Contacts with South African Jewish parliamentarians and mayors.
9. Administrative matters regarding the structure of the SA Jewish Board of Deputies.
10. Legislative measures affecting the Jewish population e.g. Jewish *Get* (Divorce) Bill 1989; exemption on surcharge for goods imported for religious purposes (kosher products).
11. Country Community matters; statistics, events such as the unveiling of the plaque commemorating the Jewish Peddlers of Graaff- Reinet , 18 September 1989.
12. Employment practice codes.
13. Applications for residence for immigrants to South Africa.

ARCH 809 Jewish Democratic Association: correspondence 1956.

ARCH 809.1 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Political Matters affecting Jews. Includes National Party correspondence and security concerns.

JBM Hertzog: correspondence on retirement as political leader of the National Party 1939; Hertzog Monument celebrations, correspondence 1959-1963.

Removal of Paul Kruger's statue to Church Square, Pretoria: correspondence 1954.
 Harry Kibort: suggestions regarding Jews and the National Party 1955.
 National Party under Dr HF Verwoerd: correspondence 1958.
 Security concerns of the Jewish community: correspondence 1975-1990.
 Harry Schwartz: Suggestions to the National Executive Council regarding possible contributions by South African Jewry to the political, economic and social problems of South Africa c.1980. *See also* ARCH 809.4

ARCH 809.2 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Communal Relations.

See also ARCH 623

Communal Relations Committee: lectures, correspondence, reports 1942-1945.

Includes correspondence on formation of Histdruth Ivrit 1943-1945.

Community Councils and Regional Committees. Correspondence regarding formation 1945-1946.

Communal Centre Investigation Commission. Proposed Jewish Communal Centre, Johannesburg: correspondence, meetings with Johannesburg Jewish Guild and reports 1950-1954. Investigation by Cape deputies of proposals for establishment of a Jewish Communal Centre for Cape Town.

Communal Planning and Coordination Committee. G Saron: lectures and notes on communal planning 1953-1957; Committee correspondence, minutes and reports 1956-1969; reports on Jewish Communal Coordination in Johannesburg 1957; visit and report of Dr Morton Teicher 1962-1965.

Communal Conference: correspondence and reports 1969. Lectures, minutes and correspondence 1972-1978.

Communal Relations Committee: Minutes, reports 1961-1969.

Community Services Committee: minutes 1973-1982.

ARCH 809.21 Communal Leadership Programmes

Ford Foundation International Fellowship Program: Management Skills

Correspondence and participation by Yehuda Kay 2001.

LEATID European Centre for Jewish Leadership. S A Jewish Board of Deputies Seminars for training of lay leaders, professionals, youth leaders in strategic consultation, management and leadership, community development and facilitation of internal discussions. February 2002-2003

ARCH 809.3 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Information Committee.

Minutes of meetings 1959-1961.

ARCH 809.4 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Government

Correspondence. Includes petitions and meetings with government and civic authorities. Covers period 1947-1994. *See also* ARCH 809.1

ARCH 809.41 Submissions on Human Rights to the Constitutional Assembly:

correspondence 1994-1996. (Includes submissions regarding human rights) Submissions to the Constitutional Assembly Feb-May 1999.

Atalia Ben Meir: South African Jewish Board of Deputies and Politics 1930-1978
(Summary of Thesis)

ARCH 809.5

South African Jewish Board of Deputies Correspondence with government and political parties.

National Festivals, Jewish Contribution Includes Union Festival 1960-1961, inauguration ceremony of Nelson Mandela as President, 1994.

Electoral Commission, Correspondence with. 2005-2006.

ARCH 809.6 Intergroup Relations

Overseas reports on effects of apartheid 1957-1972; correspondence with SA Institute of Race Relations 1934-1991; Community contacts and work with black people:

correspondence 1963-1986; Protests against Nyanga squatters eviction: correspondence 1981; Black Sash correspondence 1983; Jews for Social Justice: correspondence 1986-

1990; Jewish Family and Community Council, Johannesburg correspondence regarding Hippy Programme 1991-1992; Outreach Programme 1991-1992 (Includes concern with

apartheid problems, racial labour legislation, legislation affecting farm workers;

National Jewish Community Advisory Council: statements on apartheid 1991. Includes efforts to establish the Jewish Fund for Social Development (Jewish Fund for Justice,

Gesher) 1993; Correspondence and workshops, Brigitte Bardavid, 1996-1998

Tikkun projects: correspondence 1997

Ikamva Labantu Project. Award to Founder, Helen Lieberman 2001. Memorandum of Understanding with American Jewish Congress and S A Jewish Board of Deputies April 2002 *He'arid. programme.*

ARCH 809.61 Muslim-Jewish Relations and Interreligious Relations

Seminar, Johannesburg, 15-16 September 1998. Proceedings.

Inter-Religious Commission on Crime and Violence in the Western Cape: Adopted Proposals 21 October 1997

ARCH 809.62 South African Jewish Board of Deputies- Crime Coalition Membership and Safety and Security Issues.

Correspondence 1999-2000. Includes Trauma Counseling.

Inter-Religious Commission on Crime and Violence in the Western Cape. Adopted proposals 21 October 1997.

*ARCH 809.63 S.A. Jewish Board of Deputies -
Freedom Seter, Liliesleaf Farm 1 April 2004*

ARCH 809.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies -Welfare Department

Annual Report 1957. Outline of achievements 1960.

Welfare Committee: Minutes 1949-1973

Personal Services and Advice Bureau Committee: Minutes 19756-1981.

See also ARCH 600.1

ARCH 809.7 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Jewish Information Bureau Committee. Minutes 1928-1932; 1932-1933. Later change of title to **Jewish Employment Bureau.** Minutes 1933-1939.

Employment Bureau dealing with donations and efforts to find employment for Jewish artisans. Includes statistics of applicants and type of employment found.

ARCH 809.8 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Law and Parliament

Committee: Minutes 1935

Legal Sub-Committee: minutes and correspondence 1950-1968

ARCH 809.9 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Witwatersrand Regional Council. Minutes 1969-1972.

ARCH 810 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Transvaal Council

Meetings of Affiliated Bodies; Constitution 1987; definition of functions 1968; correspondence, minutes, reports of Congresses 1980-1994.

Gauteng Council: Constitution 1998; correspondence 1995-1999; meetings, congresses 1995-.

ARCH 811 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Property Matters and Accommodation

House Committee Meetings: minutes 1939-1940.

Central Business District leases: correspondence 1947 to 1973.

Plans for new premises February 1973

Communal buildings and tenants: Parktown Township: Freehold lot no 191, Rockridge and Eton Roads: correspondence 1974-1976.

Proposed move from Annerley Road, Killarney. Discussion of alternative proposals, 1998.

ARCH 812 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Johannesburg Correspondence

Covers period 1947-1990. Includes correspondence relating to Johannesburg events, organisations, prominent personalities and business concerns and lists of city councillors. Includes the establishment of the Coordinating Committee for Johannesburg: correspondence and minutes 1956-1957.

ARCH 813 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Miscellaneous correspondence with prominent personalities and invited guests.

ARCH 814 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Commercial Relations

Committee: Minutes 1944-1945.

ARCH 815 Pretoria Jewish Community Council: correspondence, minutes and finance 1947-1992.

*Pretoria Hebrew Congregation -
Kehillah Book 1906-1908*

ARCH 816 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Coordination of Local Fund Raising. Minutes 1949.

ARCH 817 Academic Seminars: 'The Transformation of South Africa and its Significance for the South African Jewish Community'. 13-14 September 1998.

ARCH 820 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cape Committee

Correspondence, reports, minutes 1960-1996; Public Relations Sub-Committee: minutes 1948-1957.

Cape Town: correspondence 1948-1998.

Cape Council: constitution, correspondence, reports, minutes 1949-1964, 1990-1992.

Annual conferences 1962-1966.

ARCH 821 Cape Congregations: correspondence regarding education and community ministers and teachers 1947-1949, 1954-1969.

ARCH 825 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Orange Free State Committee

Correspondence and minutes 1948-1983;

Bloemfontein correspondence: 1935-1945, 1960.

ARCH 825 Orange Free State and Northern Cape Committees

Minutes of meetings 1984-1990 (includes information on country communities).

ARCH 830 Council of Kwazulu-Natal Jewry (Formerly Council of Natal Jewry)

Minutes of meetings 1948-1994. Durban, Natal: correspondence 1946-1954, 1966-1976, 1988-1996

ARCH 840 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Eastern Province Committee

(Includes Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown). Historical overview of Eastern Province Jewry 1902-1910.

Correspondence, minutes, reports 1951-1991; minutes of meetings 1981-1989.

Port Elizabeth: correspondence 1948-1966.

Orthodox and Reform Congregations: correspondence regarding dispute 1952-1953.

Council of Border Jewry: East London correspondence 1965-1989.

Border and Eastern Province Committee: correspondence and minutes concerning assets of defunct and dwindling congregations 1968-1978 (These include Willowmore, Uniondale, Middelburg (Cape), Umtata, Somerset East and Graaff-Reinet).

ARCH 840.1 Border Zionist Council-Minute Books 1976-1984, 1984-1993.

Correspondence, IUA-UCF Campaigns and Lists.

ARCH 840.2 East London Women's Zionist Society. Correspondence and fund raising activities 1965-2001.

ARCH 840.3 Eastern Province Schools-Clarendon Preparatory and High Schools;

Selbourne Preparatory-Correspondence with Eastern Province Committee.

ARCH 850 South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Overseas Subventions

Correspondence 1963-1969.

ARCH 851

ARCH 900-999

EXHIBITIONS, JEWISH ART, JEWISH MEDIA AND PRESS, THEATRE

ARCH 900 Union of Jewish Women: Exhibition on Aspects of Jewish Life in South Africa, 1976. Scrapbook of photographs of the exhibition.

ARCH 900 Jewish Life in South Africa: Historical Perspectives. Annotated material (mainly photocopies of pictures) collected by Friends of the Witwatersrand University Library for an exhibition organised in 1980. Compiler: Jacqueline Cockerell assisted by Rose Norwich.

ARCH 900 Jewish Press

General files including lists of Jewish publications (compiled for JA Poliva), lists of publications for Press Digest (c.1946) and modifications to the lists made in 1951. Also contains extracts compiled by SE Rochlin from the *Jewish Chronicle* relating to the Jewish press in South Africa and an obituary of Lionel Goldsmidt, editor of the *South African Jewish Chronicle*. File of book reviews of South African interest covering the period 1948-1949.

ARCH 900 Poliva, JA: History of the Jewish Press. Correspondence with G. Saron, 1967-1968.

ARCH 901 Book Exhibitions and Festivals

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Cultural Sub-Committee. Minutes of meetings 1947-1948.

Book Exhibition 1948-1949; correspondence regarding contributors, lecturers and requests to publishers and institutions and programmes.

Haggadat Exhibition, 1967. Correspondence and lists of exhibits.

Books for Jewish Children: Exhibition 1967-1968. Correspondence and lists of exhibits.

ARCH 901.1 Peretz, Yitzkhok Leibush: Centenary Exhibition, June 1952.

ARCH 901.2 KAFKA, Franz - Book Exhibition

ARCH 902 Bible Exhibition, 1966. Sub-Committee: Minutes of meetings, correspondence and lists of exhibits.

ARCH 903 Intercultural Visual Exhibition 1985

ARCH 904 Terezin (Theresienstadt) Ghetto Exhibition. Visitors' Book 19 February 2001-3 April 2001

ARCH 910 Jewish Press

Jewish Affairs. Quarterly publication of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

Editors' correspondence 1958-1971, 1991-1996.

Editorial Board: minutes of meetings 1975-1990; correspondence and minutes 1990-1998; articles for consideration and financial matters; correspondence and statements 1991-1992.

Requests for sponsorship 100th anniversary edition. September 2004. Form letter and mailing lists.

ARCH 910 Jewish Press: Rare Items

'Bocher's Journal': Official organ of the Tifereth Bachurim, Vol 1, no.1 Sept. 1932.

'De Alliance: Orgaan van de Nederlandsche Afdeling der Alliance Israelite Universelle: Redactie B Block, JE van der Wielen. Gravenhage, March 1907-December 1908. (Single bound volume) 'Eleventh Hour' (later Jewish Herald) March-Oct 1937

'Haolam' 17 April 1935. Yiddish publication devoted to WZO themes and published in London.

'The Jew' Edited by Rabbi W Hirsch and Rabbi IM Gervis. Published in Pretoria. April 1928 (3 copies).

'Jewish Graphic.' Founded and edited by Barnett Friedberg. Published in London. No. 1, 26 February 1926.

'Jewish Opinion.' Published by the Jewish Democratic Association, Johannesburg: v. 1, no.1, 1954 to v. 8, no.3, 1962.

'Jewish Review': Issued by the South African Fund for German Jewry. Johannesburg, 1 August 1933

'Jewish Standard'-specimen page 27 March 1913

'Jewish Voice': Weekly Yiddish publication published in Johannesburg. Archives contain the issues April 1924-June 1924.

'Judea': Official quarterly magazine of the Cape Town Junior Zionist Society. Archives has June 1916, September 1917, December 1917 and September 1918.

'Orion: die Eerste Joodse Tydskrik in Afrikaans' Editor Rabbi Dr M Romm. July 1956; Sept-Oct 1956; Sept 1957.

'Dem Naie Wort' July 1916-December 1916. Bound volume. Yiddish monthly publication issued by the Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society of Johannesburg.

'South African Jewish Forum': Independent Monthly Organ of Jewish Progressive Public Opinion. In Yiddish and English. Published in Johannesburg. V.1, no.1 September 1935 (2 copies).

'South African Jewish Mirror': An Independent Monthly Journal devoted to Jewish Life and History in South Africa. Published in Johannesburg. v. 1, no. 1, Dec 1938, v. 1, no2, January 1939, v.1, no.3 August 1939. Articles in English, Afrikaans and Yiddish.

'Unzer Weg'. Official Organ of the Jewish Socialist Society Poalei Zion. Yiddish Publication. Printed in Johannesburg. v.1 no.1 May 1919-v. 2, n.5 Feb 1921 (bound) v.3 nos 1-7 (May-Nov. 1921) unbound.

'Workers News': Organ of the Jewish Workers' Club, Cape Town. Feb. 1935

ARCH 910.1 Buurman. Publication issued by the South African Jewish Board of Deputies, 1970-1980.

Minutes of meetings and correspondence 1970-1982. Financial statements 1975-1980,

ARCH 910.2

South African Jewish Voice: formation, minutes, correspondence 1990

South African Jewish Times: Proposed merger of publications 'Jewish Voice and 'Herald Times'

Agreement on formation, correspondence and notices of meetings 1992-1997

ARCH 910.3 General Publications containing items of Jewish Interest

'Rolling Stones' Literary magazine edited by Edgar Bernstein. 1932-1933.

'South African John Bull' v. 1, nos 1 and 2, July, August 1917. Political commentary

'Sunday Post' 30 March 1913. Matters of Jewish Interest by Sholam.

'Truth' Johannesburg. 17 September 1915. Political commentary p.4-7

'Vandag', Dec 1946. Edited by Uys Krige and Ehrhardt Planje. Contains 2 poems by Olga Kirsch.

'Weekly Critic.' Published in Johannesburg. 18 July 1924. Article 'The Non-Wandering Jew' p.7.

'Weekly Mirror' Published in Johannesburg. 12 January 1918. Article on 'Current Events' and 'Johannesburg Jewish Guild;' p 7

ARCH 910.4 South African Jewish Report

S A Jewish Board of Deputies Minutes: November to December 1998-1999.

ARCH 910.5 The Forum Pty Ltd.

Correspondence with Gus Saron 1946-1950. Financial Statements 1948-1950.

**ARCH 911 South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Media Relations
Communal Relations Committee, Broadcast Sub-Committee:**

Minutes of meetings 1945-1952.

'Jewish Daily News' (publication): Correspondence with VD Michelson regarding publication of the newspaper, June 1948-November 1948.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: general correspondence with the Jewish Press. Covers the period 1969 to 1982.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies: Counterpoint Sub-Committee.
Minutes March 1976.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies. Correspondence with TSS Network regarding programme 'L'Chaim'. June 1993.

Religious broadcasting allocations 1994. Jewish Community Television: establishment of Broadcast Trust 1994.

See also **ARCH 809**

ARCH 911.1 Establishment of website www.jewish.org.za

ARCH 911-2 My Shabbat - Media reports

ARCH 912 Art Exhibitions

Exhibition of Jewish Religious Art, 1949-1954. Correspondence and lists of exhibits and donors.

ARCH 913 Music Festivals

Jewish Music Festival, July-August 1950. Music Festival Sub-Committee: minutes of meetings, correspondence and reports. Details provided include youth competitions.

ARCH 914 Theatre of Jewish interest

Ben Moshe Donation. A Collection of Yiddish Theatre Programmes.

Englander, Bertha. Photocopies of photographs, programmes, play scripts and newspaper cuttings.

Hiersch, Hannan. Collection consisting of Yiddish correspondence, programmes, annotated photographs, play scripts (some in manuscript form), press clippings, book of notes in Yiddish and a copy of an interview conducted by Dora Sowden in January 1952.

Oppenheim, Ruth. Collection of newspaper cuttings, programmes, play scripts, letters and telegrams relating to career in German and South African theatre. Of particular interest is the period from 1949 onwards, when Oppenheim played a decisive role in the formation of various theatre companies, including the Windmill and The Group, and also as a drama teacher.

South African Jewish Board of Deputies and Market Theatre: Production of 'Kindertransport' 1996-1997

ARCH 915 Yiddish language

Correspondence between the Jewish Board of Deputies for the Cape Colony and Jewish Board of Deputies for the Transvaal and Natal concerning efforts to obtain recognition of Yiddish as a European language, 1906-1908. Of particular interest is a copy of a letter dated 27 April 1908, addressed to DL Alexander from the Agent General for the Cape, stating that Yiddish had been accepted as a European language.

Letter. 1937.01.06. JM Goodman to G. Saron. Discusses Dr Goldblatt's booklet entitled 'Yiddish, Is it a language?'

Undated article entitled 'Yiddish: A Short Survey of its Origin and Development' of which the author is presumed to be JM Sherman.

File containing a summary of items appearing in the Yiddish press (SAJNP) dated 9 July 1941.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society

Minute Books 1914-1926; Scrapbook 1927-1928; various programmes; conferences 1947-.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Cultural Society of Johannesburg

'Foroïs': Yiddish monthly publication. 2 bound volumes: June 1937-June 1938; July 1938-June 1939.

ARCH 915 Periodical Jewish Cultural Society - J. Mousier
ARCH 915 Jewish Studies *covered a lot & produced 8 Jewish plays - Various*
 Summary of events of a Yiddish evening, 4 September 1985, organised by the Cultural Affairs Committee of the South African Jewish Board of Deputies.

ARCH 915 Sherman, Dr Joseph

Correspondence 1984-1990. Covers the opening of the Mendel Tabatznik Yiddish Collection at the University of the Witwatersrand in November 1984, the production of various publications of Yiddish writings and Jewish Studies writings and the Proceedings of the First and Second International Conferences of the South African Association of Jewish Studies in 1987 and 1990 respectively.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Items of Interest**Periodical publications**

'African Jewish Gazette' Photocopies of an early Johannesburg Yiddish publication. Archives has v.1, no.1, 20 August 1897 and v.1, no.4, 10 September 1897.

'Basad' May 1931.

'Drom Afrika Yiddin un de Yiddin in Europa Rekonstrukta'. September 1947.

'Free State Dawn' 1931-1932.

'Gesert Wort' 15 October 1932, 1935

'Jewish Mail/Yiddische Post January 1938.

'Jewish Telegraph' 1902, 1903.

'Johannesburger' January 1913.

'Prolantarishe Shime' 1932-1933 (photocopies)

'SA Jewish Opinion' 1936, 1938, 1939.

S A Volkzeitung 16 September 1904 (photocopies)

ARCH 915**Universal Encyclopaedia in Yiddish**

Minutes of Committee Meeting, May 1938. Refers to death of Scholem Schwartzberg and the winding up activities of Treasurer, L. Kotkin. Also contain file of newspaper cuttings in Yiddish relevant to the Encyclopaedia.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Lexicon. Edited and published by D Goldblatt. Cape Town: Jewish Advocate, n.d. 5 vols.

ARCH 915 Yiddish Academy. Constitution and Inauguration 8 March 2006.

ARCH 916 Literature

Sholem Aleichem Centenary celebrations 1959. Includes correspondence, essay competition entries and final report 1959-1960.

ARCH 917 Jewish Conferences

Kaplan Centre, University of Cape Town. 'Jewries at the Frontier', coordinated by Milton Shain and S L Gilman., 11-14 August 1996.

ARCH 918 Fram, David (Jewish Poet)

Photograph album of Jewish theatre, press reviews 1926-1984, poems, 2 poetry collections (unbound), articles, miscellaneous correspondence.

'Unsaneh Tokef' (unsigned manuscript of short story), 'In the Shadow of the Cross' a novel translated from the French by M V Hartis, a collection of poems by Hillie Feldman.

ARCH 918.1 Kartun, Schleime (Ashkin) Manuscripts of poetry, published poems. Donated by Rolly Kartun

ARCH 919 Sarkin, Matla- Founder of SADNA Play Reading and Drama Group

Register of Members and Minutes of Meetings 1973- 2000. Also contains descriptions of play readings and notes regarding interpretations of plays. (6 hard covered exercise books)

Lectures and notes on 20th Century Theatre-Union of Jewish Women, 1972 (One hard-covered exercise book)

Lecture notes on Theatre of the Absurd and Arnold Wesker. Undated hard-covered exercise book

Notes on History of Modern Judaism-Rabbi Rapaport. Undated hard covered exercise book

ARCH 920 South African Jewish Arts and Culture Trust. Formation May 2003.

INDEX

A. PLACE NAME INDEX

Country Communities and Hebrew Congregations

Aberdeen	ARCH 54.3
Adath Jeshurin Congregation	ARCH 62
Adelaide	ARCH 68.5
Afrikaskop	ARCH 67.11
Aliwal North	ARCH 54.8, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9
Amanzimtoti	ARCH 5, File 1
Amersfoort	ARCH 54.7
Angola	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Badplaas	ARCH 68.11
Balfour	ARCH 67A
Balmoral	ARCH 62.11
Bandolierkop	ARCH 62.2, ARCH 68.12
Bandoliers Kloof	ARCH 62.1
Barberton	ARCH 68.13
Barkly East	ARCH 54.4
Barkly West	ARCH 54.4
Barrydale	ARCH 67.3
Beaufort West	ARCH 67.6
Bechuanaland	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 5
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Bedford	ARCH 67.1
Belfast	ARCH 68.14
Belgian Congo	ARCH 76
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Bellville	ARCH 68.5
Benoni	ARCH 63
Berea Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 70, ARCH 136
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Bergvlei	ARCH 63.1
Berlin	ARCH 67.2
Bertrams Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 64
Bet Hamedrash Hagadol, Central Orthodox Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 66
Bet Hamedrash Knesses Israel	ARCH 65
Bethel	ARCH 64.5 E6.5
Bethlehem	ARCH 67
Bethulie	ARCH 66.6
Bietjiesvlei	ARCH 63.2
Bloemfontein	ARCH 11, ARCH 68, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 7
Bloembhof	ARCH 54.1
Boesmanskop	ARCH 67.4
Boksburg	ARCH 68.1

Bonnivale	ARCH 68.6
Bophuthatswana/North West Province	ARCH 77
Border	ARCH 68.6
Bothaville	ARCH 69
Braamfontein Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 10
Brakpan	ARCH 53B
Brandfort	ARCH 54, ARCH 68.2
Bredasdorp	ARCH 68.7
Breyten	ARCH 66.7
Brits	ARCH 54.5
Britstown	ARCH 54.51
Bronkhorstspuit	ARCH 54.2
Bultfontein	ARCH 67.5, ARCH 68.3
Burgersdorp	ARCH 54.6
Cala	ARCH 57.9
Caledon	ARCH 57.6
Calitzdorp	ARCH 57.2
Calvinia	ARCH 57.8
Canada, Jews in	ARCH 252
Cape Province, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Cape Town Hebrew Congregations	ARCH 57; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9-File 10, Box 4, File 1
Cape Town, SA Board of Deputies	ARCH 820-821
Cape Town, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Carletonville	ARCH 57.1
Carnarvon	ARCH 55.1
Carolina	ARCH 57.3
Cathcart	ARCH 68.7
Cato Ridge	ARCH 5, File 1.2
Ceres	ARCH 57.7
Charleston	ARCH 5, File 1.3
Christiana	ARCH 57.4
Clanwilliam	ARCH 55.2
Claremont	ARCH 58
Clarens	ARCH 58.11
Clocolan	ARCH 69.1
Coalville	ARCH 57.51
Colenso	ARCH 5 File 1.4
Colesberg	ARCH 55.3
Coligny	ARCH 57.5
Congo	
Jewish emigrants	ARCH 210.15
Cookhouse	ARCH 55.4
Cradock	ARCH 55, ARCH 58.1
Cyrlidene-Observatory Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 56
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1

Cullinan	ARCH 57.52
Danielskuil	ARCH 58.7
Dannhauser	ARCH 5, File 2
Darling	ARCH 58.2
Davel	ARCH 57.511
De Aar	ARCH 59
De Doorns	ARCH 68.7
Delareyville	ARCH 58.4
Delmas	ARCH 59.5
Delmore	ARCH 58.5
Dendron	ARCH 58.51
Deneysville	ARCH 58.52
Devon	ARCH 58.3
Dewetsdorp	ARCH 59.4
Dewetsdorp	ARCH 68.4
De Wildt	ARCH 58.53
Doomfontein Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 70
Doomfontein Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
<i>see also</i> Jewish Government School	
Dordrecht	ARCH 58.8
Douglas	ARCH 58.9
Duiwelskloof	ARCH 58.6
Dunbrody	ARCH 68.9
Durban	ARCH 5, ARCH 11, ARCH 830
Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Durbanville	ARCH 68.8
East Africa	ARCH 79; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Eastern Cape	ARCH 106, File 9
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
East London	ARCH 60
Women's Zionist Society	ARCH 840.2
Eastern Province Jewry	ARCH 840
Edenburg	ARCH 11, ARCH 61.1
Edenvale Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 61.1
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Edenville	ARCH 61.2
Elliot	ARCH 60.11
Emmarentia Synagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 4.4
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Ernelo	ARCH 61
Escombe	ARCH 5, File 3
Estantia	ARCH 59.6
Estcourt	ARCH 5, File 3.1
Etz Chayim	ARCH 85
Evander	ARCH 61.2
Excelsior	ARCH 61.11

Fauresmith	ARCH 61.3	
Ficksburg	ARCH 61.5, ARCH 69.2	
Florida	ARCH 18.5	
Florida Hills	ARCH 53.5	
Fochville	ARCH 20.3	
Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 18	Fordsburg Jewish Ladies Beneficial Society Arch 601.21
Fort Beaufort	ARCH 61.8	
Fouriesberg	ARCH 61.4	
Frankfort	ARCH 21, ARCH 61.55	
Franklin	ARCH 18.81	
Fraserburg	ARCH 61.9	
Frederikstad	ARCH 20.2	
George	ARCH 22	
Gerdau	ARCH 18.6	
Germiston	ARCH 23; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9	
Glendale	ARCH 18.9	
Glenhazel Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 24	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1	
Goodwood	ARCH 18.4	
Graaff-Reinet	ARCH 19	
Grahamstown	ARCH 19.5, ARCH 106, File 9	
Graskop	ARCH 18.8, ARCH 23.1	
Gravelotte	ARCH 18.7	
Green Point	ARCH 20	
Greenside Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 45	
Greylingstad	ARCH 61.6	
Greytown	ARCH 5, File 3.3-File 4	
Griqualand West	ARCH 25	
Griquatown	ARCH 25	
Groblersdal	ARCH 23.11	
Groblersshoop	ARCH 23.13	
Groot Marico	ARCH 23.2	
Grootfontein	ARCH 23.3	
Grootvlei	ARCH 23.31	
Gumtree	ARCH 61.7	
Hammanskraal	ARCH 25.12	
Hanover	ARCH 69.53	
Harrismith	ARCH 25.1	
Heidelberg	ARCH 25.4	
Heilbron	ARCH 40A	
Hendrina	ARCH 25.11	
Hennenman	ARCH 69.3	
Hermanus	ARCH 69.4	
Hertzogville	ARCH 25.13	
Highlands North	see Sydenham Highlands North Hebrew Congregation	

Hillbrow Branch-Women's Zionist Council	ARCH 503.31
Hobhouse	ARCH 25.2
Hoedspruit	ARCH 45.7
Humansdorp	ARCH 60.2
Hutchinson	ARCH 6.91
Idutwya	ARCH 19.1
Immigration Station (Country Community)	ARCH 28.8
Indwe	ARCH 60.3
Jacobsdal	ARCH 25.7
Jagersfontein	ARCH 69.5
Jamestown	ARCH 19.2
Jankempdorp	ARCH 60.4
Jansenville	ARCH 60.5
Jeppestown Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 87
Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 3
Johannesburg	
history	ARCH 4
pioneers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 3
SAJBD correspondence	ARCH 812
Kalk Bay	ARCH 38
Katberg	ARCH 60.6
Kempton Park	ARCH 25.71
Kendall	ARCH 27.22
Kenhardt	ARCH 69.7
Kenya	ARCH 79.5; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 10
Kensington Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 25.6
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Kestell	ARCH 27.2
Kimberley	ARCH 25.5
King William's Town	ARCH 26
Kinross	ARCH 27
Kirkwood	ARCH 19.3
Klawer	ARCH 60.7
Kleinpoort	ARCH 154
Klerksdorp	ARCH 28; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Knysna	ARCH 60.9
Koegasbrug	ARCH 60.8
Koegrabie	ARCH 27.4
Koffiefontein	ARCH 27.5
Komatipoort	ARCH 27.51
Koppies	ARCH 28.5
Koster	ARCH 28.7
Kraaifontein	ARCH 19.4
Kransfontein	ARCH 27.3
Kriel	ARCH 28.71

Kroonstad	ARCH 28.6
Krugersdorp	ARCH 29; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Ladismith (Cape)	ARCH 19.6, ARCH 29.5
Ladybrand	ARCH 29.6
Lady Frere	ARCH 19.51
Lady Grey	ARCH 29.52
Ladysmith (Natal)	ARCH 5, File 4.1
Laingsburg	ARCH 30
Lake Chrissie	ARCH 30.1
Leslie	ARCH 30.5
Lesotho	ARCH 82
Lichtenburg	ARCH 31
Lindley	ARCH 29.1
Linksfield-Senderwood	ARCH 4.1, ARCH 11
Louis Trichardt	ARCH 29.7
Lourenco Marques/Maputo	ARCH 72
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Lowveld Jewish Country Community	ARCH 32
Luckhoff	ARCH 29.2
Lydenburg	ARCH 29.21
Machadadorp	ARCH 33.4
Maclear	ARCH 33.6
Mafiking	ARCH 33
Malmesbury	ARCH 33.5
Malvern Syngagogue, Johannesburg	ARCH 4.2
Maputo	ARCH 72
Maquassi	ARCH 33.2
Maraisburg	ARCH 32.2
Margate	ARCH 5, File 5
Marquard	ARCH 34
Marble Hall	ARCH 34.1
Marseilles	ARCH 33.7
Matahele	ARCH 37.2
Mauritius	ARCH 80
Mauritius Detention Camps	ARCH 210.1
Mayfair Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 35
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
<i>see also</i> Fordsburg Mayfair Hebrew Congregation	
Messina	ARCH 33.3
Meyerton	ARCH 34.41
Middelburg, Cape	ARCH 36
Middelburg, Transvaal	ARCH 36.1
Women's Zionist Society	ARCH 503.31
Middeldrift	ARCH 37.2
Milnerton	ARCH 37.2

Modder River	ARCH 36.3
Molsgat	ARCH 36.5
Molteno	ARCH 37
Montagu	ARCH 37.4
Mooi River	ARCH 5, File 5.1
Morreensburg	ARCH 37.41
Mossel Bay	ARCH 37.5
Mowbray	ARCH 36.4
Mozambique	ARCH 72
Muizenberg	ARCH 38
Naboomspruit	ARCH 38.1
Namaqualand, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Namibia	ARCH 73
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Natal Jewish pioneers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 5
Natal Jewry, Council of	ARCH 5, ARCH 830
Natal, Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Nelspruit	ARCH 32.1
Newcastle	ARCH 5, File 5.2
New Hanover	ARCH 5, File 5.3
Nieuwoudtville	ARCH 57.7
Nigel	ARCH 5.1
North Eastern Hebrew Congregation, Pine Road, Orchards, Johannesburg	ARCH 39
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Northcliff Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Netherlands, Jews in	ARCH 254
North Africa, Jewish communities	ARCH 217.1
Northcliff Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 11, ARCH 70
Northern Rhodesia	ARCH 75
Northern Suburbs Hebrew Congregation, Waverley, Johannesburg	ARCH 40
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Northern Transvaal	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 9
Nylstroom	ARCH 38.2
Observatory Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 56
Odendaalsrus	ARCH 5.2
Ogies	ARCH 40.1
Olifantsfontein	ARCH 40.2
Orange Free State	
pioneers	ARCH 141 100A 332 (news cuttings)
Executive Committee, SA Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 825

regional conferences	ARCH 400.14
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Orange Grove Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Orthodox Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 41
Ottosdal	ARCH 40.3
Ottoshoop	ARCH 40.4
Oudtshoorn	ARCH 42, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9
Oxford Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 43
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Paarl Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 44
Palestine/Israel, Jews before independence	ARCH 253
Parkview-Greenside Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 45
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Parow	ARCH 45.1
Parys	ARCH 45.2
Paulpietersburg	ARCH 5, File 6
Paul Roux	ARCH 44.1, ARCH 44.12
Peddie	ARCH 45.9
Petrus Steyn	ARCH 44.2
Petrusville	ARCH 45.8
Phalaborwa	ARCH 45.5
Philippolis	ARCH 45.6
Phillipstown	ARCH 45.9
Piet Retief	ARCH 49
Pietermaritzburg	ARCH 48
Pietersburg	ARCH 46
Piketberg	ARCH 49.1
Pilgrims Rest	ARCH 45.7, ARCH 153
Port Alfred	ARCH 51.6, ARCH 106, File 9
Port Elizabeth	ARCH 50, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 9, ARCH 840
Port Shepstone	ARCH 5, File 7.1
Postmasburg	ARCH 51.7
Poswohl Synagogue, Mooi Street	ARCH 51
Potchefstroom	ARCH 53
Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Potgietersrus	ARCH 51.5
Pretoria	ARCH 52
Pretoria Jewish Community Council	
Correspondence	ARCH 815
Pretoria Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Prieska	ARCH 51.79
Pudimore	ARCH 51.8
Pullen's Hope	ARCH 58.9
Putzonderwater	ARCH 27.4

Queenstown	ARCH 53.4
Randburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 11
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Randfontein	ARCH 6.1
Rawsonville	ARCH 53.1
Reitz	ARCH 6.7
Rhodesia	ARCH 74-ARCH 75; ARCH 114, Box 4, File 7; ARCH 251
Zionism	ARCH 503.33
Richards Bay	ARCH 5, File 8
Riversdale	ARCH 53.11
Robertsonville	ARCH 53.12
Roedtan	ARCH 53.52
Roodepoort	ARCH 53.5
Rooigrond	ARCH 53.2
Rosendal	ARCH 53.51
Rouxville	ARCH 6.61
Rustenburg	ARCH 6.6
Sabie	ARCH 6.65
Saldanha Bay	ARCH 53.3
Salt River	ARCH 16
Sandown Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 70
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Sandton	ARCH 6.611
Sannieshof	ARCH 53.56
Sapkamma Siding	ARCH 154
Sasolburg	ARCH 6.62
Schweizer Reneke	ARCH 53.57
Scottburgh	ARCH 5, File 9
Sea Point	ARCH 20
Secunda	ARCH 6.66
Selbourne	ARCH 53.44
Senekal	ARCH 53.45
Seymour	ARCH 53.55
Smithfield	ARCH 5.9
Somerset East	ARCH 53.6A
Somerset West	ARCH 53.6B
South Eastern Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Southern Rhodesia	ARCH 74
Springfontein	ARCH 6.63
Springs	ARCH 6.2
Southbroom	ARCH 5, File 10
South West Africa/Namibia	ARCH 73

Standerton	ARCH 6.3
Stanford	ARCH 6.46
Steilooop	ARCH 6.67
Stellenbosch	ARCH 6.4
Sterkwater	ARCH 6.68
Steynsrus	ARCH 6.64
Steytlerville	ARCH 6.44
Stilfontein	ARCH 6.69
Strand	ARCH 6.451
Stutterheim	ARCH 6.45
Swartruggens	ARCH 69.691
Swaziland	ARCH 78, ARCH 83
Jewish immigrants	ARCH 210.15
Swellendam	ARCH 53.77
Sydenham/Highlands North Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 6.5, ARCH 11
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Tanganyika	ARCH 81
Tarkastad	ARCH 53.6
Taungs	ARCH 6.6
Thaba N'Chu	ARCH 6.73
Thabazimbi	ARCH 6.71
Theunissen	ARCH 5.8
Tongaat	ARCH 5, File 11
Transvaal	
Zionist societies	ARCH 503.33
Touws River	ARCH 15.3
Trichardt	ARCH 6.72
Trompsburg	ARCH 63.67
Turffontein Synagogue Johannesburg	ARCH 4.3
Tweespruit	ARCH 6.8
Tzancen	ARCH 5.6
Ugie	ARCH 53.7
Uitenhage	ARCH 6.9, ARCH 106 File 9
Umdhloti	ARCH 5, File 11
Umkomaas	ARCH 5, File 11
Umtata	ARCH 53.8
Umzumbe	ARCH 5, File 11
Uniondale	ARCH 6.11
United Progressive Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 70
Uppington	ARCH 6.12
United Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1
Valley/Observatory Hebrew Congregation	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Vanderbijlpark	ARCH 70

Van Dyksdrif	ARCH 7.2
Van Rhynsdorp	ARCH 9.1
Ventersburg	ARCH 8.2
Ventersdorp	ARCH 8.3
Vereeniging	ARCH 7, ARCH 11
Victoria West/ Hutchinson	ARCH 6.91
Victory Park	ARCH 11
Viljoensdrif	ARCH 8.11
Viljoenskroon	ARCH 6.14
Villiers	ARCH 8.1
Villiersdorp	ARCH 6.92
Virginia	ARCH 8.12
Volksrust	ARCH 8
Voortrekkerhoogte	ARCH 52.1
Vrede	ARCH 8.4
Vredefort	ARCH 8.5
Vredenburg	ARCH 6.93
Vredendal	ARCH 60.7
Vryburg	ARCH 9.2
Vryheid	ARCH 5, File 12; ARCH 9
Wakkerstroom	ARCH 11.5
Wanderers View Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 4.4; ARCH 11
Warden	ARCH 8.6
Warmbaths	ARCH 12
Warrenton	ARCH 6.94
Waterval Boven	ARCH 14.7
Waverley Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 40
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Welkom	ARCH 13
Wellington	ARCH 14.5
Wepener	ARCH 8.7
Wesselsbron	ARCH 8.8
West Africa	ARCH 114, Box 4 File 10
Westminster	ARCH 8.81
Westonaria	ARCH 14.8
White River	ARCH 11.6
Whites	ARCH 8.82
Widenham	ARCH 5, File 13
Williston	ARCH 9.4
Willowmore	ARCH 13.1, ARCH 6.97
Winburg	ARCH 8.9
Witbank	ARCH 14
Wittlease	ARCH 16.11
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 2
Wolhuterskop	ARCH 71.1

Wolmaranstad	ARCH 14.6
Wolseley	ARCH 9.5
Wolwehok	ARCH 15.1
Wolwefontein	ARCH 9.6
Wonderfontein	ARCH 15.2
Woodstock	ARCH 16
Worcester	ARCH 15
Yeoville Hebrew Congregation, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 17
Zaire	ARCH 76
Zambia	ARCH 75
Zastron	ARCH 17.5
Zebediela	ARCH 17.8
Zeerust	ARCH 17.6
Zimbabwe	ARCH 74
Zonderwater	ARCH 17.7

B. PERSONALITIES:INDEX

Aberg, Einar	ARCH 250.2
Abrahams, Professor Rabbi Israel	ARCH 100, File 1
Abrahams, Sam	ARCH 623
Abramowitz, Dr Israel	ARCH 100, File 2
Abt, Frieda	ARCH 100, File 3
Abt, Dr Harry	ARCH 100, File 3
pastoral tours	ARCH 400.1
Albu family	ARCH 100, File 4, ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Alexander, Aaron	ARCH 106, File 10
Alexander, Enid	ARCH 100, File 5
Alexander, Morris	ARCH 100, File 5; ARCH 122, ARCH 209.3
Alexander, Muriel	ARCH 100, File 6
Anglo-Boer War	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 11
Anstey, Vivienne	ARCH 601, ARCH 800.1
Asher, S.B	ARCH 100, File 7
Assoushkin, Zalman	ARCH 156
Atkins, Abe	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Badash, Cantor Joseph	ARCH 87
Bailey, Sir Abe	ARCH 101, File 12
Baltikwa, M.	ARCH 101, File 1
Barnato Brothers	ARCH 101, File 2; ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4, File 8; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Baron, S.W.	ARCH 139, File 1
Bauman, Herbert	ARCH 102
Bayer, Abraham	ARCH 101, File 3
Becker, Jillian	ARCH 105
Beilis, Mendel	ARCH 101, File 4
Beit, Alfred	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Beit, Otto	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Ben Moshe	ARCH 914
Benjamin, M.H.	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Bergheim, H.	ARCH 210.2
Bergtheil, Jonas	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Berman, Hannah	ARCH 156
Bersohn, I	ARCH 402
Boss, Arthur Aaron	ARCH 157
Brainin, Reuben	ARCH 101, File 5
Branson, Leo	ARCH 606
Braudo, Israel, Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Brodie, Chief Rabbi I	ARCH 101, File 6

Carasov, J.	ARCH 210.1
Carrington, David	ARCH 250.2
Casper, Rabbi B.M.	ARCH 101, File 7
Chodos, Wulf	ARCH 101, File 9
Cohen, Clara Isabel	ARCH 109, File 2
Cohen, Fred	ARCH 103
Cohen, Marjorie	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Cooper, Kalman	ARCH 101, File 10
Coqui, Adolph	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Cotton, E.H.	ARCH 101, File 11
Cowen, Percy	ARCH 136
Dainow, David	ARCH 104, File 1
Danzig, Solomon	ARCH 132, File 3
De Pass, Alfred	ARCH 104, File 2, ARCH 114, Box 2, File 7
Dreyfus, Alfred	ARCH 142
Diamond, Denis	ARCH 800.3
Ehrlich, W.	ARCH 104, File 3
Engel, Rabbi, pastoral tours	ARCH 400.1
Englander, Bertha	ARCH 914
Epler, Adolph	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Fein, L.	ARCH 137, File 1
Feldman, Leibl	ARCH 104, File 4
Field, Rudolph, Jeremiah	ARCH 106, File 1
Finger, Sam	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Fisch, Professor Harold	ARCH 139, File 2
Fleishman, Aaron	ARCH 121
Fram, David	ARCH 918
Freeman-Cohen, H.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4, File 7
Friedman, Dr Bernard	ARCH 105
Friedman, Fanny	ARCH 106, File 2
Gabriel family	ARCH 1 59
Gandhi, Mahatma	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Geffen, Irene	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Ginsberg, Jacob Leopold	ARCH 106, File 3
Ginsberg, Joseph Montagu	ARCH 1, File 7
Gitlin, Marcia, archival material	ARCH 503.33
Gluckman, Harry	ARCH 19.5
Goldberg, Abram	ARCH 106, File 4
Goldberg, Aleck	ARCH 800.3

Goldberg, Rev. Israel	ARCH 110, File 2
Goldberg, Itche	ARCH 139, File 3
Goldblatt, David	ARCH 145, ARCH 915
Goldreich, Samuel	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Goldsmidt, Louis Lionel	ARCH 900
Goodman, Isaac Meyer	ARCH 106 File 4A, ARCH 250.13
Grauman, Harry	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Greenberg, Isaac	ARCH 106, File 5C
Greenberg, Moss	ARCH 106, File 5
Greenberg, Mr Justice	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Gruskin, HB	ARCH 121
Haarhof, T.J.	ARCH 250.16
Hahn, Ralph	ARCH 106, File 6
Harris, Chief Rabbi Cyril	ARCH 1, File 7, Box 3
Harris I. H.	ARCH 310
Harris, Lily	ARCH 4 File 8
Harris, M.J.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Harris, Rev. M.L.	ARCH 106, File 7
Hayman, Israel	ARCH 106, File 8
Hersch, Benzion Sundel	ARCH 107
Hertz, Rabbi Dr Joseph Herman	ARCH 108, File 1, ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6, ARCH 211
Hertzog, J.B.M.	ARCH 809.1
Herzog, Rabbi Isaac	ARCH 503
Hess, M.	ARCH 137, File 2
Hess, Rudolf	ARCH 250.13
Heymann, Joseph	ARCH 609
Hiersch, Hannan	ARCH 914
Himmelhoch, Clara	ARCH 108, File 2
Hirsch, M.D.	ARCH 108, File 3
Hoffbrand, Mandel	ARCH 149
Hoffman, Etta	ARCH 108, File 4
Hofman, A.	ARCH 108, File 5
Hollander, Felix Charles	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Hollander, Rabbi D.	ARCH 139 File 5
Hotz, L.	ARCH 117.5
Hurwitz, Hymie	ARCH 108, File 6
Hurwitz, L K, Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Idelson, A.Z.	ARCH 108, File 7
Idelson, Jerry	ARCH 108, File 7
Isaacs, Rufus	ARCH 108, File 8
Isaacson, Rabbi Ben	ARCH 809
Jabotinsky, Seev	ARCH 109, File 1

Jacobs, Eric Lewis George	ARCH 109, File 2
Jacobs, Henry	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Jacobs, Justice Simeon	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Jacobs, William	ARCH 132, Files 1-2
Jacobsberg, N.	ARCH 159
Jacobsen, Inez Bertha	ARCH 109, File 3
Jaffe, Aleck	ARCH 109, File 4
Jakobovitz, Rabbi Dr Immanuel	ARCH 109, File 5
Joel, S.B.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Joffe, J.	ARCH 109, File 6
Jonker, A.	ARCH 250.162
Joseph, Mrs R.J.	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Judelowitz, J.S.	ARCH 109, File 7
Juta family	ARCH 109, File 8
KAFKA, Franz - Exhibited	ARCH 101-2
Kark, Jacob	ARCH 109, File 9
Kasrils, Ronnie	ARCH 250.49 → Kartun, Schleime ARCH 918.1
Katzenellenbogen, Solomon	ARCH 109, File 10
Kehr, Mrs H., correspondence	ARCH 400.1
Kessler, S.	ARCH 137, File 3
Kibort, Harry	ARCH 809.1
Kirsch, Olga	ARCH 109, File 11
Kisch, Daniel Montague	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Kisch, Colonel Frederick H.	ARCH 106, File 10, ARCH 503.3.
Kleistner, Dr Peter	ARCH 250.2
Klipin, A.B.	ARCH 137, File 4
Knox, Israel	ARCH 139, File 6
Kohrs, Berta	ARCH 109, File 11
Kook, Chief Rabbi Abraham Isaac	ARCH 109, File 12
Kosmin, Dr Barry	ARCH 139, File 7
Kuper, Justice Simon Meyer	ARCH 109, File 13, ARCH 137, File 5
Kussel, Harris	ARCH 154
Kussel, Sallie	ARCH 134
Lakhani, R. Ketan	ARCH 809
Landau, Chief Rabbi J.L.	ARCH 110 Files 1.1-1.3
Langerman, Max	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Leibbrandt, Robey	ARCH 250.14
Lessing, George	ARCH 152
Levenson, Renee	ARCH 110, File 2
Levine, Rev. Jacob Isaac	ARCH 110, File 3
Levy, Albert	ARCH 2, File 1
Levy, Langley	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Levy, Nabob	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Lew, Maurice A	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1

Liberman, Hyman	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Lifschitz, Joseph	ARCH 306
Lippert, Edward	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Liptzin, S.	ARCH 137, File 6
Livingstone, Hannah Fanny	ARCH 1, File 7
Loevy, Dr D.J.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 7
Lombroso, Cesare	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Lopato, Isaac	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Lotinga, A.M.	ARCH 110, File 4
Luntz family	ARCH 110, File 5
Lurie family	ARCH 110, File 5
Lyons, Cecil	ARCH 304
Mandela, Nelson	ARCH 809.4
Mandelstam, A.	ARCH 110, File 9
Markowitz, Arthur	ARCH 147
Marks, Sammy	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Marley, Lord	ARCH 210.1
Marx, Senator S.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Matz, Rabbi Isiah Hirsch	ARCH 110, File 6
Melamed, Leib	ARCH 137
Melamet, AM	ARCH 137
Mendele, Mocher	ARCH 110, File 7
Mendelssohn, Sidney	ARCH 110, File 8; ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Meyer, Harriet	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Michaelis, Sir Max	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8; Box 3, File 6
Michelson, Rev. S.H.	ARCH 407
Miller, Golda	ARCH 110, File 10
Miller, Joseph	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Miller, Rachel	ARCH 155
Miller, Woolf	ARCH 110, File 10
Millin, Sarah Gertrude	ARCH 111
Moch, Samuel, Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Moross, Dr Hyman	ARCH 112, File 1
Morris, Hyman	ARCH 4
Mosenthal Brothers	ARCH 112, File 2
Moshal family, Moshal, Sol	ARCH 110, File 10
Moss, Sam	ARCH 112, File 3
Myerson, Joel	ARCH 914
Napoleon	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 4
Nathan, Jane	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Nathan, Manfred	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6

Nathan, Matthew	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4, File 8
Nathan, Max	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 4
Neumann, Sigismund	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Neusner, J.	ARCH 137, File 7
Norden, Benjamin	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Nossel, J.	ARCH 137, File 7
Ochberg, Isaac	ARCH 621
Oppenheim, Professor M.	ARCH 113, File 1
Oppenheimer, Sir Ernest	ARCH 113, File 2
Ornstein, Abraham Frederick	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Ovedoff, A	ARCH 210
Palley, Bernard	
Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
Peretz, Yitzchok Leibush	ARCH 901.1
Phillips, Lionel	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Pincus, Meyer	ARCH 113, File 3
Poliva, JA	ARCH 900
Preiss, Benjamin Selig	ARCH 113, File 4
Rabinowitz, Izaak	ARCH 113, File 5
Rabinowitz, Joel	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Rabinowitz, Rabbi L.L.	ARCH 1, File 7, Box 3;
	ARCH 113, File 6
Rajak, Harry Xavie	ARCH 113, File 7
Rajak, Ethne	ARCH 113, File 7
Raphaely, Siegfried	ARCH 113, File 10
Ratzker, Joseph	ARCH 113, File 8
Reed, Douglas	ARCH 250.22
Rhodes, Cecil	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Rich, J.M.	ARCH 113, File 9
Richardson, Sir Lewis	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Robey, George	ARCH 250.23
Rochlin, S.A.	ARCH 114, ARCH 203
Rodolf, Gussie	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Romm, Rabbi Moses	ARCH 138, File 1
Rosenberg, Harris	ARCH 115, File 1
Rosenberg Samuel	ARCH 116
Rosencrown, Isaac	ARCH 132, File 3
Rosenfeld, Emilie	ARCH 115, File 2
Rosettenstein, L.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Rothstein, Isadore	ARCH 138, File 2
Rubenstein, Rabbi I H	ARCH 202.1
Rubin, Margot	ARCH 702.1
Ryan, J.	ARCH 138, File 3

Sacks, Solly	ARCH 503.3
Sacks, Victor	ARCH 4, File 9
Saenger, Hans	
Financial statements	ARCH 801.1
Salomon, Kate	ARCH 115, File 3
Sager, Esther	ARCH 115, File 5
Sand family	ARCH 132, File 3
Sandler, Israel	ARCH 115, File 4
Sandler, Rabbi L.	ARCH 201
Sarkin, Matla	ARCH 919
Saron, Gus	ARCH 117, ARCH 209.3
Saunders, Josephine	ARCH 115, File 6
Saunders, Phillip	ARCH 115, File 7
Schlapobersky, Israel	ARCH 118
Schlesin, Sonya	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Schlesinger, LW.	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8; Box 3, File 6
Schwartz, Harry	ARCH 813
Shapiro, Dr Charles	ARCH 135
Shapiro, Israel Movsha	ARCH 120
Shapiro, Rabbi Jacob	ARCH 119
Shapiro, Sigmund	ARCH 135
Sharansky, Natan	ARCH 216
Sherman, Dr Joseph	ARCH 915
Shimoni, G.	ARCH 121
Shkaidy, P. L.	ARCH 153
Sholem Aleichem	ARCH 916
Sichel, F.	ARCH 210.1
Silberman, Marks	ARCH 123
Silberstein, Eisig	ARCH 138, File 4
Sischy (Schultz), A.	ARCH 137
Slepak, Vladimir	ARCH 216
Sloman, Phillis	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Smith, H.A.	ARCH 124
Smuts, Jan Christiaan	ARCH 122, ARCH 138 File 5
Sokolow, Nahum	ARCH 503.3
Solomon, David	ARCH 137
Solomon, Fanny	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Solomon, Harry	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Solomon family, St Helena	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Solomon, Lazar	ARCH 125, ARCH 161
Solomon, Moses Jacob	ARCH 125
Sonnenberg, Isaac (Ikey)	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Sowden, Dora	ARCH 126
Stein-Lessing, Maria	ARCH 152
Super, Rabbi A.S.	ARCH 138 File 6

Susser, Samuel Zelik	ARCH 127
Suzman, Arthur	ARCH 809
Szold, Henrietta	ARCH 128
Tabatznik, Mendel	ARCH 915
Talmon, Professor S.	ARCH 138, File 7
Teicher, Dr Morton	ARCH 809.2
Thursz, Dr Daniel	ARCH 139 File 8
Tichauer, Claire	ARCH 151
Toubin, Isaac	ARCH 138, File 8
Tovirek, A.	ARCH 132
Turok, Chaim	ARCH 129
Tutu, Archbishop Desmond	ARCH 809
Van Nieerop, Abraham	ARCH 149
Verwoerd, H.F.	ARCH 809.1
Voortrekkers	ARCH 114, Box 4, File 11
Wallenberg, Raoul	ARCH 211
Walt, Rev. E.S.	ARCH 400.1
Watter, Lola	ARCH 130
Weinberg, Carl	ARCH 158
Weinronk, Bernard	ARCH 150
Weinthal, Leo	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Weiss, Abraham	ARCH 304
Weisz family	ARCH 159
Weitzman, Chaim	ARCH 131; ARCH 140
Weitzman, Ezer	ARCH 140
Willers, Peter Solomon Richard	ARCH 250.14
Woolf, Joel	ARCH 114, Box 2, File 8
Wouk, Herman	ARCH 139 File 4
Wunsh, Louis	ARCH 132
Zachuto, Abraham	ARCH 114, Box 3, File 6
Zaiden, Rabbi, pastoral tours	ARCH 400.1
Zornut, Trooper L.	ARCH 133

C. SUBJECT INDEX

Academic Jewish Doctors' Association	ARCH 611
Academy for Jewish Studies without Walls	ARCH 305
Aden Pogrom	ARCH 215
adult education	ARCH 305
African Jewish/Christian Consultation, Johannesburg, 1995	ARCH 250.18
African Jewish Congress	ARCH 508
African Jewish Gazette	ARCH 915
African Jewish Newspaper	ARCH 915
Afrikaner, Der (Yiddish newspaper)	ARCH 915
Afrikaner Broederbond	ARCH 250.14
aged, homes and institutions for	ARCH 613
aliens	ARCH 210.1
Aliens Amendment and Immigration Bill, 1939	ARCH 210.1
Aliens Bill, Southern Rhodesia, 1946	ARCH 210.1
American Israel Public Affairs Committee	ARCH 502.4
American Jewish Committee	ARCH 502.2
American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee	ARCH 209.2 ARCH 210.1, ARCH 502.2
American Jewish World Service	ARCH 502.3
Alliance, De (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Amnesty International	ARCH 250.46
Anglo-Boer War (1899-1902)	
Kriegs Shtaffet (war despatches, 1899)	ARCH 208
Prisoners-of-War, St Helena	ARCH 102
role of Jews	ARCH 106, File 8; ARCH 113, File 3; ARCH 114, File 11; ARCH 208
Anti-Com (Dutch Reformed Church publication)	ARCH 250.141
Anti-Defamation League	ARCH 250.46
Anti-Israel groups	ARCH 503.9
anti-Jewish groups and movements	ARCH 250.14
anti-semitism	
action taken against	ARCH 250.16, ARCH 250.46
armed forces	ARCH 250.24
conferences	ARCH 250.47
correspondence with Israel	ARCH 253
court cases concerning	ARCH 250.13
in various countries	ARCH 251-254
International Councils against	ARCH 250.48
legislation	ARCH 250.15, ARCH 250.45
literature	ARCH 250.2-250.3
Monitoring Forum	ARCH 250.46
occurrence, 1933-1945	ARCH 250.1
occurrence, 1946-1969	ARCH 250.2
occurrence, 1990-1999	ARCH 250.4

personalities supporting	ARCH250.14;ARCH250.21-250.23
publications combatting	ARCH 250.161
publications supporting	ARCH 250
reported incidents	ARCH 809
surveys, S.N. Herman 1939-1945	ARCH 250.12
apartheid problems <i>No base</i>	ARCH 809; ARCH 809.6
Arcadia, Jewish Orphanage	ARCH 621
art exhibitions	ARCH 912
Ashkelon Project	ARCH 503.1
Association of Jewish and Communal Professional Executives of South Africa	ARCH 61.1
Association of Latvian Jews	ARCH 609
Australia, population surveys	ARCH 704
Austria, correspondence	ARCH 504
Austrian and Polish Joint Relief Fund	ARCH 210.1
Balfour Park Club	ARCH 620
Balfouria Village	ARCH 503.4
Battle of Warsaw, 1943, commemoration	ARCH 211
Benefit Societies	ARCH 609
Beth Din	ARCH 405
Beth Hatefutsoth	ARCH 506
Beyachad Management	ARCH 801.9
Bible exhibitions	ARCH 902
Bikkur Cholim	ARCH 605
black people, assistance to	ARCH 306
Black Shirts	ARCH 250.14
B'nai Brith Anti-Defamation League (USA)	ARCH 502
Israel correspondence	ARCH 503
B'nai Brith, South Africa	ARCH 603
Board of Deputies of British Jews	ARCH 505
Boerenasie (organisation)	ARCH 250.14
book exhibitions	ARCH 901
Books for the Blind, contributions to	ARCH 809.2
Border Zionist Council	ARCH 840.1
Britain, correspondence	ARCH 505
Brown Shirts (Fascist organisation)	ARCH 250.14
"Buurman" (publication)	ARCH 910.1
Campaign for Rights and Justice, 1943-1945	ARCH 219
Cape Board of Jewish Education	ARCH 300
Cape Committee, South African Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 820
Cape Relief Fund for Jewish War Victims	ARCH 209.4
Carnegie Commission Report	ARCH 250.1
Catholic Church	ARCH 250.19
census and statistics	ARCH 703

Chai South Africa	ARCH 613
chalutzim, training <i>see</i> Balfouria Village	
Chaplains, Military	ARCH 201
World War 2	ARCH 210.32
charity, bequests to	ARCH 614.1
<i>Cheyenu</i>	ARCH 400.11
Chevra Kadisha	ARCH 602
child refugees, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
Christian Action for Israel	ARCH 503
Club 44	ARCH 620.1
Club Hatikvah	ARCH 620
Club Spectrum	ARCH 620
Club Yachad	ARCH 620
clubs, social	ARCH 620
COJO <i>see</i> World Conference of Jewish Organisations	
Committee of the Organisation of Traditional Judaism	ARCH 409
"Common Sense" (periodical)	ARCH 250.18
Commonwealth Jewish Council	ARCH 505
Communal leadership programmes	ARCH 809.21
Communal Organisations, Strategic Planning, 1996	ARCH 623
concentration camps	ARCH 210.12
World Convention of Victims of	ARCH 210.12
Conference on Jewish Material Claims Against Germany,	ARCH 210.2
Conference on National Reconstruction, July 1944	ARCH 219
Congo, Jewish emigrants	ARCH 210.15
conscience clause, universities	ARCH 319
conversions, religious	ARCH 407
Coordinating Board of Jewish Organisations	ARCH 500, ARCH 500.1
Council for Refugee Settlement, Austrian and Polish Relief Funds	ARCH 210.1
Council for Refugee Settlement in Africa	ARCH 210.1
Council for Refugee Settlement Outside of the Union	ARCH 210. 4, ARCH 610
country communities	
Beth Hatefusoith project	ARCH 506
cemeteries	ARCH 400.18
ceremonial silver	ARCH 400.15
Chayenu (publication)	ARCH 400.12
conferences	ARCH 400.14
correspondence and tours	ARCH 400.1
defunct - <i>disposal of assets and</i>	ARCH 400.13
family days <i>arbiters</i>	ARCH 400.19
Hebrew Schools	ARCH 301.1
hotel industry	ARCH 400.6
marriage officers	ARCH 400.4
mother-teachers' scheme	ARCH 400.11
rabbis	ARCH 400.1, ARCH 400.2-400.3

German immigrants and refugees	ARCH 210.1
Etz Chayim Congregation	ARCH 85
Germany	
boycott of goods from	ARCH 210
material claims against	ARCH 210.2
Gesher	ARCH 809.6
Gmiloth Chesed Knesseth Israel	ARCH 602.1
Goodwill Society	ARCH 250.17
Grey Shirts (Fascist organisation)	ARCH 136, ARCH 250.13-ARCH 250.14
 Habonim	ARCH 503.4
Haggadat Exhibition	ARCH 901
Hamas	ARCH 503.9
"Haolam" (publication)	ARCH 910.1 — <i>He'elid</i> ARCH 509.6
Harris, IH, School	ARCH 310
Hebrew Order of David	ARCH 604
Hebrew Order of Druids	ARCH 604.1
Hebrew High School, Johannesburg	ARCH 301
Hebrew Legion	ARCH 200
Hebrew Schools	ARCH 301-301.2
Country Communities	ARCH 301.1
Sports Days	ARCH 301.1
Zimriyah	ARCH 301.3
Hebrew studies	
in schools	ARCH 313
in universities	ARCH 320.3
Society for the Promotion of	ARCH 305.1
Hebrew Teachers' Association	ARCH 301.4
Hebrew University of Jerusalem	ARCH 503
Hebrew University, South African Friends of	ARCH 503
Helping Hand and Burial Society	ARCH 136, ARCH 602
Herber House	ARCH 300
Herzlia Primary School	ARCH 315
HIAS-JCA emigration association, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
Highlands House (Cape Jewish Aged Home)	ARCH 613
Hillel Houses	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.2
Hippy Programme	ARCH 809.6
Histadruth Ivrit	ARCH 809.2
Historical Societies	ARCH 203
Hitlerjugend, South West Africa	ARCH 250.14
Holocaust denial	ARCH 211.2
Holocaust insurance claims	ARCH 210.22
Holocaust studies <i>and education</i>	ARCH 211
Holocaust Research Centre	ARCH 211
Holy Days, school exemption from attendance on	ARCH 300

hospitals, visits to	ARCH 605
human rights, submissions to the Constitutional Assembly	ARCH 809.41
Ikamva Labantu	ARCH 809.6
immigrants	
assistance to	ARCH 210.5
ministers of religion	ARCH 403
naturalisation	ARCH 210.13
post World War 2	ARCH 217, ARCH 219
rabbis	ARCH 403
reconstruction movements	ARCH 219
settlements, Swaziland	ARCH 210.14
settlements, Congo	ARCH 210.15
surveys and exhibitions	ARCH 218
teachers	ARCH 403
immigration records 1924-1929	ARCH 209.3
Institute for Jewish Policy Research	ARCH 512
Institute of Jewish Studies, Johannesburg	ARCH 320.3
internees, World War 2	ARCH 210.11
Internet, anti-semitism on	ARCH 250.41
Islamic fundamentalist movements	ARCH 809
Islamic Unity Convention	ARCH 250.4
Israel	
alleged cooperation with apartheid regime	ARCH 809
before independence	ARCH 253
correspondence	ARCH 503
press references to South Africa	ARCH 503
South African settlers in	ARCH 503.33
<i>see also</i> Palestine	
Israel Society	ARCH 614
Israeli Centre for International Co-operation and Socio-Political Options	ARCH 503
Israeli citizens in South Africa	ARCH 503.7
Israeli United Appeal	ARCH 503.2
"Jewish Affairs" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish Agency for Palestine	ARCH 503.5
Jewish Cab Drivers' Union	ARCH 607
"Jewish Chronicle"	ARCH 910.1
Jewish Committee for Relief Abroad	ARCH 210.7
Jewish Community Television	ARCH 911
Jewish Community Website	ARCH 911
Jewish Conferences	ARCH 917
Jewish Cultural Centre, recommendations	ARCH 807 → Jewish Education
Jewish Defence League	ARCH 250.46 → Council, Durban

Jewish Ex-Servicemen's League	ARCH 200
Jewish Friendly Association	ARCH 609
Jewish Fund for Social Development	ARCH 809.6
Jewish Government School	ARCH 310
Jewish Graduates' Association	ARCH 320
Jewish Guild ARCH	ARCH 620.2
War Memorial Plaque	ARCH 211.1
<i>see also</i> Cohen, Fred	
Jewish History	
post-World War 2	ARCH 215-219
pre-twentieth century	ARCH 203-207
Societies	ARCH 203
twentieth century	ARCH 209-219
World War 1	ARCH 209-209.1
World War 2	ARCH 210-212
Jewish Immigrants Help	ARCH 210.6, ARCH 210.16
Jewish Ladies Communal League	ARCH 621-ARCH 622
Jewish Land Settlement [Organisation]	ARCH 610
Jewish Ministers' Training College, Johannesburg	ARCH 400.2
Jewish National Fund of South Africa	ARCH 503.32
Jewish newspapers and press publications	ARCH 910
Jewish Reconstruction Relief and Orphan's Fund	ARCH 209.1, ARCH 210.6
Jewish Sociological and Historical Society	ARCH 203
Jewish State War Relief Association	ARCH 210.7
Jewish students, associations	ARCH 320-320.3
Jewish studies, universities	ARCH 320.3, ARCH 915
Jewish Telegraphic Agency	
World War 2 bulletins	ARCH 212
"Jewish Tribune" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish Trust Corporation for Germany	ARCH 210.21
"Jewish Voice" (publication)	ARCH 910
Jewish War Appeal <i>see</i> South African Jewish War Appeal	
Jewish War refugees	
Congo	ARCH 210.15
Egyptian	ARCH 215
Hungarian	ARCH 215
Iraqi	ARCH 215
Jewish War Victims' Relief Fund, 1914-1921	ARCH 209.1-209.2
Jewish War Memorial Plaques, Jewish Guild	ARCH 211.1
Jewish Women's Benevolent Society	ARCH 601.21
Jewish Women's Cultural Organisation	ARCH 618
Jews for Judaism	ARCH 250.16
Jews for Social Justice	ARCH 809.6
Johannesburg Council for Adult Education	ARCH 305
Johannesburg Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 3
Park Station School,	ARCH 1, File 7

Johannesburg Jewish Community Council	ARCH 623, ARCH 809.2
Johannesburg Jewish Cultural Centre, recommendations	ARCH 807
Johannesburg Jewish organisations, study of	ARCH 623, 702
Johannesburg Jewish School	ARCH 300.1
Johannesburg Talmud Torah	ARCH 300.1
Johannesburg Women's Zionist League	ARCH 503.31
Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers	ARCH 209.2
Journalists' Association of South Africa	ARCH 611
Judea (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Judean (periodical publication)	ARCH 910
Kashrut, correspondence regarding	ARCH 410
Keidenar Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Keren Hayesod Campaign, 1928-1929	ARCH 503.3
Kfar Shalom	ARCH 605.2
King David schools	ARCH 304
Kovno Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Krakenow Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Kurshaner Society	ARCH 609
Land Settlement [Organisation]	ARCH 610
Landmanschaften	ARCH 609
Latvian Jews <i>see</i> Association of Latvian Jews	
lawyers' associations	ARCH 611.1
leadership programmes	ARCH 809.21
League of Gentiles, 1925-1926	ARCH 250.14
LEATID	ARCH 809.21
legislation, discriminatory	ARCH 250.15
Lifschitz, Joseph, Education Bursary	ARCH 306
Lithuanian refugees,	ARCH 210.1
literature	ARCH 916
Lubavitch Foundation	ARCH 608
Lutzin, Resitza United Benevolent Association	ARCH 609
Maccabi Association	ARCH 620.3
Magen David Adom	ARCH 509
Malater Society	ARCH 609
Mariampoler Aid Society	ARCH 609
marriages, mixed	ARCH 701
Matzo Board	ARCH 400.1
Melamet Commission Report	ARCH 801
Memorial Foundation for Jewish Culture	ARCH 502.1
meshullochim	ARCH 404
Milgrom, Louis. Report on Jewish Youth in South Africa	ARCH 320.2, ARCH 320.4
Ministers of religion,	

correspondence regarding	ARCH 403
pension funds	ARCH 400.5
Minsk Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
Miriam Marks School, Pretoria	ARCH 314
Missing Relatives Information Service	ARCH 210.4
music festivals	ARCH 913
Muslim-Jewish relations	ARCH 250.4, ARCH 809.6
"Naie Wort" (publication)	ARCH 910
National Council of Jewish Women of South Africa	ARCH 612
national festivals, Jewish contribution to	ARCH 809.6
National Jewish Community Relations Advisory Council	ARCH 502.5
National Party, relationship with SAJBD	ARCH 809.5
National Socialist German Labourers' Party, Windhoek	ARCH 250.14
Nazi Party, South African	ARCH 250.14
New Zionist Organisation	ARCH 503.3
newspapers	ARCH 910
Zionist	ARCH 503.33
Nu South Africa	ARCH 623.1
Nuremberg Trials	ARCH 211
Ort Oze	ARCH 606
Orthodox Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 41
Ossewa Brandwag	ARCH 250.14
Outreach Programmes	ARCH 809.6
Palestine	
Jews before independence	ARCH 253
Mid-East conflict	ARCH 250.49
Restoration Fund	ARCH 503.51
South African settlers in	ARCH 503.33
Palestine Society	ARCH 615
UN Commission on, Cape Town June 2004	ARCH 503.9
<i>see also</i> Israel	
'Parent and Child' (periodical)	ARCH 301
Park Station School,	ARCH 1, File 7
Park Synagogue	ARCH 1
Passover products, import permits	ARCH 400.1
People's Bank	ARCH 801.8
People's College	ARCH 305, ARCH 809.2
Polish Alliance	ARCH 609
Polish refugees, World War 2	ARCH 210.1
political parties, relationship with	ARCH 809.5
Ponevez (Ponewes) Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society	ARCH 609
population	
statistics	ARCH 703

surveys	ARCH 702
Poswolla Friendly Benefit Society	ARCH 609
President Street Synagogue,	ARCH 1, File 7
press releases	ARCH 910
World War 2	ARCH 210; ARCH 212
Pretoria Jewish Library and Debating Society	ARCH 617
Pretoria News, extracts	ARCH 809
prisons, visits to	ARCH 605
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
professional organisations	ARCH 611
proselytism	ARCH 1, File 7; ARCH 407
	<i>Pretoria Jewish Cultural Society</i>
	<i>ARCH 915</i>
	<i>Pretoria Hebrew Congregation</i>
	<i>Leitchback</i>
	<i>ARCH 815</i>
rabbis	
conservative	ARCH 406
conversions	ARCH 407
country communities	ARCH 400.1
immigration to South Africa	ARCH 400.2
marriage officers	ARCH 400.4
meshullochim	ARCH 404
orthodox	ARCH 401, ARCH 402
pension funds	ARCH 400.5
reform	ARCH 401
refugees, Jerusalem	ARCH 210.1
rulings	ARCH 405
training courses and programmes	ARCH 400.2]
radio broadcasts	ARCH 911
anti-semitic	ARCH 809
World War 2	ARCH 210
Radio 786	ARCH 250.4
Radio Zeesen	ARCH 210.7
Rakisher Sick Benefit and Loan Society	ARCH 609
Rand Hebrew Benefit and Charity Societies Federation	ARCH 609
Reb Moshel's Hebrew School	ARCH 301.1
reform synagogues	ARCH 401
refugees	
Egyptian	ARCH 217
employment	ARCH 809.7
Hungarian	ARCH 217
Russian	ARCH 216
World War 2	ARCH 210.1
World War 2	ARCH 210.13-210.16; ARCH 210.4-210.6
religion,	
instruction in schools	ARCH 309
SA Jewish Board of Deputies Sub-Committee on	ARCH 309
Rhodes University, Grahamstown, correspondence	ARCH 320-320.3

right wing movements	ARCH 250.14; ARCH 809
Russia	
anti-semitism	ARCH 215
Jewish War Relief Fund	ARCH 209.2
Jewry, post World War emigration	ARCH 216
Sanctions against South Africa, correspondence regarding	ARCH 809
Schlichim	ARCH 305
schools	
Hebrew	ARCH 301-301.2
Hebrew studies	ARCH 313
Herzlia	ARCH 315
Jewish Government	ARCH 310
King David	ARCH 304
Miriam Marks	ARCH 314
religious instruction in	ARCH 309
sports days	ARCH 301.1
Theodor Herzl	ARCH 315
United Hebrew, Cape Town	ARCH 317
United Hebrew, Johannesburg	ARCH 301
Yiddish Folk	ARCH 311
Zimriyah	ARCH 301.2 SHAWCO - 809.6
Seeking Refuge Exhibition	ARCH 211
Shavler Benefit Society	ARCH 609 Shaver & District
shechita	ARCH 403 Benevolent Society
She'erith Haptelah	ARCH 211 ARCH 609
Sholem Aleichem Centenary	ARCH 916
Shma Koleinu (publication)	ARCH 202.1
Sociables (Society)	ARCH 4, File 8
social clubs	ARCH 620
Society for the Promotion of Hebrew Knowledge	ARCH 305.1
Society of Jews and Christians	ARCH 250.18
soldiers, Jewish	ARCH 200 -ARCH 202
anti-semitic experiences	ARCH 250.24
Assistance Committee	ARCH 200.1
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
World War 1	ARCH 209
World War 2	ARCH 210.3
<i>See also</i> Ex-Servicemen	
South African Associates of Ben Gurion University	ARCH 503.01
South African Association of Jewish Soldiers	ARCH 200
South African Association of Jewish Studies	ARCH 915
South African Board of Jewish Education	ARCH 300
South African Central Committee for German Refugees	ARCH 210.1
South African Committee for Tertiary Jewish Studies	ARCH 320.3

South African Defence Force	ARCH 202	
South African Federation of Jewish Students	ARCH 320, ARCH 320.2	
South African Friends of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem	ARCH 503	
South African Hebrew Dividing Benefit Society	ARCH 616	
South African Israeli Chamber of Commerce	ARCH 503.8	
South African Jewish Appeal,	ARCH 210.5, ARCH 503.2	
South African Jewish Arts and Culture Trust	ARCH 920	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Cape Town	ARCH 820	
Correspondence regarding education, ministers, teachers	ARCH 821	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Durban:Correspondence,		
Minutes, Reports	ARCH 830	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Eastern Cape (includes Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth)	ARCH 840	
South African Jewish Board of Deputies (SAJBD), Johannesburg		
Academic seminars	ARCH 817	
administrative structure	ARCH 801	
adult education	ARCH 305	
anniversary celebrations	ARCH 801.3	
anti-crime initiatives	ARCH 809.62	
audio visual committee	ARCH 806	
bequests and wills	ARCH 801.9	
Book Month Sub-Committee	ARCH 807.5	
Cape Town correspondence	ARCH 820	
Chairman of Constituent Committees	ARCH 800.2	
Commercial Relations Committee	ARCH 814	
communal relations	ARCH 809.2	
community planning and co-ordination	ARCH 809.2	
Community Services Committee	ARCH 809.2	
constituent bodies	ARCH 801.5	
country communities, correspondence	ARCH 400.1	
Cultural Affairs Committee	ARCH 808	
Directors' correspondence	ARCH 800.3	
disadvantaged communities, assistance to	ARCH 809.6	
Distribution lists	ARCH 800	
Ex-Servicemen's Committee	ARCH 200	
Foreign Appeals Committee	ARCH 210.7	
general correspondence	ARCH 800.1	
General Purposes Committee	ARCH 802	
government correspondence	ARCH 809.4	
Gauteng Council	ARCH 810	
General Purposes Committee	ARCH 802	
Immigration records, 1924-1929	ARCH 209.3	
Information Committee	ARCH 809.3	
Intergroup Relations	ARCH 809	
International Affairs Committee	ARCH 500	

Constitutional and
Legislation
Sub Committees
Arch 800

Johannesburg correspondence	ARCH 812
Joint National Chaplaincy Council	ARCH 201
jubilee celebrations	ARCH 801.3
Legal Sub-Committee	ARCH 809.8
Leadership programmes (LEATID)	ARCH 809.21
library	ARCH 807
Management Committee: correspondence, minutes	ARCH 805
Matzo Board	ARCH 400.1
meetings	ARCH 800.2
museum	ARCH 807
National Committee for Student Affairs	ARCH 320
National Executive Council: reports	ARCH 804
national festivals, participation in	ARCH 809.5
National Party, relationship with	ARCH 809.5
Outreach Programme	ARCH 809.6
Pretoria correspondence	ARCH 815
prominent personalities, correspondence with	ARCH 813
property, including communal buildings and tenants	ARCH 811
Public Relations and Intergroup Relations	ARCH 809
regional conferences and congresses	ARCH 803
Religious Instruction in Schools, Sub-committee	ARCH 309
Social Research Unit	ARCH 702
Staff salaries <i>עובדי מוסדות</i>	ARCH 801.8
student associations and committees	ARCH 320.1
Transvaal Council	ARCH 810
Welfare Department	ARCH 809.7
Witwatersrand Regional Council	ARCH 809.9
Youth Committee	ARCH 330
Youth Department ARCH 320.2,	ARCH 330
South African Jewish Board of Deputies, Orange Free State	ARCH 825
South African Jewish Defence League	ARCH 250.46
South African Jewish Endowment Fund	ARCH 801.4
South African Jewish Ex-Service League	ARCH 200
South African Jewish Journalists' Association	ARCH 611
South African Jewish Ministers' Association	ARCH 400.2, ARCH 408
"South African Jewish Mirror" (publication)	ARCH 910
South African Jewish National Jewish War Memorial	ARCH 200
South African Jewish Orphanage	ARCH 621
South African Jewish Sociological and Historical Society	ARCH 203
South African Jewish Trust	ARCH 801.1
South African Jewish War Appeal	ARCH 210.5
South African Jews, Census Tables	ARCH 702
South African Maccabi Association	ARCH 620.3
South African Meshullochim Board of Control	ARCH 404
South African National Yad Vashem Memorial Foundation	ARCH 211
South African Rabbinical Association	ARCH 400.2, ARCH 408

- South African Society for the Weizmann Institute of Science ARCH 510
- South African Union of Jewish Students (SAUJS) ARCH 320, ARCH 320.2
- South African Unity Association (Society) ARCH 250.16 ARCH 250.163
- South African Zionist Federation ARCH 503.3
- Share Club, Cape Town ARCH 503.33
- Southern African Union for Progressive Jewry ARCH 401
- Soviet Jewish emigrants in South Africa ARCH 217
- Southern Rhodesia, Aliens Bill, 1946 ARCH 210.1
- Soviet Jewry, correspondence ARCH 216
- Soviet Union, anti-semitism ARCH 215
- Springbok Legion ARCH 200
- students, Jewish
- associations ARCH 320-320.6
- Bayit, Yeoville ARCH 320
- Graduates' Associations ARCH 320
- leadership courses ARCH 320
- strategic planning regarding campus problems ARCH 320.2
- students, medical ARCH 320.6
- Swaziland
- Jewish immigrants ARCH 210.15
- Swiss Funds for Needy Victims, distribution of ARCH 210.22, ARCH 210.23
- Swiss Refugee Fund, ARCH 210.1
- Teachers, Hebrew
- correspondence regarding ARCH 403
- pension funds ARCH 400.5
- Tel Aviv University
- Correspondence regarding anti-semitism ARCH 253
- television broadcasts ARCH 911
- Telz Sick Benefit and Benevolent Society ARCH 609
- Terezin Exhibition ARCH 211, ARCH 904
- theatre ARCH 914
- Theodor Herzl High School ARCH 316
- Tikkun ARCH 809.6
- TIME Pro-Israel Lobby ARCH 503
- trade unions ARCH 607
- traders, World War 2 ARCH 220
- Traditional Judaism ARCH 409
- Trek magazine ARCH 250.161
- Union of Jewish Women ARCH 612
- see also* Kussel, Sallie
- Union of Orthodox Synagogues ARCH 402
- United Communal Fund ARCH 503.6
- United Conservative Synagogues of South Africa ARCH 406
- United Hebrew Congregation ARCH 1

United Hebrew Polish Society	ARCH 609
United Hebrew Schools, Cape Town	ARCH 317
United Hebrew Schools, Johannesburg	ARCH 1, ARCH 301-301.2
bursaries	ARCH 300
United Kingdom, Correspondence with various organisations	ARCH 505
United Nations. Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination	ARCH 501
United Progressive Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 401
United Restitution Office,	ARCH 210.2
United Restitution Organisation	ARCH 210.22
United South African Jewish Relief, Reconstruction and Orphans' Fund	ARCH 209.1
United States,	
correspondence and reports of organisations	ARCH 502
population surveys	ARCH 705
United Yeshivas of Polish-Lithuania and Volhynia: Funding Appeal	ARCH 404
universities	ARCH 319
'Conscience Clause'	ARCH 319
Hebrew studies	ARCH 320.3
Hillel Houses	ARCH 320
medical students	ARCH 320.6
Milgrom Report on	ARCH 320.4
student associations	ARCH 320
student committees, SA Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 320.1- ARCH 320.2
student political and social objectives	ARCH 320.5
University of Cape Town	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.3
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg	ARCH 320-ARCH 320.3
UNRRA	ARCH 210.7
'Unzer Weg' (publication)	ARCH 910
Visas for Life Exhibition	ARCH 211
War Emergency Council	ARCH 210.7
War Refugees Board	ARCH 210.7
War Service Council	ARCH 210.7
Warsaw Ghetto. Commemoration services.	ARCH 211
Website for Jewish Community	ARCH 911.1
Welfare	
Department, South African Jewish Board of Deputies	ARCH 809.7
organisations	ARCH 601
West Park Cemetery, consecration of	ARCH 602
Witwatersrand Central School Board	ARCH 309.1
Witwatersrand Hebrew Benevolent Association	ARCH 601.2
Witwatersrand Jewish Welfare Council	ARCH 601.1
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation	ARCH 2
Witwatersrand Old Hebrew Congregation. Hebrew classes	ARCH 300.2

Women's Zionist Council of Southern Africa (WIZO)	
World Conference on Religion and Peace, 1990	ARCH 503.31
World Conference of Jewish Organisations	ARCH 507
World Council of Jewish Communal Service	ARCH 500.1, ARCH 502
World Jewish Conferences	ARCH 500.1
World Restitution Organization	ARCH 500.1
World Summit on Sustainable Development	ARCH 210.22
World Union of Jewish Students	ARCH 511
World War 1	ARCH 503
Jewish soldiers	ARCH 209
Jewish War Victims' Fund	ARCH 209.1, 209.2
Russian Jewish War Relief Fund	ARCH 209.2
World War 2 (1939-1945)	
chaplains	ARCH 210.32
concentration camps	ARCH 210.12
Governor-General's Fund	ARCH 210.33
internees	ARCH 210.11
investigations into genocide operations	ARCH 211.3
Jewish trading activities	ARCH 220
Jewish soldiers	ARCH 210.3
memorials	ARCH 200, ARCH 211.1
missing relatives	ARCH 210.14
Press releases	ARCH 210
prisoners-of-war	ARCH 210.31
publications	ARCH 211.2
radio broadcasts	ARCH 210
refugees	ARCH 210.1 - 210.15
World Zionist Organisation	ARCH 503.2
Yeshiva College	ARCH 312
Yiddish culture and language	ARCH 915
Yiddish Folk School	ARCH 311
Yiddish Literary and Dramatic Society	ARCH 915
Yiddish Theatre	ARCH 914
Yiddish Encyclopaedia	ARCH 915
Young Leadership Training Programmes	ARCH 330, ARCH 809.21
Young Men's Zionist Association, Cape Town	ARCH 503.33
youth committees	ARCH 320.2, ARCH 330
<i>see also</i> students	
Yugoslavia, immigration from, 1991-1992	ARCH 809.4
Zionist Archives	ARCH 503.33

Zionist history in South Africa
Zionist press
Zionist organisations
Zionist Revisionist Organisation
Zionist Youth Council

ARCH 503.33
ARC H 503.33
ARCH 503.3
ARCH 503.3
ARCH 503.4